NATIONAL COOPERATIVE
HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT **264**

GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HIGHWAY RUNOFF ON WETLANDS

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1983

Officers

Chairman
LAWRENCE D. DAHMS, *Executive Director, Metropolitan Transportation Commission, Berkeley, California*
Vice Chairman
RICHARD S. PAGE, *President, The Washington Roundtable, Seattle, Washington*
Secretary
THOMAS B. DEEN, *Executive Director, Transportation Research Board*

Members

RAY A. BARNHART, *Federal Highway Administrator, U.S. Department of Transportation* (ex officio)
FRANCIS B. FRANCOIS, *Executive Director, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials* (ex officio)
WILLIAM J. HARRIS, JR., *Vice President for Research and Test Department, Association of American Railroads* (ex officio)
J. LYNN HELMS, *Federal Aviation Administrator, U.S. Department of Transportation* (ex officio)
THOMAS D. LARSON, *Secretary of Transportation, Pennsylvania Department of Transportation* (ex officio, Past Chairman 1981)
DARRELL V MANNING, *Director, Idaho Transportation Department* (ex officio, Past Chairman 1982)
DIANE STEED, *National Highway Traffic Safety Administrator, U.S. Department of Transportation* (ex officio)
RALPH STANLEY, *Urban Mass Transportation Administrator, U.S. Department of Transportation* (ex officio)
DUANE BERENTSON, *Secretary, Washington State Department of Transportation*
JOHN R. BORCHERT, *Professor, Department of Geography, University of Minnesota*
ARTHUR J. BRUEN, JR., *Vice President, Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago*
JOSEPH M. CLAPP, *Senior Vice President, Roadway Express, Inc.*
JOHN A. CLEMENTS, *Commissioner, New Hampshire Department of Public Works and Highways*
ERNEST A. DEAN, *Executive Director, Dallas/Fort Worth Airport*
ALAN G. DUSTIN, *President and Chief Executive Officer, Boston and Maine Corporation*
ROBERT E. FARRIS, *Commissioner, Tennessee Department of Transportation*
JACK R. GILSTRAP, *Executive Vice President, American Public Transit Association*
MARK G. GOODE, *Engineer-Director, Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation*
LESTER A. HOEL, *Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Virginia*
LOWELL B. JACKSON, *Secretary, Wisconsin Department of Transportation*
MARVIN L. MANHEIM, *Professor, Department of Civil Engineering, Northwestern University*
FUJIO MATSUDA, *President, University of Hawaii*
JAMES K. MITCHELL, *Professor and Chairman, Dept. of Civil Engineering, University of California*
DANIEL T. MURPHY, *County Executive, Oakland County Courthouse, Michigan*
ROLAND A. OUELLETTE, *Director of Transportation Affairs, General Motors Corporation*
MILTON PIKARSKY, *Director of Transportation Research, Illinois Institute of Technology*
WALTER W. SIMPSON, *Vice President-Engineering, Southern Railway System, Norfolk Southern Corporation*
JOHN E. STEINER, *Vice President, Corporate Product Development, The Boeing Company*
RICHARD A. WARD, *Director-Chief Engineer, Oklahoma Department of Transportation*

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

Transportation Research Board Executive Committee Subcommittee for NCHRP

LAWRENCE D. DAHMS, *Metropolitan Transp. Comm., Berkeley, Calif.* (Chairman)
RICHARD S. PAGE, *The Washington Roundtable*
FRANCIS B. FRANCOIS, *Amer. Assn. of State Hwy. & Transp. Officials*
RAY A. BARNHART, *U.S. Dept. of Transp.*
THOMAS D. LARSON, *Pennsylvania Dept. of Trans.*
THOMAS B. DEEN, *Transportation Research Board*

Field of Transportation Planning
Project Panel, B25-1

WILLIAM E. BRODE, *Tennessee Dept. of Transp.* (Chairman)
ROY BURKE, III, *Georgia Environmental Protection Div.*
GEORGE H. CRAMER, II, *Louisiana Dept. of Transp.*
C. R. LEE, *U.S. Army, Eng. Waterways Exp. Sta.*
MARY ELLEN O'BRIEN, *Wisconsin Dept. of Transp.*
RICHARD C. STAFFON *Minnesota Dept. of Nat. Resources*
ROBERT B. TIEDEMANN, *Idaho Transp. Dept.*
WILBUR J. WIDMER, *University of Connecticut*
DOUGLAS L. SMITH, *Federal Highway Administration*
LAWRENCE F. SPAINE, *Transportation Research Board*

Program Staff

KRIEGER W. HENDERSON, JR., *Director, Cooperative Research Programs*
LOUIS M. MACGREGOR, *Administrative Engineer*
CRAWFORD F. JENCKS, *Projects Engineer*
R. IAN KINGHAM, *Projects Engineer*
ROBERT J. REILLY, *Projects Engineer*
HARRY A. SMITH, *Projects Engineer*
ROBERT E. SPICHER, *Projects Engineer*
HELEN MACK, *Editor*

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT 264

GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HIGHWAY RUNOFF ON WETLANDS

N. P. KOBRIGER, T. V. DUPUIS, and W. A. KREUTZBERGER
Rexnord, EnviroEnergy Technology Center
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
and
F. STEARNS, G. GUNTENSPERGEN, and J. R. KEOUGH
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

RESEARCH SPONSORED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS IN COOPERATION WITH THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

AREAS OF INTEREST:

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
(HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION)
(AIR TRANSPORTATION)

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C.
NOVEMBER 1983

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

Systematic, well-designed research provides the most effective approach to the solution of many problems facing highway administrators and engineers. Often, highway problems are of local interest and can best be studied by highway departments individually or in cooperation with their state universities and others. However, the accelerating growth of highway transportation develops increasingly complex problems of wide interest to highway authorities. These problems are best studied through a coordinated program of cooperative research.

In recognition of these needs, the highway administrators of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials initiated in 1962 an objective national highway research program employing modern scientific techniques. This program is supported on a continuing basis by funds from participating member states of the Association and it receives the full cooperation and support of the Federal Highway Administration, United States Department of Transportation.

The Transportation Research Board of the National Research Council was requested by the Association to administer the research program because of the Board's recognized objectivity and understanding of modern research practices. The Board is uniquely suited for this purpose as: it maintains an extensive committee structure from which authorities on any highway transportation subject may be drawn; it possesses avenues of communications and cooperation with federal, state, and local government agencies, universities, and industry; its relationship to its parent organization, the National Academy of Sciences, a private, nonprofit institution, is an insurance of objectivity; it maintains a full-time research correlation staff of specialists in highway transportation matters to bring the findings of research directly to those who are in a position to use them.

The program is developed on the bases of research needs identified by chief administrators of the highway and transportation departments and by committees of AASHTO. Each year, specific areas of research needs to be included in the program are proposed to the Academy and the Board by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Research projects to fulfill these needs are defined by the Board, and qualified research agencies are selected from those that have submitted proposals. Administration and surveillance of research contracts are the responsibilities of the Academy and its Transportation Research Board.

The needs for highway research are many, and the National Cooperative Highway Research Program can make significant contributions to the solution of highway transportation problems of mutual concern to many responsible groups. The program, however, is intended to complement rather than to substitute for or duplicate other highway research programs.

NCHRP REPORT 264

Project 25-1 FY'81
ISSN 0077-5614
ISBN 0-309-03605-4
L. C. Catalog Card No. 83-40381

Price: $10.80

NOTICE

The project that is the subject of this report was a part of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program conducted by the Transportation Research Board with the approval of the Governing Board of the National Research Council, acting in behalf of the National Academy of Sciences. Such approval reflects the Governing Board's judgment that the program concerned is of national importance and appropriate with respect to both the purposes and resources of the National Research Council.

The members of the technical committee selected to monitor this project and to review this report were chosen for recognized scholarly competence and with due consideration for the balance of disciplines appropriate to the project. The opinions and conclusions expressed or implied are those of the research agency that performed the research, and, while they have been accepted as appropriate by the technical committee, they are not necessarily those of the Transportation Research Board, the National Research Council, the National Academy of Sciences, or the program sponsors.

Each report is reviewed and processed according to procedures established and monitored by the Report Review Committee of the National Academy of Sciences. Distribution of the report is approved by the President of the Academy upon satisfactory completion of the review process.

The National Research Council was established by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and of advising the Federal Government. The Council operates in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy under the authority of its congressional charter of 1863, which establishes the Academy as a private, nonprofit, selfgoverning membership corporation. The Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in the conduct of their services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. It is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. The National Academy of Engineering and the Institute of Medicine were established in 1964 and 1970, respectively, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences.

The Transportation Research Board evolved from the 54-year-old Highway Research Board. The TRB incorporates all former HRB activities and also performs additional functions under a broader scope involving all modes of transportation and the interactions of transportation with society.

Special Notice

The Transportation Research Board, the National Academy of Sciences, the Federal Highway Administration, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, and the individual states participating in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

Published reports of the

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

are available from:

Transportation Research Board
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Printed in the United States of America.

FOREWORD

By Staff
Transportation Research Board

The guidelines contained in this report for the management of highway runoff on wetlands cover many functions: wetland creation and maintenance, wildlife considerations, regulatory controls, wetland monitoring, modeling techniques, and highway construction, design, and maintenance practices affecting the relationship between highway runoff and wetlands. The report also addresses the feasibility of using certain wetland types for mitigating the effects of highway runoff on wetlands, and it summarizes a companion agency document that more fully covers the interaction of wetland systems and highway runoff, and the effects of highway runoff on wetlands. Additionally, the report includes an extensive bibliography with entries grouped by major subject areas. All those concerned with environmental impacts on wetlands and the management of runoff from highways near wetlands should find the report interesting and beneficial. Those who have a general interest in the functioning of wetlands should also find this report and its companion an extremely useful source of information.

Many state and federal agencies value wetlands as a natural resource and have enacted considerable legislation to ensure their natural benefits such as in providing wildlife habitats, recreational areas, flood storage, and nutrient sinks. Also, interest increases on possibly creating and managing wetlands to enhance the environment. However, wetlands can be adversely affected with impacts ranging from partial disturbance, to changes in their characteristics and functions, to elimination. An area of mounting concern is the impact of highway runoff.

Under NCHRP Project 25-1, "Effects of Highway Runoff on Wetlands," the EnviroEnergy Technology Center of Rexnord, Inc., was asked to identify the interactions between wetland systems and highway runoff, to identify the effects of highway runoff on wetlands, and to develop guidelines for the practical management of highway runoff on wetlands. The researchers thoroughly reviewed a substantial amount of information on wetland ecology, the function of wetlands, highway runoff constituents, and other related subjects having either a direct or indirect, but transferable, relationship to the requirements of the research objectives. Although no one situation is exactly like another, the results of this research should provide excellent background for understanding the characteristics of wetlands, their functions, and the effects of highway runoff. Practical guidance for the management of runoff from highways in close proximity to wetlands was developed and should be of considerable interest and use. This guidance includes the management of runoff from the highway to and in the wetlands. A possibility also addressed is the use or creation of wetlands to mitigate the effects of highway runoff.

In addition to this report, a companion agency document, which is the main research report and titled, "Effects of Highway Runoff on Wetlands," has been distributed to all Program sponsors. It is available to others on a loan basis or for purchase of Xerox copies upon written request to the Publications Office, Transportation Research Board, 2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20418. The agency research report is recommended as an excellent, comprehensive source document on the subject research and related areas.

CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The research described in this report was performed under NCHRP Project 25-1 by Rexnord, Inc., EnviroEnergy Technology Center, and the Department of Botany, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. Rexnord Inc. was the contractor for this study. The work performed by the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee was under a subcontract with Rexnord Inc.

Dr. Nicholas Kobriger of Rexnord Inc. was the principal investigator and co-author of this report. Other authors of this report are: Thomas V. Dupuis, Research Engineer, Rexnord Inc.; William A. Kreutzberger, former Research Engineer at Rexnord and now Environmental Engineer, Division of Environmental Management, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development; Dr. Forest Stearns, Professor of Botany, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, and Glenn Guntenspergen and Janet R. Keough, Research Assistants, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. Other contributors to this report were Donald Carr, former Research Engineer at Rexnord Inc. and now a toxicology student at the Medical College of Wisconsin, and Joseph Kuderski, former Environmental Technician at Rexnord and now a technician with the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District. Messrs. Carr and Kuderski assisted in the literature search and report graphics.

GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HIGHWAY RUNOFF ON WETLANDS

SUMMARY

The overall objectives of the research conducted under NCHRP Project 25-1 were:

1. To identify the interactions between wetland systems and highway runoff.
2. To identify the effects—beneficial or otherwise—of highway runoff on wetlands.
3. To develop guidelines for the practical management of highway runoff in wetlands.

The results of this research are documented in two reports: the research report, "Effects of Highway Runoff on Wetlands" and *NCHRP Report 264,* "Guidelines for the Management of Highway Runoff on Wetlands." The research report covers the approach used to address the research objectives and presents a discussion of the literature findings dealing with the first two objectives. That report is not published in the regular NCHRP report series (see Foreword for availability).

This report (*NCHRP Report 264*) presents the management guidelines. The discussion in the report addresses three major topics: (1) interaction between highway runoff and wetlands and impact effects, (2) feasibility of using wetlands to treat highway runoff, and (3) management considerations in the control of highway runoff in, and use of, wetlands.

The material in the following pages of the guidelines provides a chapter for each of the elements considered important to wetland management.

Chapter One provides background information and a brief presentation of the interactions between highway runoff constituents and wetlands and the effects of their impact. An overview covering the major wetland processes (physical, chemical, and biological) that are important to basic wetland functions in the retention or cycling of highway runoff constituents is included.

The discussion in Chapter Two centers around the feasibility of using specific wetland types to mitigate the effects of highway runoff. The results of the research indicate that under certain conditions wetlands may indeed be appropriate to treat highway runoff. The type of wetland used, the quality and quantity of pollutants from the highway, and such site characteristics as topography and drainage patterns, geologic history, and biology of specific wetland species are the primary considerations. The literature survey revealed considerable variability in highway runoff quality and in the ability of wetlands to withstand impact from highway runoff constituents or to treat highway runoff constituents. Treatment capacity and potential impacts, therefore, are best evaluated on a system (highway/wetland) by system basis.

Chapter Three is concerned with wetland creation and maintenance. To contain highway runoff and trap pollutants, it may often be necessary to "modify" an existing wetland or create a new wetland adjacent to the roadway. Generalizations concerning an appropriate technique for wetland development are risky; each site has a unique combination of topographic, edaphic, and climatic characteristics. However, in any development, four areas must be considered: site selection and development, choice of appropriate wetland species, selection of planting methods, and maintenance prac-

tices. Knowledge of the physical conditions of the region and the biology of locally common wetland plant species are essential data required by the planner to choose the appropriate techniques. Detailed planning is required if wetland creation is to be successful. Poor site location, morphometry, and site preparation will result in a wetland with low productivity and treatment ability, and poor aesthetic and recreational values.

Chapter Four deals with wetland wildlife. Wetlands provide habitat for a great variety of wildlife. The species comprising these wildlife populations vary by region, and within any region, with the nature of the wetland. The plant communities that are present, the proportion of vegetation to open water, size, connection to other wetlands or water bodies, degree of water level fluctuation as well as highway design and maintenance techniques are all important. This report suggests the development of wetlands for retention and treatment of highway runoff and by implication, the development of wildlife habitat. Chapter Four describes wetland wildlife and discusses highway-wildlife interactions including the effects of runoff from highways on these organisms. It also describes other wildlife management considerations including water quality criteria and habitat preferences. The discussion limits wildlife considerations primarily to vertebrates including a great diversity of forms: birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians and fish. However, the influence of highway runoff on the plant and invertebrate components of the several wetland food webs cannot be ignored.

One of the most significant management aspects of wetland utilization for amelioration of highway stormwater runoff effects concerns legal constraints imposed on such utilization. These constraints accrue from both statutory and judicial law on the federal, state, and local levels. Although it is beyond the scope of these guidelines to review the common law constraints (judicial), it must be pointed out that statutory laws are very often subject to judicial review for interpretation or even superseded or bypassed on common law grounds. Similarly, local ordinances of judicial controls cannot be ignored. Chapter Five briefly describes the myriad of federal statutes and programs that affect the protection and/or use of wetland activity. Also included in this chapter is a review of the responses by state transportation agencies to a question in a questionnaire concerning their perceptions of state policies regarding highway interactions with wetlands.

Chapter Six describes methods of field data collection. Any assessment, regardless of the objective or level of evaluation, will require data collection. The best data on which to evaluate a system are obtained from field monitoring programs. Field monitoring programs may be required for initial wetland classification and inventory, for planning purposes, for obtaining baseline data and data quantifying the characteristics of runoff from the operating highway for potential impact assessments, and for evaluating pollutant removal effectiveness in the wetland. Information is presented in this chapter on direct field measurement, use of remote sensing, and application of pollution indices.

Chapter Seven of this document includes discussions on a few of the many models available that may facilitate the assessment of highway runoff/wetland interactions. In many cases extensive field monitoring programs to collect the required data will be prohibitive because of cost, time, or other constraints. Provided some basic data are available, modeling is an alternative means of initially evaluating a particular system or evaluating system change. An alternative to using strictly field data or strictly predicted data from a model for evaluation is to implement a selected field monitoring program supplemented by modeling techniques. Additional field data can then be used for model validation. This method is commonly used in evaluating environmental impacts to a particular system. Assessment of highway runoff and wetland interactions calls for the need to address: (1) economic and cultural considerations, (2) water quality/biological considerations, and (3) hydrological considerations.

Chapter Eight discusses highway construction, design features, and maintenance practices which should be considered in evaluating highway-wetland interactions and in managing highway runoff in wetlands. Although the scope of this research did not include an evaluation of the effects of highway construction on wetlands, planners and agencies performing an overall evaluation of the interaction between highways and wetlands may be required to assess the effect of highway construction or modification on an existing wetland. The purpose of the section on highway construction in this chapter is to familiarize those individuals with this information. The sections dealing with design features and maintenance practices contain specific recommendations regarding improvements in both areas.

Appendix A provides a state-by-state summary of specific wetland-related statutes that are intended to serve as an illustrative guide to the types and variability of regulatory schemes in these states.

Appendix B includes a comprehensive bibliography by subject area:

- Processes and Pathways
- Runoff Constituents and Aquatic Ecosystems
- Runoff Characteristics
- State and Federal Regulations
- Wetland Creation and Maintenance
- Wetland Monitoring
- Assessing the Interactions of Highway Runoff and Wetlands
- Wetland Vegetation and Classification
- Case Studies

CHAPTER ONE

HIGHWAY RUNOFF AND WETLAND INTERACTIONS AND THEIR IMPACTS

INTRODUCTION

Across the country millions of roadway miles pass through or near receiving waterways and wetlands. Large volumes of runoff from the highway right-of-way are eventually discharged to a variety of large and small watersheds. Highway runoff is a potential source of many pollutants foreign to the receiving watersheds. Subsequent pollution occurs mainly through the natural hydrologic cycle. Thus, consideration of the effects of highway systems on the environment plays an increasingly important role in the planning, design, construction, and operation of our transportation system.

Growing scientific and public awareness of wetland values has resulted in legislative action to regulate and preserve those ecosystems. Regulation and preservation of wetlands are currently the responsibility of Federal agencies, including the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and of state and local agencies, including State Departments of Natural Resources and Regional Planning Commissions. In relationship to highway systems and their interactions with wetlands, Executive Order 11990 (May 24, 1977), "Protection of Wetlands," and DOT order 5660 1A (August 27, 1978), "Preservation of the Nations' Wetlands," require Federal agencies to avoid the long-and short-term impacts associated with the destruction or modification of wetlands and to avoid construction in wetlands unless proposed action includes all practicable measures to minimize harm to the wetland. In response to these orders, Public Law 95-217, "The 1977 Amendments to the Clean Water Act," and Public Law 82-624, "Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act," require research to investigate the impact of highways on wetlands and the development of abatement measures.

The possibility of creating and managing wetlands to trap pollutants and enhance the environment has also gained attention. Recent investigations of wetlands have shown that these ecosystems may perform many important functions. They are among the most productive areas in the world, and they provide habitats and breeding areas for many species of fish and wildlife. Thus, wetlands provide recreational, economical, and aesthetic benefits. In addition, wetlands serve as hydrological recharge areas and aid in flood control. Wetlands have also been shown to act as "sinks" that may effectively trap many runoff constituents from surrounding terrestrial systems. In this regard, it may be feasible to use wetlands to mitigate the effects of highway runoff. This mitigation potential combined with other wetland values may provide an economically attractive method of controlling highway runoff pollution when compared to the high cost of structural and source control measures that would otherwise be necessary to control this widespread nonpoint pollution source.

To evaluate the impact of highway runoff on wetlands and the feasibility of using wetlands to mitigate the effects of highway runoff, it is necessary to identify the interactions between highway runoff and wetlands. An understanding of these interactions and their impacts is essential for adequate environmental assessment, as well as for later management of highway runoff.

INTERACTION BETWEEN HIGHWAY RUNOFF CONSTITUENTS AND WETLANDS

Wetland processes occurring in the sediment, sediment/water interface, water column, and biological components all interact to determine the fate of highway runoff constituents. The substrate of wetlands plays a dominant role in the retention of highway runoff constituents. However, wetlands are still poorly understood ecosystems. Part of the problem exists because until recently the general consensus was that wetlands were of little value. Current research has for the most part reversed this type of thinking, and one is beginning to recognize the importance and complexity of these systems.

Highway runoff constituents that are of major concern include heavy metals, deicing agents, hydrocarbons, pesticides, and fertilizers. A more complete breakdown of highway runoff constituents and their sources is given in Table 1. Primary accumulation by plants, litter, and the sediments seems to be more important before accumulation into the fauna. Some evidence does suggest that accumulation from overlying waters can be important in certain circumstances.

Heavy Metals

Aquatic plants can temporarily immobilize heavy metals. Rooted aquatics absorb metals from the sediments. Other plants may absorb metals from the water column as well as from the sediments. Metals may also be adsorbed onto plant surfaces. Decomposing plant litter and substrate additionally serve as a sink for heavy metals.

Plants respond uniquely to exposure to large concentrations of heavy metals. The accumulation of metals by plants and their subsequent release into the water column or onto the detrital material increases the possibility of fluxes of metals from the wetland. The chemical and physical characteristics of the environment influence the speciation and availability of heavy metals to consumer populations. Metals can accumulate in the food chain, but our understanding of this is incomplete. Few long-term studies have examined the recycling of heavy metals in wetlands. Most of the detailed work needed to make long-term predictions has been done only in estuarine systems. Generalizations based on such data may not necessarily be true for freshwater wetlands.

Deicing Agents

At concentrations produced by deicing materials washed from roadways, salt has its greatest effect in freshwater wetlands. Salts can be damaging to many kinds of plants and animals. At best, salt is tolerated by some wetland organisms. Most systems, however, cannot effectively retain or "detoxify" salt.

Most deicing salts are extremely mobile and readily migrate away if hydrologic conditions in the least permit. Without circulation, however, salt can accumulate and eventually reach toxic levels, even for tolerant species.

Hydrocarbons

Hydrocarbons in highway runoff may be expected to accumulate in the sediment or associate with plant and animal surfaces in wetlands if the circulation of water is sufficiently slow. Adsorption to surfaces is dependent on the nature of the hydrocarbon pollutant and increases as solubility of the pollutant decreases and the adsorbing particle size decreases and its organic content increases. Humic material has been shown to adsorb hydrocarbons effectively. The migration paths of petroleum products in wetlands (particularly at the low levels expected from chronic highway inputs) is not well understood. The behavior of petroleum products in the food chain of wetlands (especially freshwater) from runoff is not well documented in the literature. The role of dissolved organic material is not clear, as its increasing presence may inhibit adsorption of hydrocarbons. Turbulence and the activities of burrowing animals may serve to mix sedimented hydrocarbons.

Ultraviolet radiation has the effect of oxidizing straight chain molecules and increasing their solubility. However, other physical removal processes include volatilization and agglomeration/sedimentation. Bacteria are responsible for most hydrocarbon decomposition. Most are facultative aerobes and rely on aerated conditions, such as are found at air–water interfaces and associated with plant surfaces. Decomposition of hydrocarbons involves the degradation of straight chains first, followed by branched compounds, with significantly less degradation of the relatively persistent aromatics and cycloparaffins. The presence of higher plants enhances the retention of hydrocarbons by retarding circulation and physically filtering water, as well as by promoting aerobic conditions.

Animals ingest hydrocarbons as they feed on associated food material. Retention is a complex function of such variables as exposure, feeding mechanisms, the equilibrium of hydrocarbons between water and body lipids, and internal metabolism. Bioaccumulation has been noted in birds. Certain animals, notably

Table 1. Common highway runoff constituents and their primary sources.

Constituent	Primary source
Particulates	Pavement wear, vehicles, atmosphere, highway maintenance
Nitrogen phosphorus	Atmosphere, roadside fertilizer application
Lead	Leaded gasoline (auto exhaust), tire wear (lead oxide filler material), lubricating oil and grease, bearing wear
Zinc	Tire wear (filler material), motor oil (stabilizing additive), grease
Iron	Autobody rust, steel highway structures (guardrails, etc.) moving engine parts
Copper	Metal plating, bearing and bushing wear, moving engine parts, brake lining wear, fungicides and insecticides applied by maintenance operations
Cadmium	Tire wear (filler material), insecticide application
Chromium	Metal plating, moving engine parts, brake lining wear
Nickel	Diesel fuel and gasoline (exhaust) and lubricating oil, metal plating, bushing wear, brake lining wear, asphalt paving
Manganese	Moving engine parts
Bromide	Auto exhaust
Cyanide	Anticake compound (ferric ferrocyanide, Prussian Blue or sodium ferrocyanide, Yellow Prussiate of Soda) used to keep deicing salt granular
Na, Ca	Deicing salts, grease
Cl	Deicing salts
SO_4	Roadway beds, fuel, deicing salts
Petroleum	Spills, leaks or blow-by of motor lubricants, antifreeze and hydraulic fluids, asphalt surface leachate
PCB,	Spraying of highway right-of-ways, background atmosphere deposition, catalyst in synthetic tires.
Pathogenic bacteria (indicators)	Soil, litter, bird droppings, and trucks hauling livestock or stockyard waste
Rubber	Tire wear
Asbestos	Clutch and brake lining wear

Source: Ref. (1 through 13)

some fish, adapt to the presence of hydrocarbon contaminants. In general, animals serve to transport hydrocarbons, internally, on surfaces, and through sediment-mixing activity.

Pesticides

Roadside wetlands receive pesticides when they are implemented in weed and insect control, and runoff brings such chemicals into the system.

Organochlorine pesticides may be taken up by a variety of plant species; because such compounds concentrate in lipids, their uptake depends on the species' lipid content and habitat. Submergent and floating-leaved plants are particularly susceptible. Most organochlorine pesticides are relatively persistent, particularly where circulation does not permit downstream migration. Such contaminants are passed to herbivores or re-released to the system upon plant death and decay. Pesticides buried in the sediment may be mixed to the surface by the activities of burrowing animals. In general, pesticides are not easily stored or detoxified in wetlands and, thus, harm wetland organisms.

Fertilizers

Nutrient uptake by plants occurs as a result of growth and the demand for nutrients during this process. Nutrient absorption occurs through roots from the sediments on water column or via folliar tissue in the water column. Both plants and algae respond to increased nutrient levels with increased growth and/or increased nutrient uptake (luxury consumption). Plant uptake is species specific and rate of uptake and response to differing nutrient levels will vary among species. Stimulation of plant growth by increased nutrient supplies occurs seasonally; thus vegetation can only be a temporary sink for nutrients. Certain groups of plants grow exceptionally well in nutrient-rich conditions. Examples include species of *Typha* (cattail), *Phalaris* (reed canary grass), and Myriophyllum (milfoil). Many of these are nonnative species, and are considered to be "weeds." Increased nutrients can cause such species to increase in abundance and, thus, shift community make-up. Other functional changes, such as altered hydrology and shifts in animal usage, may follow.

IMPACTS TO WETLAND ECOSYSTEMS

Impacts on wetlands due to highway runoff can be defined in several different contexts. In its simplest definition, an impact is any effect or change to the wetlands as a result of highway runoff. These changes may be hydrological (changes in water level), water quality (changes in parameter concentrations in water and sediments), and biological (changes in biota present). It should be remembered that a change in one of these components often leads to changes in the other components. For example, a change in water level (hydrological impact) may result in a change in water quality, which in turn could affect the biota present.

Hydrological Impacts

Limited data exist on the specific effects of highway stormwater discharges on the hydrologic regimes of receiving waters, especially wetlands. Most research has involved the more generalized area of urbanization impacts, of which highway discharges are usually a small part.

In general, urbanization will increase the volume of total runoff, as would be anticipated due to the increase in the percent imperviousness of the watershed. However, modifications of drainage patterns affecting infiltration, percolation, storage, and discharge can either increase or decrease total runoff volumes contingent upon localized conditions. Other hydrological effects might include size of flood peak, and channel size (due to increase in peak flow) and a decrease in the lag time (i.e. time of concentration).

Similarly, the paved surface of a highway will increase the percent impervious of a wetland watershed. A short-term hydrological effect would be most dramatic for a highway whose runoff is discharged directly to the wetland (conduits, paved ditches, or drain pipes from bridge decks) compared to highway runoff which is channeled through an extensive network of grassy ditches. Impacts of highways on the surrounding hydrogeologic environment can include the following:

1. Beheading of aquifers.
2. Development of extensive groundwater drains where cuts extend below the water table.
3. Changes in ground and surface water divides and basin areas.
4. Reduction of induced streambed infiltration due to sedimentation.
5. Obstruction of groundwater flows by abutment, retaining walls, and sheet pilings.
6. Changes in runoff and recharge characteristics.
7. Loss of flood plain area where highways have been constructed parallel to streambeds.

Water Quality Impacts

A water quality impact in this context can be described as a change in concentration in wetland water of a particular highway runoff constituent. The severity of this change can be estimated by comparing the water quality during or after runoff events with criteria established by the federal government or, more importantly, with state or local water quality standards. Such criteria and standards are often based on a designated use for the water body such as drinking water supply, cold water fishery, and so forth.

Highway runoff effects on water quality of receiving waters have been less frequently documented than for the more generalized urban stormwater runoff. Actual field investigations of highway runoff impacts on wetland water quality are even more scarce. The following general observations on water quality impacts are pertinent to wetland systems:

1. Impacts on dissolved oxygen content of receiving waters due directly to stormwater runoff have not been documented in the technical literature. Most studies could not isolate stormwater oxygen demand from other sources. Comparisons between biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) loadings from runoff and treatment plant effluents are not valid because of differences in the nature of materials responsible for oxygen demand.
2. Nutrient impacts can be viewed from two perspectives. The first is possible violation of public health or aquatic life protection criteria or standards. In this regard, only ammonia, nitrate, and elemental phosphorus criteria exist. Few studies document levels in excess of those recommended by EPA which can be associated primarily with stormwater runoff. The second perspective is that of prevention of accelerated growth of nuisance aquatic plants that often detract from the recreational use of a water body. From this perspective, nutrient loadings from urban runoff sources have been identified by several researchers as being responsible for such accelerated primary productivity. Such effects from highway runoff alone have not been documented. However, some insights into the effects of nutrient loads from highway runoff or wetlands may be obtained from urban runoff studies.
3. The application of deicing agents to highways has been frequently shown to increase salt ion concentrations in nearby

soils and water bodies. The effects are less pronounced for flowing water systems (lotic series) where storm and melt waters have sufficient dilutive capacity to keep chloride levels below the criterion of 250 mg/1. For systems where water exchange is more gradual, such as lakes and wetlands, (lentic series) salts have been shown to accumulate, in some cases to chloride concentrations an order of magnitude higher than the water quality criteria value. Another significant and often reported effect of salts on lentic series is the inducement of unnatural salinity stratification. In some cases, this stratification has been of sufficient strength to prevent the usual spring turnover. Finally, very little is known of the fate or potential impact of toxic anticaking additives to road salts (sodium ferrocyanide and ferric ferrocyanide).

4. In spite of the prevalence of metals in highway and urban stormwater runoff, few studies have shown elevated water column concentrations of dissolved metals. The high association of metals with particulates and frequently demonstrated sediment enrichments of metals implies a rapid removal by sedimentation. In most cases, it is difficult to compare receiving water concentrations with recommended criteria because of the lack of hardness data. Environmental Protection Agency water quality criteria for metals are expressed as a logarithmic function of water hardness. Toxicity bioassays have shown that freshwater aquatic organism responses to metals are related to the hardness of the water used in the experiment.

5. There are very little data available on receiving water concentrations of petroleum hydrcarbon-related pollutants. Again, the high affinity of hydrocarbons for adsorption onto particulate matter verifies the sediment enrichments of these materials seen in several investigations.

Biological Impacts

The effects of highway runoff on the biota of streams, lakes, and wetlands have received only cursory attention in the scientific literature. Most research has been concerned only with physical and chemical parameters of receiving waters. In this regard, urban runoff has been studied more extensively than highway runoff. Four broad categories generally are used in describing pollution and its effect on biota:

1. *Siltation*—accumulation of particulate matter in an aquatic system.
2. *Acute toxic pollution*—toxic effects from high-level, short-term exposure to toxic pollutants.
3. *Chronic toxic pollution*—long-term, low-level exposure resulting in a biotic response of bioaccumulation to a toxic level.
4. *Eutrophication*—accelerated accumulation of nutrients and organic matter.

These groups are directly applicable to highway and urban runoff as well as to other pollution sources. The magnitude or type of biological effect depends on the type of pollutant and the quantity in both time and space.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS

The literature review revealed no study which comprehensively addressed all aspects of interaction of highway runoff constituents and wetlands. However, several state highway departments and wetland researchers indicated that such research is anticipated in the near future. The literature search identified several studies which investigated the utility of wetlands as a treatment system for urban runoff. Recent concern over the pollution potential of nonpoint urban runoff has initiated research to evaluate economical methods for controlling this complex and widespread source of pollution.

Case studies are presented in detail in Chapter Two and Appendix C of the agency research report for NCHRP Project 25-1 entitled, "Effects of Highway Runoff on Wetlands" (see Foreword for availability). Included in the case studies are several ongoing studies that are investigating the effects of highways on wetlands by collecting preconstruction, construction, and postconstruction data.

The fate of deicing salts in the environment after application to highways has been fairly well documented in the literature. Generally, the water quality of surface water bodies receiving highway runoff have not exceeded levels considered environmentally dangerous. However, a study performed in Maine indicates that the sodium chloride present in highway runoff may eventually cause some farm ponds to be unsuitable for livestock. Hydrogical factors appear to be extremely important in determining the water quality concentrations of sodium or chloride. Enrichment of soluble salts in water occurs during dry periods or with ice formation in shallow ponds or marshes. The effect of such enrichment on biota has not been studied. Most studies showed a buildup of sodium in substrates near highway runoff discharge points. Elevated sodium and chloride levels were also observed in macrophytes growing in these substrates. However, a biological impact was not observed in any of the case studies. Of recent concern are the anticaking additions found in deicing salts which include Yellow Prussiate of Soda (sodium ferrocyanide) and Prussian Blue (ferric ferrocyanide). Of those two anticaking additives, sodium ferrocyanide can photodecompose to yield simpler cyanide compounds that are potentially more harmful to aquatic animals than are the original cyanide complexes.

Because of the large number of highway receiving water crossings, and because commodities are carried on highways in a large number of separately controlled units, the potential is high for accidental spills on highways that can cause water pollution. One case study documented the effects of a 3,800-liter fuel oil spill on the vegetation in a freshwater marsh. Annual species were most severely affected by the oil during the season following the spill, while perennial species declined during the second year. Submerged macrophytes compared to floating and emergent plants were somewhat protected from the shock effect of the oil spill. In general, the marsh began to recover only after the gradual breakdown and flushing of oil from the system.

Several studies utilized algal bioassays to assess the effects of highway runoff. These studies concluded that highway runoff does have the potential to significantly affect the algal component of aquatic communities. The impacts can be inhibitory or stimulatory depending on the chemical composition of the runoff. Metals cause inhibition of algal growth. The nutrient load in highway runoff was found generally to be stimulatory, but the presence of metals dictated the final results. Data from one of the case studies indicated an inverse association between the concentration which inhibits algal growth by 50 percent and the vehicles traveling during the storm.

Studies showed that metals, especially lead which has a low solubility, generally exceed background levels in sediments and aquatic plants near the source of highway runoff. However, long-term or short-term impacts of metals to aquatic macrophytes were not demonstrated in these case studies. One study showed that sediment loads of lead, nickel, and zinc were highly correlated to traffic volumes. Lead and zinc concentrations in sediments were highest in the spring, gradually decreasing over the remainder of the year. The high spring concentrations were attributed to metal-laden-snowmelt runoff from the roadsides and surrounding regions of particulate deposition, and subsequent adsorption to trapped sediments in the stream. The decrease of lead and zinc concentrations in sediments over the remainder of the year was probably due to uptake by other components of the system and the gradual tendency toward an equilibrium by sediment-water interactions.

Case studies indicated that direct discharge into wetlands should be avoided. Surface runoff should be conveyed to the wetland via grassy drainage channels that will remove a large percentage of highway runoff constituents prior to discharge into the wetland. Data indicate that the objective of maintenance operations should be to nurture vegetation in drainage channels rather than to remove it in order to increase velocities. Maintenance should be directed towards preventing succession from grasses to larger growth.

Appendix B of this document presents an extensive bibliography by subject area. The contents are divided into the following categories:

CHAPTER TWO

FEASIBILITY OF USING WETLANDS TO MITIGATE THE EFFECTS OF HIGHWAY RUNOFF

INTRODUCTION

Fish and Wildlife Service Classification System

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service defines wetlands as "lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is covered by shallow water. . . . [W]etlands must have one or more of the following three attributes: (1) at least periodically, the land supports predominantly hydrophytes; (2) the substrate is predominantly undrained hydric soil; and (3) the substrate is nonsoil [organic] and is saturated with water or covered by shallow water at some time during the growing season of each year" (*14*). This is a general definition, but it does include most wetlands and emphasizes those properties that are important in predicting the functions of a wetland and the fate of highway runoff pollutants.

The wetland classification system developed by Cowardin et al. (*14*) groups wetland and deep water habitats into distinct units by their physical and biological attributes. The classification has been structured so that any level of the hierarchy may be used to classify a particular habitat. Depending on which level of the hierarchy is used, a habitat can be identified in progressively greater detail.

The classification system is a hierarchical scheme, with five systems branching into successive subsystems, classes, and subclasses. The five systems (marine, estuarine, riverine, lacustrine, and palustrine) are the most general, each being distinguished by the influence of dominant hydrologic, geomorphic, biological, and chemical factors. Each system is subdivided into more specific categories—subsystems. Subsystems are characterized by more specific hydrological influences, such as tides or lake periphery water. The next more specific division is a class. This division groups similar habitat by dominating physical factors usually distinguished from one another by geological water basin properties or general descriptions of plant types present. Their subsequent branching to subclasses is based on the dominant plant and animal types present. The subclass specifically delineates the class into a unique entity that gives the user an idea of the general appearance of the habitat or the life form present. Each final wetland classification to be identified is the corresponding hierarchical classification, i.e., system: marine; subsystem: intertidal; class: aquatic bed; subclass: rooted vascular plants; modifiers: inorganic soil, regularly flooded; dominance: turtle grass. Also noted are modifiers that can influence the final wetland classification type. Modifiers are based on water regime, water chemistry, soil, or special properties modifiers. These modifiers, if present, should be noted in the final classification description.

Revised Classification Scheme

The Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) classification (*14*) was designed to provide a logical scheme with categories for virtually all types of wetlands. However, this system can be cumbersome in deciding the use of a particular wetland to treat highway runoff constituents. Since many FWS wetland types have generally similar properties (for these purposes), a simplified classification scheme, as shown in Table 2, facilitates recognition of such groups and focuses attention on a limited number of properties that are important in determining wetland function pertinent to the amelioration of highway runoff pollution. They are: (1) vegetation life form, (2) substrate type, and (3) hydrologic regime. Once these properties are identified for a particular site, predictions about its utility for filtering runoff constituents can be made.

Table 2. Suggested functional grouping of wetlands.

Life Form	Substrate	Water Regime
Aquatic	Inorganic	Tidal Deep Shallow
	Organic	Tidal Deep Shallow
Moss-Lichen	Organic	Surface Saturated
Emergent	Inorganic	Tidal Deep Shallow Surface Saturated
	Organic	Tidal Deep Shallow Surface Saturated
Scrub-Shrub	Inorganic	Tidal
	Organic	Tidal Deep Shallow Surface Saturated
Forest	Organic	Tidal Deep Shallow Surface Saturated

Life Form

The dominant life form of a wetland is determined by the plants with the greatest mass—usually the most common species. The functioning of these plants will control the overall functioning of the wetland. "Life form" refers to the appearance of the mature plant, leaf shape, size, and whether the plant is woody or herbaceous (the above-ground portions dying back each year). Five life forms with relatively distinct properties may be easily identified: aquatic, moss-lichen, emergent, shrub-scrub, and forest. Mixtures of species and life forms are to be expected in wetlands, particularly in shallow-water, surface-saturated, and drier hydrologic conditions. The planner, familiar with the natural history and general above- and below-ground form of the common plants at a site should be adequately equipped to evaluate their dominance. The features of wetlands that are important in pollution retention will differ somewhat from those important to wildlife habitat or to aesthetic properties. Cover, the areal extent of above- and below-ground plant parts, is probably the most important parameter to consider in determining dominance; density and frequency of stems are descriptors of species aggregation and evenness of distribution. It must be remembered that, in considering a wetland community's ability to retain water-borne pollutants, the following relevant properties will come to bear: (1) the potential uptake and release of mineral nutrients and other material by plants, (2) the potential for retention of water and sediment caused by the density of stems and roots, and (3) uneven functioning as a result of uneven plant distribution and variation in substrate. For instance, woody plants—shrubs and trees—will probably not play significant roles in the functions (in the restricted sense) of a wetland if coverage is less than 50 percent. The system as a whole (vegetation, sediments, hydrologic regime) must be considered in determining the importance of a species or life form to the way that a particular site functions. However, the interaction between plant stems and roots and the sediment and water column may determine efficiency of the system in several respects. Similar emergent plant communities may behave differently in deep water as contrasted to shallow water or inorganic sediment compared to sand. Taller plant cover may be required in deep water for attaiment of effects similar to those in shallow water. There are no simple formulas for predicting how different densities or cover of a particular species will function.

Substrate

The nature of the substrate may be at least as important as the vegetation in the retention and cycling of nutrients and pollutants. Organic sediment differs substantially in behavior from inorganic material. Inorganic substrates consist primarily of mineral particles: gravel, sand, silt, and clay in various mixtures. Such sediments contain less than 12 to 18 percent organic matter. Most, but no all, wetland sediments contain some organic matter; if organic matter makes up more than 12 to 18 percent of the sediment, it is considered to be an organic soil. Organic soils vary in composition. Peat contains a high proportion of fibrous material that is slow to decompose; in muck, the organic material is more decomposed and fibers cannot be easily distinguished.

Water Regime

Recognition of the water regime is critical to understanding wetland function. Wetlands may be distinguished as being tidal, or covered by deep or shallow water, or having sediments saturated with water. Regular water level fluctuations are common in marine coastal wetlands. Seiches in large lakes (such as the Great Lakes) may have similar effects. Water level fluctuations serve to expose sediment to the air periodically, increase circulation in and near the sediment, and transport material upstream and downstream. Sedimentation patterns are greatly affected by tidal movements and by currents.

The depth of water in wetlands varies through the year and from year to year. Criteria for distinguishing deep from shallow water are somewhat arbitrary and relate to a variety of wetland conditions as varied as accessibility to fish and other aquatic vertebrates and invertebrates to the potential for turbulent water flow. Most classification schemes suggest that a minimum of 18 cm (6 in.) of water distinguishes a deep water wetlands. Shallow water (less than 18 cm) is less likely to support aquatic vertebrates and more likely to become anaerobic. Shallow water is more susceptible to occasional drawdown below the sediment surface.

As the name implies, surface-saturated sediment seldom experiences prolonged periods of standing water; this may occur seasonally or sporadically following flooding. An important feature of saturated sediment is the extensive contact between water and roots, benthic organisms, and sediment particles. Whether a sediment retains pollutants may depend on the extent of water-pollutant-particle interaction.

The remainder of this chapter discusses the primary considerations in treating highway runoff—the type of wetland used, the quality and quantity of pollutants from the highway, and the climatic and geographic characteristics including topography and drainage patterns, geologic history, and biology of specific wetland species.

SPECIFIC WETLAND TYPES

The results of the literature search indicate that the following wetland types may, indeed, be appropriate to treat highway runoff:

1. *Moss-Lichen Type—Organic Substrate, Surface Saturated*—Mosses and lichens lack conducting tissue, and are restricted in stature. In wetlands, lichens and most mosses are found where the organic substrate is saturated to the surface and with seasonal flooding. They usually occur as a low carpet, although a few species of moss form hummocks. Bogs are peatlands in which much of the surface is covered by various species of Sphagnum moss; the adsorptive and acidic properties of such wetlands are partially provided by the living and dead organic material of the mosses. It is important to note that the moss-lichen type is the most difficult to maintain because peat has a high capacity for storage and any fluctuation in hydrology invites invading species and system deterioration.

2. *Emergent Type—Organic Substrate, Shallow or Surface-Saturated*—Erect herbaceous hydrophytes grow rooted in wet sediment with leaves and stems extending above the water surface. Many reproduce vegetatively by underground rhizomes as well as by seed. Marshes, meadows, fens, wet prairies, and sloughs are dominated by emergent plants. Many species of emergent plants are fast-growing and absorb nutrients efficiently. The above-ground parts of these plants die back every year and return some nutrients and organic matter to the system.

3. *Shrub-Scrub Type—Organic Substrate, Shallow or Surface-Saturated*—Low growing woody plants dominate the life form of this wetland type and include shrubs, young trees, and stunted mature trees. This community is often found along the somewhat dried landward portions of wetlands between emergent wetland communities and the upland. At intervals, high water may kill the shrub community; as the water level falls, the area of dead stems is invaded again by shrubs and trees. Usually, the woody community has an understory of mosses or emergent plants. Shrub-scrub species may be deciduous or evergreen; thus, these communities are variable in function. Shrub-scrub species make up shrub swamps, shrub carr, thickets, bogs, and pocosins.

4. *Forest Type—Organic Substrate, Shallow or Surface-Saturated*—Tall trees (greater than 6 m) are typical of wetland forests, where they make up the swamps, hummocks, heads, bottoms, and lowland forests. Forested wetlands may have an understory of shrubs and a ground cover of emergent plants or mosses.

QUALITY AND QUANTITY OF POLLUTANTS

The research revealed considerable variability in highway runoff quality and in the ability of wetlands to withstand impact from highway runoff constituents or to treat highway runoff constituents. Therefore, treatment capacity is best evaluated on a system (highway/runoff) by system basis.

The literature survey indicated that heavy metals are a major constituent in highway runoff. Chan et al. (*15*) present a range of heavy metal removal potential for wetlands as follows:

1. 0.001 to 0.38 kg/ha of cadmium, with highest removals by *Potamogeton crispus* and *Salicornia pacifica.*
2. 0.007 to 1.58 kg/ha of copper, with highest levels by *Justicia americana* and *Salicornia pacifica.*
3. 0.13 to 103.4 kg/ha of iron, with highest levels by *Carex stricta.*
4. 0.026 to 1.01 kg/ha of lead, with the highest levels by *Salicornia pacifica* and *Pharlaris arundinacea.*
5. 0.001 to 1.714 kg/ha of zinc with the highest levels by *Phragmites communis, Carex stricta* and *Scirpus lacustris.*

Damman (*16*) studied the mobilization and accumulation of heavy metals in a freshwater bog and swamp. The annual growth of *Sphagnum flavicomans* in an oligotrophic bog contained 0.162 kg/ha Pb, 0.035 kg/ha Cu, 0.162 kg/ha Zn, and 0.008 kg/ha Ni. The amounts of zinc and copper in the annual growth assimilation was 50 percent of the lead and more than 30 percent of the nickel input. The heavy metals, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc, were accumulated only to a limited extent in the hummocks of the red maple swamp; the swamp apparently did not act as a sink for lead and zinc.

The ability of salt marshes to remove nutrients and heavy metals from dredged material disposal area effluents has been studied by Windom (*17*). The vegetation in the marsh studied was composed of short *Spartina alterniflora* and had a peak standing above-ground biomass of approximately 700 g/m^2 dry weight. Nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) and metals (iron, manganese, cadmium, copper, nickel, and zinc) were removed from the effluent during overland flow in salt marshes. During the period of this study the mean metal concentrations of the effluent from the experimental salt marsh were between 15 and 32 percent lower than the mean metal concentrations of the input (Table 3). Excluding periods when concentrations were near ambient, the mean phosphorus and nitrogen removal efficiencies were above 30 percent.

Lee et al. (*22*) describe the average nutrient and heavy metal removal by selected plant species (Table 4). Detailed data on the heavy metal uptake by naturally occurring saltwater and freshwater marsh plants, particularly for the species *Cypera* and *Spartina*, are presented in Simmers et al. (*23*). The removal potential of nitrogen, phosphorus, and heavy metals by wetland vegetation (Tables 4 through 15 is summarized in Chan et al. (*15*). Table 15 presents a summary of pollutant removal effectiveness by various wetlands. The data show that the pollutant removal effectiveness varies significantly with pollutant and wetland type.

CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS

Knowledge of such regional and local variables as climate, topography and drainage patterns, geologic history, soils, and the biology of specific wetland species are important considerations for the planner in predicting the functions of a wetland and the fate of runoff pollutants. Recommendations and caveates for using wetlands to treat highway runoff include:

1. *Topography and drainage considerations*—Direct discharge into wetlands should be avoided. Surface runoff should be conveyed to the wetland via grassy drainage channels that will remove a large percentage of highway runoff constituents prior to discharge into the wetland.

If highway stormwater runoff is discharged directly into a receiving water body (i.e., if dilution alone is used to reduce the impact of highway runoff on the receiving waters), a solution of 80 percent (four parts dilution/one part runoff) is needed to avoid an oxygen debt (*59*). At sites where average daily traffic (ADT) exceeds 10,000 vehicles per day, a dilution of 100/1 is required to protect biota from heavy metals, a level recommended by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (*60*). This means that inputs of highway runoff to a receiving water body should not exceed 1 percent of the system's total volume.

Runoff from a highway should enter the wetland as sheet flow to distribute constituents across a wide area. Runoff migration through the wetland should be relatively slow. Low slopes or impoundments could be used to slow movement and retain water in plant populations and over soil.

Water level in the retention area should be shallow or surface-saturated to permit aeration of the substrate. Alkaline conditions (wherever possible) in water and substrate will enhance retention of metals and improve conditions for microbes.

The wetland basin should be hydrologically separate from other aquatic systems, which might otherwise become contaminated. Systems which mix regularly, such as wetlands along flowing channels, and wetlands adjacent to tidal creeks, should be avoided. These types of wetland systems have little capability to assimilate runoff constituents and mitigate any deleterious effects.

Table 3. Ranges in concentration of elements in effluent from disposal area during experiments (*457*).

	Conc. in effluent (g/1)			Ambient concen. (g/1)	Range Source Ref.
	Min.	Max.	Mean		
Nitrogen	270	16400	3170	70-300	18
Phosphorus	15	115	44	9-60	18
Iron	10	3000	760	5-50	19
Manganese	250	14000	2030	5-60	19
Cadmium	0.1	0.6	0.26	0.1-0.4	20
Copper	2.2	29	8.1	0.1-3.9	21
Nickel	1.0	5.2	2.2	0.7-16	21
Zinc	8	24	12	0.5-10	21

[a] Mean of all effluent analyses.

Distance of wetland to highway is also an important consideration if atmospheric deposition of highway-generated pollutants and the overland migration of metals to the wetland is to be minimized. Distance ranges from 5 to 35 m from edge-of-pavement depending on the average daily traffic (less than 2,000 to 116,000 vehicles per day, respectively). Data (*61*) indicate that if the ratio of impervious roadway surface/total watershed area is less than 0.01, and if either the traffic volume is less than 10,000 ADT or highway drainage is over a vegetated ditch, the impact to a receiving water can be considered insignificant.

Road deicing salts should be prudently used in the vicinity of wetlands. Alternatives, such as sand or cinders, should be considered. Hydrocarbon-based and other persistent pesticides should not be used when they may be runoff to a wetland. Dense roadside vegetation should be controlled by mowing; the litter produced and left on the soil surface may serve to trap runoff constituents.

A common maintenance procedure is to keep highway drainage channels clear of vegetation by scraping or herbicide application so as not to impede stormwater flow. However, maintaining vegetated channels appears to reduce contamination by promoting sedimentation and possibly by creating other conditions conducive to dissolved constituent removal. Data in the literature indicate that the objective of maintenance operations should be to nurture vegetation in drainage channels rather than to remove it in order to increase velocities (*62*). However, because of reduced velocities, the drainage channels may require enlargement to prevent back-ups and possible flooding.

2. *Substrates*—Adsorption behavior of metals onto oxidized (aerobic) sediment particulate matter has been shown to be strongly dependent on iron and manganese hydrous oxides and organic (humic and fulvic materials) surface coatings. The degree of adsorption increases dramatically in alkaline conditions.

Anaerobic sediments are also capable of effective metal removal through sulfide precipitation. Methylmercury formation typically occurs in anaerobic sediments.

Petroleum hydrocarbon-based materials (including many pesticides and herbicides) are strongly adsorbed by clays and organic substrates, especially humic materials. Petroleum hydrocarbons are much more readily decomposed in aerobic sediments than anaerobic sediments. Heterotrophic bacteria are largely responsible for this decomposition.

3. *Specific wetland species*

a. Vegetation—Vegetation should be relatively dense to provide for ample surface area for adsorption, absorption, microbial colonization, aeration, etc. Wetlands with native vegetation are most desirable, and a diversity of species is desirable; monocultures should be avoided. Species of plants that are slow to decay are desirable. The litter carries on many useful functions. Examples are species of woody plants and emergent herbaceous perennials, such as *Carex* spp., *Typha, Juncus, Spartina, Phragmites* and others. Emergent perennial species are preferred because many of these can withstand sudden contamination; underground parts persist to later growing periods. Many are adapted to shallow conditions and are highly productive.

b. Wildlife—Wildlife production areas should not be used. Wetlands that contain rare, threatened, or endangered species, plant or animal, should be avoided.

Changes in the water regime affect not only the vegetation community but wildlife habitat as well. Changes in wildlife use should be anticipated if hydrologic conditions in the wetland are to be changed.

It is not advisable to encourage wildlife, particularly the mobile types, such as fish, birds, muskrats; although, in an artificial (created) wetland, wildlife colonization is to be expected.

Table 4. Average nutrient and heavy metal removal by selected plant species (*22*).

Plant Species	Reference	Nutrient Removal (kg/ha)						Heavy Metal Removal (kg/ha)				Dry Weight Yield (kg/ha)
		N	P	Fe	Mn	Zn	Cu	Pb	Ni	Cd	Cr	
				Freshwater plants								
Eichornia	24	297	20	30.2	20.2	2.68	13.44	0.44	0.33	0.14	0.24	16,016
crasspies	25	1980	322	19.0	296.0	4.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	75,000
Alternanthera	24	381	43	21.3	13.4	2.35	15.90	1.12	0.44	0.16	0.40	17,360
philoeroides	25	1779	198	45.0	27.0	6.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-
	26	185	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,737
Justicia	24	179	76	4.5	3.4	1.12	0.67	0.22	0.22	0.02	0.12	3,360
americana	25	2293	136	123.0	13.0	30.0	3.0	-	-	-	-	-
	26	386	24	23.0	2.0	4.0	0.5	-	-	-	-	24,580
Myriophyllum spicatum	24	189	11	29.1	15.7	1.68	1.34	0.44	0.11	0.08	0.16	-
Zizaniopsis miliacea	24	114	11	12.3	6.0	0.67	0.56	0.11	0.11	0.06	0.40	3,472
Typha latifolia	25	2630	403	23.0	79.0	6.0	7.0	-	-	-	-	-
				Saltwater Plants								
Spartina alterniflora	27	43	5	2.6	0.12	0.06	0.07	-	-	-	-	2,670

Note: Dash indicates no data available in reference.

Table 5. Nitrogen removal potential of emergent aquatic vegetation.[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha) Above-ground	Below-ground	Total Biomass	Study Area
CATTAILS				
Typha spp.	0.76			Poland; very acid lake
	5.71			Poland, acid lake
T. glauca	12	207	207	New York; winter biomass in wetlands
T. latifolia	220	94.50	315	Wisconsin; marsh
	509			Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	53.40			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
	53-310			Wisconsin; marsh
T. augustifolia	130-330			Wisconsin
	245-467			Czechoslovakia; fishpond
T. domingensis	97.8			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
REEDS				
Phragmites communis	1.37			Poland; acid lake
	3.34-15.98			Poland; eutrophic lake
	181-409	350-640		Czechoslovakia; fishpond
		830		Delaware; salt marsh, maximum biomass
	8-11			Poland; lake, three months biomass - unmown/mown
	137-409	354-640		Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	800			Ukraine; maximum productivity in a eutrophic lake
	118-347			Poland; a range of lakes
RUSHES				
Juncus gerardii		940		Delaware; salt marsh, maximum biomass
		680		Maine; salt marsh, maximum biomass
J. roemerianus		1230		Georgia; salt marsh, maximum biomass
J. effusus			100-250	S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
SEDGES				
Carex lacustris	32	40	73	New York; wetlands
	11	77	88	Wisconsin; marsh
C. rostrata	32	40	73	New York; wetlands
C. lanuginosa	9	169	178	New York; wetlands
Carex spp.				Michigan, wetlands
Cyperus esculentus	10-26			Connecticut; lakes
Scirpus fluviatilis	53	154	173	Wisconsin; marsh
S. validus	128.40			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
S. americanus				S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
GRASSES				
Phalaris arundinacea	437			Minnesota; fertilized overland flow
Spartina alterniflora		1290		Delaware; marsh, maximum biomass
		980		Subtropical; marsh, maximum biomass
	26-177	53-112	90-289	N. Carolina; salt marsh, various fertilization rates
	11-134			N. Carolina; salt marsh
	18-60			Georgia; salt marsh
	20-100			Georgia; salt marsh, domestic waste-water sludge applied
S. patens		140		Georgia; salt marsh
		270		Delaware; salt marsh
		610		Maine; salt marsh

---

[a] Source: Ref. (28).

Table 6. Nitrogen removal potential of submerged vascular plants.[a]

	Removal Potential (kg/ha)		
Species	Aboveground biomass	Total Biomass	Study Area
PONDWEED			
Potamogeton spp.		56.50	Minnesota; agricultural drainage ditches
P. pectinatus	6		Poland; eutrophic lake, area highly polluted with domestic wastewater
P. perfoliatus	6		Poland; eutrophic lake, area highly polluted with domestic wastewater
P. pulcher	19.6		New Jersey; artifical ponds, 1 months growth
ELODEA			
Elodea canadensis	39.8		New Jersey; artifical ponds, 1 months growth
COONTAIL			
Ceratophyllum demersum		4.47	Poland; eutrophic lake
	1.34-13.1		Poland; small eutrophic lake
WATERMILFOIL			
Myriophyllum excalbescens		89.66	Wisconsin
M. spicatum		8.5	Poland; small eutrophic lake
	64.94		Wisconsin; shallow, eutrophic, hardwater lake
	83.9		New Jersey; artificial ponds, 1 months growth
	56.28		Wisconsin; shallow, eutrophic, hardwater lake

[a] Source: Ref. (28).

Table 7. Nitrogen uptake rates of emergent aquatic plants.[a]

Species	Uptake Rates			Study Area
	kg/ha/day	kg/ha/year	kg/ha/month	
CATTAILS				
Typha latifolia	-0.9-1.6			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
	1.4			Czechoslovakia; marsh growing season
		689		Minnesota; marsh maximum aboveground productivity
		2630		Temperate climate; total plant mass at maximum possible productivity
T. augustifolia			5.9-129.8	England; marsh
REEDS AND RUSHES				
Phragmites communis		270 160		The Netherlands wastewater ponds aboveground/ belowground plant mass
		437		The Netherlands; maximum aboveground plant mass
			0.4-378	England; marsh
SEDGES				
Carex lacustris	1			New York; wetlands, growing season
Scirpus americanus	-0.32-0.34			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
S. fluviatilis		208		Wisconsin; marsh
S. lacustris		260 320		The Netherlands; wastewater ponds, aboveground/ belowground plant mass
GRASSES				
Phalaris arundinacea		124-272		Alberta, Canada; overland flow, wastewater
		109-299		W. Canada; overland flow, wastewater
Spartina alterniflora		186		Louisiana; salt marsh

[a] Source: Ref. (29).

Table 8. Phosphorus removal potential of emergent aquatic vegetation.[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha) Aboveground	Belowground	Total Biomass	Study Area
CATTAILS				
Typha spp.	0.419-0.481			Poland; acid lakes
T. augustifolia	7.9 5.0 4.0			Wisconsin wastewater pond, seasonal totals of biweekly/monthly/ seasonal harvesting schemes
	6-10			Wisconsin; wastewater pond, multiple harvests
	31.7			N. Europe; wastewater pond
	45-65			Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	32-46			Wisconsin; wetlands
T. glauca	2.7	39	42	New York; wetlands, winter biomass
T. latifolia	43.9	28.6	42.5	Wisconsin, marsh
	77			Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	6.8-32			Wisconsin; wetlands
	24 43			Wisconsin; wetlands, winter/ summer plant mass
REEDS				
Phragmites communis	0.126			Poland; acid lake
	0.39-1.16			Poland; eutrophic lakes
	32-53	38-74		Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	0.4			Poland; lake, 3 month growing season
	14-63.5			Sweden; lake
	62.7			N. Europe; wastewater pond
	14-53	38-74		Czechoslovakia; fishpond
	80			N. Europe; marshes, maximum productivity
	10.6-26.7			Poland; marsh
RUSHES				
Juncus effusus			10-30	S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
SEDGES				
Carex spp.	0.96-3.48			Michigan; wetlands
Carex lacustris	5	5.5	11	New York; wetlands
	2.4	19.7	22	Wisconsin; wetlands

Table 8 (continued)

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha)			Study Area
	Aboveground	Belowground	Total Biomass	
C. rostrata	5	5.5	11	New York; wetlands
C. languinosa	1.2	37	38	New York; wetlands
C. stricta			59.3	N. Europe; wastewater pond
Scirpus fluviatilis	20	32	34	Wisconsin; marsh
	11.3			Wisconsin; wastewater pond, total of 4 harvests
S. validus	35.1-38.3			Wisconsin; wastewater pond, total of 4 harvests
S. lacustris			67.2	N. Europe; wastewater pond
GRASSES				
Phalaris arundinacea	43.71			Minnesota; marsh maximum production
	33-56			Pennsylvania; overland flow, wastewater, totals of 3 harvests/season
Spartina alterniflora	6			Georgia; salt marsh
	1.1-14.9			N. Carolina; salt marsh

[a] Source: Ref. (29).

Table 9. Phosphorus removal potential of submerged vascular plants.[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha)		Study Area
	Aboveground Biomass	Total Biomass	
PONDWEED			
Potamogeton spp.		12.9	Minnesota; agricultural drainage ditch
P. natans		3.6-11.6	Sweden; small stream polluted with domestic wastewater
P. pectinatus	0.6		Poland; lake, site heavily polluted with domestic wastewater
P. perfoliatus	0.6		Poland; lake, site heavily polluted with domestic wastewater
P. pulcher	3.5		New Jersey; artificial ponds, 1 months growth
ELODEA			
Elodea canadensis		0.03-0.93	Poland; eutrophic lake
	12.1		New Jersey; artificial ponds, 1 months growth
COONTAIL			
Ceratophyllum demersum		0.58-0.99	Poland; eutrophic lake
	0.62-6.08		Poland; eutrophic lake
WATERMILFOIL			
Myriophyllum excalbescens		8.97	Wisconsin
M. spicatum		0.015-0.078	Poland; eutrophic lake
	12.55		Wisconsin; shallow, euthrophic, hardwater lake
	2.90-17.70		Wisconsin; lake
	2.20-12.30		S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
	20.3		New Jersey; artificial ponds, 1 months growth
	1.13-5.06		Wisconsin; highly alkaline lake
	12.99		Wisconsin; shallow, eutrophic, hardwater lake

[a] Source: Ref. (28).

Table 10. Phosphorus uptake rates of emergent aquatic plants.[a]

Species	Uptake Rates			Study Area
	kg/ha/day	kg/ha/year	kg/ha/month	
CATTAILS				
Typha augustifolia			0.7-32.1	Temperate marsh
T. latifolia	-0.03-0.19			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
	0.08			Czechoslovakia; marsh, growing season
	0.95	31		Wisconsin; marsh, growing season total biomass
		74		Minnesota; maximum productivity
		403		Temperate climate; maximum productivity, total biomass
REEDS AND RUSHES				
Phragmites communis		35 20		Temperate climate; wastewater ponds aboveground/ belowground
			0.13-19.6	England; marsh
SEDGES				
Carex lacustris	0.06			New York; wetlands, growing season
Scirpus americanus	-0.04-0.05			S. Carolina; power plant cooling pond
S. lacustris		50 55		The Netherlands; wastewater ponds aboveground/ belowground
S. fluviatilis		53.3		Wisconsin; marsh
GRASSES				
Phalaris arundinacea		70.14		Temperate climate; wastewater irrigation
Spartina alterniflora	0.06			Georgia; salt marsh

---

[a] Source: Ref. (29).

Table 11. Heavy metal removal potentials of emergent aquatic plants (Cd, Co, Cu Fe, Hg).[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha)					Study Area
	Cd	Co	Cu	Fe	Hg	
CATTAILS						
<u>Typha augustifolia</u>		0.006	0.068	15.80		W. Europe; wastewater ponds
<u>T. latifolia</u>		0.010	0.360			Ukraine; reservoir
REEDS AND RUSHES						
<u>Phragmites communis</u>		0.028	0.188	41.20		W. Europe; wastewater ponds
		0.004	0.350			Ukraine; reservoir
SEDGES						
<u>Carex stricta</u>		0.020	0.152	103.40		W. Europe; wastewater pond
<u>Scirpus lacustris</u>		0.023	0.161	26.20		W. Europe; wastewater pond
GRASSES						
<u>Phararis arundinacea</u>	0.001-0.005					Pennsylvania; overland wastewater disposal; varied rates
<u>Spartina alterniflora</u>				0.19-9.90		N. Carolina; salt marsh
				3.84		N. Carolina; salt marsh
	0.004	0.026		5.25	0.001	S. Carolina; salt marsh
<u>S. alterniflora and S. patens</u>	0.0003-0.0050					Massachusetts; salt marsh, wastewater sludge applied at various rates to a mixed stand
OTHERS						
<u>Justica americana</u>			0.30-0.80	9.8-38		Alabama; lake
<u>Salicornia pacifica</u>	0.08-0.38		0.42-1.58			California; brackish marsh receiving urban runoff

[a] Source: Refs. <u>(29, 30)</u>.

Table 12. Heavy metal removal potentials of emergent aquatic plants (Mn, Mo, Ni, Pb, Zn).[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha) Mn	Mo	Ni	Pb	Zn	Study Area
CATTAILS						
Typha augustifolia	11.22	0.004	0.027		0.629	W. Europe; wastewater ponds
T. latifolia	13.66				0.600	Ukraine; reservoir
REEDS AND RUSHES						
Phragmites communis	7.44	0.012	0.068		1.658	W. Europe; wastewater pond
	15.60		0.068		0.500	Ukraine; reservoir
SEDGES						
Carex stricta	26.38	0.008	0.067		1.714	W. Europe; wastewater pond
Scirpus lacustris	40.32	0.018	0.058		1.680	W. Europe; wastewater pond
GRASSES						
Phalaris arundinacea				0.106-0.437		Pennsylvania; overland wastewater disposal; varied rates
Spartina alterniflora	0.02-0.42					N. Carolina; salt marsh
S. alterniflora				0.028-0.116		Massachusetts; salt marsh, wastewater sludge applied at various rates
	0.32				0.06	N. Carolina; salt marsh
	0.35					S. Carolina; salt marsh
S. alterniflora S. patens					0.048-0.301	Massachusetts; salt marsh, wastewater sludge applied to a mixed stand at various rates
OTHERS						
Justicia americana	1.3-2.5				2.6-5.8	Alabama; lake
Salicornia pacifica				0.026-1.01	0.43-0.68	California; brackish marsh receiving urban runoff

---

[a] Source: Refs. (29, 31).

Table 13. Heavy metal content of floating aquatic vegetation.[a]

Species	Al	Cd	Gr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Hg	Ni	Ag	Sr	Zn	Comments
	Dry Weight, mg/g												
Water hyacinth		300					3200						96 hrs. in 0.1 ppm Cd and 10 ppm Pb solutions
				0.5-2.9	0.4-2.6	15-70							Plants of different sizes from natural populations
		200-670							300-500				24 hrs. in 0.6-2 ppm solutions
		<0.001		<0.007	<0.01		0.063	<0.001	<0.05	<0.02	<0.01	0.58	2 wks. in sewage effluent; measurements made on roots only
				89-568						140-650	102-544		24 hrs. in 0.6-2.4 ppm solutions. Uptake measured as difference in metal content of substrate
		2-164	4-286		15-570		25-257			4-77			6 wks. in chemical waste system. Lowest concentrations in leaves and stems; highest in roots
		<0.2-281											24 hrs. in 0.001-0.1 ppm solutions. Lowest concentrations in plant tops; highest in roots.
Duckweed					3-110								Naturally-occurring population, England
	468	17.4	65	19.2	101.1	13.9		5.6			679	58	Plants growing in drainage system of coal-fueled power plant, S. Carolina
	1980			26	79				1840				American River, California

[a] Source: Ref. (29).

Table 14. Heavy metal removal potentials of submerged vascular plants.[a]

Species	Removal Potential (kg/ha)							Comments
	Al	Cd	Co	Cu	Fe	Mn	Zn	
PONDWEED								
Potamogeton crispus		0.001-0.114						Indiana; shallow eutrophic lake; soil Cd concentrations 0.66-44.8 ppm
P. lucens			0.024	0.087		4.250	0.400	Ukraine; shallow eutrophic reservoir.
P. pectinatus			0.010	0.030		2.500	0.210	Ukraine; shallow eutrophic reservoir.
					0.140	0.040	0.001	Poland; eutrophic lake, site heavily polluted with domestic wastewater, reduced growth.
P. perfoliatus					0.140	0.040	0.001	Poland; eutrophic lake, site heavily polluted with domestic wastewater, reduced growth.
WATERMILFOIL								
Myriophyllum spicatum	0.109			0.007	0.130	0.109	0.002	Wisconsin; shallow eutrophic hardwater lake.

[a] Source: Ref. (28).

Table 15. Summary of pollutant removal effectiveness in wetland treatment systems for various types (exclusive of aquaculture systems).

Geographic Location	Type of Wetland	General Description	Pollutant Removal Effectiveness	Comments	Reference
I. Highway and Urban Stormwater Runoff					
City of Wildwood, Florida	Hardwood swamp	Receives combination municipal wastewater and urban runoff			(32)
Florida Technical University	Cypress stand	9.75 ha watershed, with 67% impervious area	Total-N 95% Total-P 97% SS 99% BOD_5 89%		(15, 33, 34)
Wayzata, Minnesota	Peatland	2.8 ha wetland receives urban runoff from 28.3 ha watershed	NH_3-N Net increase Total-P 78% SS 94% Cd 25-80% Cu 73-83% Pb 90-97% Zn 78-86%		(15, 35)
Roseville, Minnesota	Freshwater wetland	11.7 ha wetland receives urban runoff from 90 ha watershed	TKN 31% NO_2-N 70% NO_3-N 97% Ortho-P 62% Total-P 61% SS 80%	Hydraulic retention time (HRT) 45 days	(36)
Lake Tahoe, California	High altitude meadows overland flow hydraulic mode	Several watersheds and meadows studied, meadow slopes ranged from 2-7%	NH_3-N ≤67% NO_3-N ≤96% TKN ≤76% Total-P ≤93% SS ≤99%		(15, 37)
Palo Alto, California	Brackish tidal marsh	243 ha marsh receives urban runoff from 7130 ha watershed	Total-N 37% Total-P Net increase SS 87% VSS 85% BOD 54%		(15, 30)
Montgomery County, Maryland	Wetland detention basin, 0.9 - 4 m deep	2.4 ha pond receiving urban runoff from 60 ha watershed	NH_3-N 99% Total-P 99% Ortho-P 93% BOD_5 97% Cd 98% Fe 96% Pb 96% Zn 99%		(15, 34, 38)
Central Florida	Roadside ditches along Florida interstate and state highways	11 sites were used to demonstrate variability between aerobic, partly anaerobic (1-3 m depth) and different soil conditions	Petroleum hydrocarbon degradation and metals (ie., Pb, Zn, Cu, Cd, Cr and Ni) deposition and interaction with soil, plant and animal components was studied in depth, pollutant mass balance calculations not possible due to lack of detailed runoff data		(39)
II. Municipal Wastewaters					
City of Clermont, Florida	Freshwater marsh, emergent species	Four 2000 m^2 experimental plots	Total P 97% inorganic-N 95%	Recommend loading rate of 1.5 in./wk	(40)
Northern Wisconsin	Sphagnum peat bog	10 ha bog	Conductivity 70% Chloride 60% COD +204% BOD_5 21% Total-P 80% Ortho-P 79% TKN 21% NH_3-N 67% Suspended solids 95%	First year results, system not subjected to extreme storm events in that time	(41)

Table 15 (continued)

Geographic Location	Type of Wetland	General Description	Pollutant Removal Effectiveness	Comments	Reference
East Lansing, Michigan MSU Water Quality Management Facility (WQMF)	Series of ponds w/mean depth of 1.8 m, dominant macrophytes - Cladophora fracta and Elodea canadensis	200 ha system	Total-N 95%	Includes macrophyte harvesting	(42)
Eastern, Pennsylvania	Tinicum marsh	3 WWTP's discharging into tidal marsh	Reductions in BOD, PO_4-P, NH_3-N, and NO_3-N evident in majority of analyses	Quantitative removals not computed due to hydrologic complexity	(43)
Gainsville, Florida	Cypress domes	Four domes; 2 are 0.5 and 1.1 ha domes receiving secondary effluent while the other two serve as control	BOD, Total-P, Total-N and inorganic-N, 90-95% lower in groundwater than standing water in domes	No quantitative removal data	(44)
Suisin Marsh, Fairfield, California	1.2 ha irrigated pasture; four 0.2 ha marsh ponds (algae); two 0.6 ha irrigated marsh ponds, one with bulrush and one with watergrass	Wastewater fed to marsh pond first and then to each of the other systems, pasture also fed tile drainage from nearby agricultural plot	Irrigated marsh pond; provided roughly 25% Total-P removal; Total-N effluent <3 mg/l, with dissolved inorganic fraction <2 mg/l	Were some limitations due to wastewater feed availability and other hydraulic factors	(45)
Bellaire, Michigan	Freshwater marsh forest canopy	20.5 ha wetland	(NH_4+NO_3)-N 91% Total P 97%		(15, 46, 47)
Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Massachusetts	Freshwater marsh, mostly deep water with 2.4 ha of shallow marsh and shrub swamp	19 ha wetland	TKN 35% NH_4-N 58% NO_3-N 20% Total-P 47% Ortho-P 49%	HRT = 57 days	(48)
Vermontville, Michigan	Volunteer freshwater seepage wetland, dominant vegetation: cattail, duckweed and willow	4.6 ha diked irrigation fields	Total-P 97% NO_3-N 60%	P removal largely (95%) through soil adsorption	(49)
Cootes Paradise, Ontario, Canada	Lacrustrine marsh	5.2 km^2 wetland, mean depth = 0.5 m	Total-N 41% Total-P 33%	HRT = 2-12 days, metals uptake in plants also documented	(50)
Hay River Northwest Territories, (Canada)	Northern swampland	32 ha wetland	NH_4-N 96% Total-P 97% PO_4-P 98% BOD_5 98%	Ecosystem stress evident in initial impact areas	(15, 51)
Martinez, California	Artificial marsh (wildlife enhancement)	6.1 ha plot	NH_3-N 24% NO_3-N 56% NO_2-N Net increase Organic-N 12% PO_4-P 13% BOD 37%		(52)
Brookhaven National Lab, New York	Freshwater meadow - marsh - pond system in series	0.2 and 0.4 ha systems, 0.5 1.0 m deep	Total-N 79% NH_3-N 86% TKN 81% NO_2+NO_3 73% Total P 77% PO_4-P 77% Cr 60% Cu 94% Fe 58% Mg 23% Zn 85% BOD_5 88-92% SS 92%	Total system removals	(53)

Table 15 (continued)

Geographic Location	Type of Wetland	General Description	Pollutant Removal Effectiveness	Comments	Reference
Upper Basin Swamp City of Jasper, Florida	Part forested wetland, part flood plain forests with defined streams; flow through fresh water wetland	Raw and primary effluent and urban runoff formerly discharged to swamp; now mostly secondary effluent discharged (35% of water source) with some urban runoff (8%).	Total-P - increase of 50% Total-N - decrease of 60% NO_2/NO_3 - decrease of 96% Metals concentrations too low in secondary effluent to document removal	No significant impact to wetland flora caused by application of secondary effluent	(54)
Hamilton Marshes, Hamilton Township, New Jersey (near Trenton)	Tidal and nontidal meander of Delaware River estuary	500 ha freshwater tidal marsh to receive secondary effluent	Did not perform complete nutrient mass balance, estimated nutrient uptake by dominant marsh macrophyte communities		(55)
Brillion, Wisconsin	Freshwater cattail marsh	156 ha marsh, mean depth 0.5 m	BOD 80.1 COD 43.7 Ortho-P 6.4 Total-P 13.4 Turbidity (JTU) 43.5 Nitrate 51.3 Coliform 86.2 Total Solids -8.5 Suspended Solids 29.1 Dissolved Solids -16.7	Also conducted macrophyte harvesting to evaluate plant uptake versus sediment precipitation	(56)
Tinicum Marsh, Delaware & Philadelphia Counties, Pennsylvania	Tidal freshwater marsh	Darby Creek, which receives effluent from three sewage treatment plants, flows into and out of Tinicum Marsh	Due to inadequate flow data, actual mass reductions could not be calculated; reductions in concentration were observed the following percentages of time: BOD 57% PO_4-P 57% NH_3-N 66% NH_3-N 63%	Biological and bacteriological surveys also made, the organic load had caused severe injury to biota	(43)
City of Wildwood, Florida	Hardwood swamp	202 ha swamp receiving combination of municipal wastewater and urban runoff.	Total-N 90% Total-P 98% Cu no change Fe 85% Mg net increase Pb 60% Zn 75%	Insignificant deleterious ecosystem impact	(32)
Houghton Lake, Michigan	Freshwater peatland	710 ha wetland (6.5 ha pilot site)	NH_4-N 77% (NO_2+NO_3)-N 99% Total dissolved P 95%	Pollutant removal documented for 1 ha subarea macrophyte biomass and nutrient uptake also documented	(57)
III. Industrial Wastewater					
Dulac, Louisiana	6% slope overland flow site dominated by Rouseau cane (Phragmites) upstream of enclosed marsh	0.6 ha overland flow site receiving fish meal production plant waste	TOC 58% Total-N 51% PO_4-P 53%		(58)

CHAPTER THREE

WETLAND CREATION AND MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

To contain highway runoff and trap pollutants, it may often be necessary to modify an existing wetland or create a new wetland adjacent to the roadway. Generalizations concerning an appropriate technique for wetland development are risky; each site has a unique combination of topographic, edaphic, and climatic characteristics. However, in any development four areas must be considered: (1) site selection and development, (2) choice of appropriate wetland species, (3) selection of planting methods, and (4) maintenance practices. Knowledge of the physical conditions of the region and the biology of locally common wetland plant species should enable the planner to choose appropriate techniques. Detailed planning is required if wetland creation is to be successful. Poor site location, morphometry, and site preparation will result in a wetland with low productivity and treatment ability, and poor aesthetic and recreational value.

The advantages and disadvantages of natural vs. constructed wetlands have been discussed by Chan et al. (*15*) and are summarized as follows:

Advantages of Natural Wetlands
- Immediate availability (no extended construction or vegetation establishment period should be necessary).
- No new land requirements.

Disadvantages of Natural Wetlands
- Inconvenient location.
- Connection to critically sensitive water bodies.
- Inadequate size to assimilate waste load.
- Discharges to natural wetlands may be required by regulatory authorities to meet most stringent, already "polished" influent criteria.
- Operation of a managed wetland may alter ecosystem balance and relationships.

Advantages of Constructed Wetlands
- Flexibility in site location.
- Optimum size for projected waste load.
- Construction of topographic features such as channels, shallow bars, islands and levees to improve pollutant removals and facilitate maintenance.
- May be exempt from rigorous influent criteria if wetland is considered part of a treatment system.
- Would supplement existing wetlands.
- Ecosystem construction of a managed wetland could not be judged an alteration of a previous wetland ecosystem.

Disadvantages of Constructed Wetlands
- Cost and availability of suitable land.
- Construction costs for grading and planting the site.
- Unavailability of the system during the construction period.
- Possibly reduced performance during vegetation establishment period.
- Secondary problems can be produced including disease carrying mosquitos, odor, and fog. The first two problems can be managed through proper design, while little is known about control of fog generation. Benefits of wetlands include alleviating water stress (retaining water during dry periods and storing water during wet periods), providing wildlife habitat, and providing recreational, economical, and aesthetic benefits to man.

SITE CONSIDERATIONS

Sites should be chosen that will, in fact, have enough water to support aquatic plants during dry periods and receive and hold a substantial proportion of runoff water from the desired length of roadway. In locating the wetland, observation (and, if necessary, measurement) of the drainage from the highway will indicate how much and where water is moving (*63*). Wharton et al. (*64*) review the hydrodynamics of forested wetlands of Florida and suggest ways in which these natural patterns may be used in water treatment. Boelter and Verry (*65*) discuss the hydrology of peatlands. Appropriate measures should be taken to ensure that incoming water is detained in the wetland; ditches or shallow depressions may be used as sites for the new wetland, and dikes can be employed to prevent water from moving out of the system too quickly (*63, 66, 67, 68*).

Where substrates are porous, a layer of clay or other fine material should be added to slow percolation; where the slope is great, the site may require leveling to slow the outflow. Flat impoundments (gradient less than 0.01) are generally recommended (*63*). Size, shape, and orientation (with respect to the roadway) affect the amount of water the wetland can receive. Wile et al. (*69*) recommend a large length-to-width ratio to encourage efficient distribution of water. Outflows should be carefully monitored to determine the nutrient and pollutant discharge pattern (*69*). The desired water level and possible fluctuations, caused by tides or storms, must be anticipated (*70*). Standing, stagnant water will become anaerobic; these conditions may lead to release of various substances from sediments. A very shallow and fluctuating layer of water that may periodically fall below the sediment surface and that increases in depth only slightly following heavy rain may be most desirable. Ditching may have drawbacks; lowering the level of a salt marsh site may cause accumulation of salt in shalow water. Dredge spoil from ditches deposited in the wetland site may cause the formation of "cat clays"—acidic clays which inhibit plant growth(*71*). Periodic draining of shallow lakes is a management technique that has been used to discourage algae and encourage certain submerged aquatic plants (*Chara* spp.) (*72*); this method may be useful in aerating the surface sediment and in stabilization of pollutant complexes. If an existing wetland is to be modified, the hydrologic regime should be monitored to determine the wetland retention time. Wetlands should be sufficiently large to retain water for a long enough time to permit pollutant removal. Unfortunately, there are few data available in the literature on necessary wetland retention time for specific pollutants. With existing wetlands, it is sometimes possible to predict the hydrologic regime from the vegetation community present. The water depths of shallow depressions, such as the sloughs or potholes of northcentral North America, are relatively unstable; Millar (*73*) found certain wetland plant communities to indicate the relative stability of such marshes. Certain submergent species seem to be reliable indicators of year-round flooded conditions, while other species seem to be "disturbance-related" and occur where the water level fluctuates frequently. Given the anticipated inflow during and following a heavy rainfall and the extent and duration of flooding, and knowing the tolerance of the particular wetland community to flooding, the planner should attempt to predict the size wetland needed to withstand a specific design flood and to retain a substantial proportion of pollutants. Because few specific design data are available, conservative estimates should be employed.

Local zoning codes and regulations on wetland use must be observed. If an existing wetland is to be used, it should be realized that, under such use, a wetland will not remain "pristine" or "natural." For this reason, recognized "natural wetland areas," such as public or private nature sanctuaries or game reserves, are usually not appropriate disposal areas. Wetlands actively used by people or those specifically used to attract wildlife should be avoided unless it can be proved that the anticipated pollutant loads will not endanger uses. Because wetlands may attract waterfowl or certain mammals, the type, location, and form of the wetland being created or restored must be considered a potential hazard to both wildlife and highway user. These potential hazards should be monitored. Chapters Seven and Eight discuss some general assessment guidelines. A summary of current water quality criteria for possible constituents of highway runoff is provided in Table 19. Appropriate local agencies, such as Departments of Natural Resources and Health Agencies, should be consulted.

Carlozzi et al. (*12*) discuss the enhancement of ecologic and aesthetic values of wetlands associated with Interstate highways. Wetland creation and maintenance are discussed from the viewpoint of visual enhancement for driver-viewer, recreational value, and wildlife management.

WETLAND PLANT SELECTION

The choice of appropriate plant species for wetland development is largely dependent on the site. Species native to the region should be selected, if at all possible (*70*). Examination of nearby natural wetland communities in similar hydrologic settings will provide an array of possible species. Plant types that are known to take up nutrients and other materials efficiently and enhance filtration should be sought. Gallagher (*74*) suggests certain salt marsh species for particular rooting conditions and functions. *Salicornia virginica* and *Sporobolus virginicus* are typically shallow-rooted, while high marsh species, such as *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis spicata,* grow to intermediate depths. *Juncus roemerianus* and *Phragmites communis* grow more deeply rooted. Relatively rapid substrate stabilization is attained with *D. spicata* and *Spartina patens,* with high root:shoot biomass ratios. The dominant species of local natural communities are generally relatively fast-growing and competitive. In freshwater marshes, such species as cattail (*Typha* spp.), reed grass (*Phragmites communis*), burreed (*Sparganium* spp.), rushes (*Eleocharis* spp. and *Juncus* spp.), bulrush (*Scirpus* spp.), and perennial species of sedges (*Carex* spp.) are such competitors (*63, 67*). Woody species include certain willows (*Salix* spp.), buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), alder (*Alnus* spp.), and red osier dogwood (*Cornus stolonifera*). Species of choice in tidal brackish and marine systems include species of cordgrass (*Spartina* spp.), *Distichlis spicata,* mangroves (*Rhizophora* spp. and *Lagunclularia* spp.), and needlerush (*Juncus roemerianus*) (*75, 76, 77*).

The anticipated water level at the site should be considered. Generally, species tolerant of a range of water levels (from saturated below the substrate surface to several inches of standing water) are preferred. The natural habitats of plant species dictate whether they will grow well in a particular site. Mangroves, for instance, require tidal flushing, but cannot withstand wave action (*78*). Most wetland species have a preferred habitat; such information is available from published descriptions of each species (such as those described below) and from local experts (universities, Departments of Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service, etc.). Ease of propagation or transfer is an important consideration in species choice. Seeds must be collected when they are ripe and may require stratification, scarification, or specific light and/or temperature conditions for germination. Root stocks or rhizomes require protection from damage in digging,planting, and transport. Knowledge of the biology of potential species is essential. Linde et al. (*63*) provide a detailed description of the natural history and management of cattail (*Typha* spp.); Sculthorpe (*79*), Fassett (*80*), Gleason (*81*), Godfrey and Wooten (*82, 83*), Hitchcock et al. (*84*), and others are references on the life form and habitat of other aquatic plants. Chan et al. (*15*) have summarized characteristics and environmental tolerances for the common emergent (Table 16), floating (Table 17), and submergent (Table 18) vegetation types.

A measure of diversity in species planted is often desirable for aesthetic and practical reasons. Monocultures are inherently unstable; herbivore activity or sudden hydrologic change may devastate the population of a particular species. It is extremely important to observe adjacent areas because these natural wetlands will suggest to the planner species combinations appropriate for particular hydrological conditions.

PLANTING METHODS

Plants may be introduced to a site in several ways. Litter and surface sediment taken from a nearby wetland may provide a diversity of propagules, some of which will germinate in the hydrologic setting of a marsh development. Although collection of such material may prove difficult and costly, this technique has the advantage of providing a diverse array of (most likely) native species and an organic substrate for growth and nutrition. Special treatment of seeds is not necessary (*200, 201*). One disadvantage in the use of seeds is the element of chance in germination. The seedbank of wetlands will include seeds that vary in viability or that germinate in different hydrological conditions from that in which they were deposited. The distri-

Table 16. Emergent vegetation types, characteristics, and environmental tolerances (*15*).

			Plant Occurrences or Tolerances					
Vegetation Type	Aboveground Height	Belowground Characteristics	Soil	pH (water)	Salinity	Water Depth	Air Temp.*	Comments and References
Cattails (Typha spp.)	0.7-2.7 m spreading mats & thick stands	Woody rhizomes comprise 45-60% of plant biomass lives 1.5-2 yrs, growth up to 100 cm/yr	Mud & silt w/25 cm detrital & humic layers organic content up to 32%	Wide range 4.7-10.0	0.15 ppt (up to 25 ppt some spp.)	0.2-1 m	9-31°C seed germ. @ 18-24°C	T. domingensis (coastal & inland growth inhibited @ 26 ppt salinity. California population stunted @ 12 ppt; T. augustifolia ranges from 0.2-25.5 ppt, optimum growth at 16.2 ppt, cannot tolerate prolonged salinity (22.5 ppt); T. latifolia does not occur in coastal bays - probably less salt tolerant than T. augustifolia (85, 86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93).
Reeds (Phragmites spp.)	3-4 m open stands	Dense rhizomes live 3-6 yrs - viable to 9 yrs in dry soils; leafy stolons up to 9 m long	Clay, sand or silt under swampy conditions; organic content 6-54%	Wide range 2.0-8.5	0-10 ppt optimum; up to 40 ppt some spp.	60-80 cm optimum; ranges from -.3 m to 4 m	11-32°C seed germ. at 10-30°C	P. communis of widest distribution and most studied; pioneer in early plant succession, but competes poorly; tolerates little water movement; roots can metabolize anaerobically, so reeds can grow in highly reduced muds. (86,87, 88,94,95,96,97,98,99,100,101).
Rushes (Juncus spp.) (over 200 spp.)	0.02-1.5 m dense clumps	Creeping rhizomes	Organic soils (no data on content)	No data	0-14 ppt (up to 35 ppt some spp.)	At or just below soil surface.	16-26°C	Can withstand wave action; found in fresh, brackish & salt marshes J. balticus tolerates salinities of 16-24 ppt; limitations for coastal spp: J. maritimus 14 ppt; J. balticus and J. gerardii 16-17 ppt; J. maritimus requires 7 ppt for germination (93,102,103,104, 105).
Sedges (Carex spp.)	0.1-1 m in clumps	Creeping rhizomes	Muck or clay with up to 10 cm detrital layer; up to 45% organic content	4.9-7.4	0-.4 ppt (fresh-water only)	-.05 to .95 m	15-21°C (range of 14-32°C)	Carex reproduces almost entirely by vegetative propagation. Unlike other emergents, Carex buds form and shoots emerge year-round. Carex competes poorly w/other species (86,106,107, 108,109,110,111,112,113).
Sedges - nutsedges (Cyperus spp.)	8-50 cm	Creeping rhizomes reproduction from tubers and bulbs	Refer to Carex	7.1 optimum, range of 3-8	0-.4 ppt (fresh-water only)	At or just above ground surface (-.05 to .3 m)	32°C optimum (range of 16-45°C)	Nutsedge roots enhance denitryfying bacteria activity - decreasing nitrogen availability to other plants; thrives in temperate climates (114,115,116).

Table 16 (continued)

Vegetation Type	Aboveground Height	Belowground Characteristics	Plant Occurrences or Tolerances					Comments and References
			Soil	pH (water)	Salinity	Water Depth	Air Temp.*	
Sedges-bulrushes (*Scirpus* spp.)	0.3-3 m	Thick, creeping rhizomes	Refer to *Carex*	4-9	4-20 ppt optimum, 0-32 ppt range	Minimum 5-10 cm, maximum depth variable w/ species	17-28°C varies w/ geographical location	Water level is critical for *Scirpus* success; *S. olneyi* -.75 cm to 6 m; *S. acutus* and *S. validus* 1 m; *Scirpus* spp. at Suisun Marsh, CA. 0.75-25 cm. All *Scirpus* require freshwater for germination; *S. acutus* tolerates salinities to 32 ppt; *S. validus* & *S. Heterochaetus* restricted to lower salinities; *S. olneyi* inhibited by 20 ppt; *S. robustus* thrives below 22 ppt. (86,87,88,92,116,117,118).
Canarygrasses (*Phalaris* spp.)	30 cm flower spikes 0.6-2 m	Creeping rhizomes	Silt loam (no data on content)	6.1-7.5	No data, but generally freshwater only	At or just below soil surface	15-25°C (up to 30°C some spp.) Seed germ. @ 18-35°C	Generally an upland grass that tolerates high moisture, high water tables & occasional innundation. *P. arundinacea* (reed canarygrass) is most commonly found & subject to study (118,119,120,121,122,123,124,125).
Cordgrasses (*Spartina* spp.)	Short forms; 0.3-0.4 m; tail forms: 1.2-2 m	Scaley rhizomes	Sandy substrate	4.7-7.8	9-34 ppt	-.15 to .7 m	12-29°C . Seed germ. @ 18-35°C	*S. alterniflora* tolerates salinities to 32 ppt; *S. foliosa* and *S. pagens* only to 18 ppt; most *Spartina* require low salinity (4-8 ppt) for germination. *Spartina* grows best in freshwater, but cannot compete w/cattails and rushes; common in salt marshes (126,127,128,129,130,131,132,133,134,135).
Pickleweed (*Salicornia* spp.)	0.2-0.6 m dense, erect clumps	Thick spreading roots 2-5 mm thick	Mud, clay w/low organic content	3.9-8.0	.4-34 ppt (tolerates up to 80 ppt)	-.15 to .3 m	11-32°C	Found in brackish & saltwater marshes; requires saline conditions for growth; can withstand seasonal drying & alkaline conditions (136).

---

* During growing season

Table 17. Floating vegetation types, characteristics, and environmental tolerances (*15*).

Vegetation Type	Morphology	Plant Occurrences or Tolerances				Comments and References
		pH	Air Temp.	Water Temp.	Salinity	
Water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*	Spongy, multi-leaved plant 8 to 127 cm; lavender flowers; underwater rhizomes w/long fine roots	7-optimal; occurs over a wide range	20-30°C optimal; inhibited at 8-15°C; lethal under -5°C	28-30°C optimal	0-.75 ppt; lethal over 2.5 ppt	Tropical plant that will not overwinter in colder temperature climates. Extensive root system serves as a mechanical filter & support structure for bacteria (138,139,140,141,142, 143,144,145,146,147)
Duckweed (*Lemna* spp., *Spirodela* spp., *Wilffia* spp., *Wolffiella* spp.)	Small plants, each with one flat, oval frond 1 cm in length; without roots or with 2 or more threadlike roots on each frond	4.5-7.5 optimal; tolerates wide range	20-30°C optimal.	17.5-30°C optimal; inhibited over 35°C	.75-3.25 ppt optimal; serious effect over 6.5 ppt	Duckweed grows in dense mats in still water, effectively restricting gas transfer and attenuating light; can overwinter in milder temperate climates. Mats of duckweed can raise water temperature up to 12°C above air temperature (144,148,149,150,151,152, 153,154,155,156,157,158,159,160,161)
Water fern (Azolla spp.)	Small fernlike plant 1 cm in diameter with simple roots	3.5-11	27.5°C optimal; range 5-45°C	27.5°C optimal	Probably similar to duckweed but can tolerate high salinity	Nitrogen-fixing blue-green algal symbiont (*Anabaena*) grows within *Azolla*, enabling it to colonize nitrogen-deficient waters. Poor growth in open waters with wind/wave action (144,162,163)

Table 18. Submerged vegetation types, characteristics, and environmental tolerances (*15*).

Vegetation Type	Morphology	Plant Occurrences or Tolerances				Comments and References
		pH	Water Temp.	Water Depth.	Salinity	
Pondweed (*Potamogeton* spp.) 90-100 species	Plants w/thread-like to ribbon-like leaves scattered singly on flexible underwater stems; well-developed root system comprises up to 49% of plant mass.	6.3-10	10-35°C; 45°lethal 23-26° req. for seed germination	1-7 m; max. 10 m *P. pectinatus* opt.=30-46 cm	0-15 ppt max. 19 ppt	Reproduces by seeds, winter buds, rhizomes or tubers; tubers are a major waterfowl food; cosmopolitan 90-100 species; *P. pectinatus* most brackish water & pollutant tolerant; *P. crispus* , *P. pusillus*, *P. perfoliatus* & *P. natans* also tolerate brackish water and polluted habitats. (164,165,166,167,168,169, 170,171,172,173,174,175,176,177,178, 179,180,181)
Elodea (*Elodea canadensis*, *E. densa* *E. occidentalis*	Branched stems 5-15 cm; covered thickely w/.5-1.5 cm long leaves; found in groups of 2-6 depending on spp.; well developed root system.	6.5-10	10-25°C; 2-18° optimum for P uptake	1-7 m; max. 12 m	0.2-3.6 ppt (*E. canadensis* 9.2-14.4 ppt (*E. nuttallii*	Reproduces by fragmentation; over winters as winter buds; best adapted for calcareous inland lakes, ponds, slow-moving streams & slightly brackish coastal waters; good water oxygenator; marl deposits are common (79,164,166,170,172,175, 182,183,184,185)
Coontail (*Ceratophyllum demersum*, *C. echinatum*)	Many-branched bare stalk 1-2 m long; brittle, forked leaves with small thorns; found in clusters of 5-12 from central nodes.	4.0-8.7; optimum 7.1-8.0	10-20°C; optimum 18°; min. 5.5° (for one species)	No data, probably similar to Elodea	0-3.8 ppt	Reproduces by winter buds and fragmentation; requires still or very slow moving water; aquatic birds eat fruits; upright growth in spring; broad floating habit in summer/fall. (164,172,175,185,186,187,188,189)
Watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum* spp.)	Slender stems & few branches; divided leaves grouped in whorls	5-10	0.2-30°C; optimum 15 to 25°	1-3 m; max. 5 m min. 50-80 cm	0-15 ppt optimum 0.83-3.33 ppt	Reproduces by fragmentation and/or formation of winter buds; cosmopolitan-45 species (164,166,168,169, 172,189,190,191,192,193,194,195,196, 197,198,199)

bution of seeds in the sediment is not even; thus, the resulting community may be patchy and unpredictable.

Another planting method is to introduce seeds and vegetative propagules collected from nearby wetlands. In this technique, it is recommended that a suitable substrate (usually containing organic matter) be provided and that propagules be distributed at the time of year when they would normally fall (*202, 203, 204, 205, 206*); in this way, seed stratification and other treatments occur in situ. Many seeds germinate best in shallow water or on saturated mudflats; chances of seeds being washed out are also diminished in these conditions. Seneca et al. (*207*) stratified seeds of *Spartina alterniflora* at 2°C to 3°C for 3 months; germination above 45 percent was obtained with a planting density of 100 seeds/m^2. They recommend using seeds collected from local populations, which are adapted to local environmental conditions (*208*). Seeds collected and stored away from the marsh should be maintained in moist, cold conditions. Most salt marsh plant seeds should be kept in saline water (*208*).

A more predictable technique involves planting sprigs of young plants in regular or fixed density patterns. These "individuals" may be plugs taken from field populations, including roots and rhizomes and sediment, or plants that have been propagated artificially (*75, 76, 77, 205, 207, 209*). Mangroves have been transplanted as seedlings and saplings (*210, 211*). Gilbert et al. (*212*) successfully transplanted several species of trees as well as herbs into a constructed wetland in the Peace River floodplain, Florida. Transplant techniques are most successful with perennial plants and those species that inhabit standing water. This operation is relatively labor-intensive, but the chance of successful establishment is high. In coastal salt marshes, plugs taken from nearby sites and individuals grown in large peat pots have been generally most successful in producing spreading populations (*75, 213*). Plugs may be stored for a few days before planting, "heeled" into trenches near the marsh site. Ternyik (*214*) recommends that salt marsh species should be planted within 24 hours of removal; if they must be stored, they may be heeled into intertidal trenches or stored in pots in the intertidal zone, where tidal flushing will prevent dessication. Phillips (*215*) successfully propagated seagrasses as sods—plants with intact sediment placed on the surface of the new site and anchored with spikes. The drainage conditions at the transplant site seem critical to success (*77*). Hasted (*75*) recommends that plugs of emergent species should be taken from sites as well-drained as, or less well-drained than, the new site. She also suggests that hydroponically propagated stock may be best acclimated to saturated field conditions and that the technique should not be ruled out as a propagation method.

Tidal mud flats often contain flocculant, fine sediment and may be too unstable for establishment of transplants; however, those areas that drain between tides have been found to be good seed beds, especially when the perimeter is planted for protection and as a seed source.

At first, newly transplanted sprouts may require protection from wind and waves; dikes and berms have been used to ensure establishment. Fences may be needed to protect young shoots from herbivorous animals (*77, 216*).

Planting denisty is dependent on the site and species selected. Plantings of herbaceous perennials at intervals between 0.5 m and 1.0 m have been found successful for filling areas within a short period (1 to 2 growing seasons) (*69, 75, 77*).

Fertilization of young plants is usually not recommended, except where the substrate is very infertile (e.g., sand). When fertilizer is used, low levels of a slow-release form are recommended. Fertilizer should be incorporated into the substrate around the roots (*75*).

WETLAND MAINTENANCE

A planted or modified wetland will require considerable time to attain maximum coverage and function. Seneca (*208*) suggests that at least two full growing seasons are needed for the development of substrate stabilization in a planted salt marsh. This time frame seems reasonable for most wetland types; forested wetlands will require more time.

Water level control may be the most difficult and costly area of wetland maintenance. Natural wetlands are susceptible to flooding or drought; such disturbance is to be expected with managed wetlands as well. Although artificial drawdown to oxidize surface sediments was found to improve conditions for aerobic microbes, Hickok (*217*) found no improvement in the chemical load of the discharge from a shallow Minnesota wetland. Tolerant species can withstand considerable variation in conditions; however, there may be situations that require water level maintenance (*66*). Linde (*63*) discusses in detail methods of water level management.

The development of wildlife populations should be expected in any wetland. Animals play an integral role in the functioning of wetlands and certainly enhance the aesthetic qualities of a site; however, potential problems with wildlife should be anticipated. Herbivores, such as muskrat and nutria, may remove large portions of the emergent plant population. This may be critical especially in early stages in wetland creation, when plants are tender and sparce. Animal trails may channel surface flow such that it is not detained for filtration. Animal feces (particularly of water-fowl) may be an important source of nitrogen and other nutrients; such additions may cause changes in the plant community.

Animals chiefly serve to cycle the material of plants and sediments. Invertebrates may bring buried pollutants to the sediment surface and fragment plant parts into smaller particles more likely to flush from the system. Large animals feeding in the wetland may concentrate toxic substances from plants or their animal prey and thus carry them away from the site. This may pose a particular threat to game animals, such as muskrat, fish, ducks, crayfish, and oysters (*218*). Such potential effluxes should be monitored.

Insect pests, such as mosquitos, may present problems, particularly where insect-borne diseases are present or where residential areas are located near the developed wetlands (*69*). Chan et al. (*15*) reviewed the standard recommendations of the Alameda County, California, Mosquito Abatement District which included recommendations for the design of new wetlands or modifications of existing wetlands and for marsh operation and long-term management. Important recommendations included:

1. Provisions for deep water areas to maintain fish populations that will provide the primary natural predator control for mosquito populations.
2. Management of vegetation, such as thinning or removal, to allow greater access for predator fish.
3. Establishment of water control structures to manage water levels so that water may be drawn down to concentrate mos-

quitos and fish in deep water areas or to raise water levels to allow fish to enter into previously shallow inaccessible areas for predation.

Vigorous and productive wetland systems inevitably accumulate organic material and fill; runoff also contributes sediment. Such filling should be anticipated as a normal wetland function, and the rate should be monitored for future management. Recommendations on management strategies can probably be obtained from local universities and Departments of Natural Resources. Surrounding slopes, such as the road bed, spoil banks, or dikes, should be stabilized by planting; this vegetation will also intercept some runoff pollutants and serve as a prefilter for the wetland. Accumulation of sediment will result in a decrease in the level of standing water. Invasion of plant species accustomed to drier conditions will follow. The manager should not expect the planted community to remain without change; planted species will spread and other species will invade the site, even without a water level change. Plugs of *Spartina patens,* an upper salt marsh species, did not spread well in standing water at the Harrington Experimental Marsh (*219*). Vadas concluded that more limnetic species, such as *S. alterniflora,* might have been a better choice. Several species invaded the marsh after planting and sorted out into the various soil moisture conditions; surrounding wetlands served as sources for propagules. If chosen properly, the planted species will probably become dominant; however, competition between plant populations, chance invasion, soil differences, and animal activity may result in a plant community with a species composition different from that originally planted.

It may be desirable to remove contaminated bottom sediments (*220*) or to harvest above-ground biomass and remove it from the wetland. Although often a costly procedure, harvesting serves to remove some pollutants from the system permanently. This effect may be enhanced when harvesting increases productivity (and uptake of pollutants); Stout et al. (*220*) found increased growth in some (but not all) salt marsh species studied in Mississippi but not in Alabama. Thus, the effect of harvesting on plant growth seems to depend on site characteristics and species. Harvesting may also slow the process of wetland filling to a degree. Care should be taken that viable propagules (seeds, corms, rhizomes) are left. The season of harvest is critical to the ease and cost of using appropriate equipment and to the effectiveness of material removal, as well as the survival of the wetland (*69*). In shallow marshes, harvest may be easiest in winter when the substrate is frozen (*221*). Harvesting in deep water may result in leakage back to the wetland of soluble compounds, including some pollutants, from plant fragments. Information on harvesting methods and equipment to be used in a specific area can be obtained from local universities and Departments of Natural Resources. An example of the type of information available can be found in Nichols (*222*).

CHAPTER FOUR

WILDLIFE CONSIDERATIONS IN WETLANDS

INTRODUCTION

Wetlands provide habitat for a great variety of wildlife. The species comprising these wildlife populations vary by region, and within any region, with the nature of the wetland. The plant communities that are present, the proportion of vegetation to open water, size, connection to other wetlands or water bodies, degree of water level fluctuation as well as highway design and maintenance techniques are all important. This report suggests the development of wetlands for retention and treatment of highway runoff, and by implication, the development of wildlife habitat. The remainder of this chapter is composed of four sections discussing the nature of wetland wildlife and highway-wildlife interactions including the effects of runoff from highways on these organisms, as well as other wildlife management considerations in developing wetlands including water quality criteria and habitat preferences. The discussion of wildlife considerations is limited primarily to vertebrates including a great diversity of forms: birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, and fish. However, the influence of highway runoff on the plant and invertebrate components of the several wetland food webs cannot be ignored.

WETLAND WILDLIFE

Extensive invertebrate populations occur in most wetlands; in general, these organisms have their primary importance as a link in the food chain web of wetland vertebrates. Crayfish are an exception because their burrows may cause leaks in dikes and embankments. Other large groups include the snails, clams, mussels, limpets, scallops, barnacles, and crabs. These organisms may be affected by highway runoff, although in salt water wetlands, the tidal flux helps to limit some potential contaminants. The accidental release of a large quantity of oil or other hydrocarbons may cause a major disaster.

Fish are often present and can have both beneficial and detrimental effects on wetland systems. In general, fish require relatively deep water and are found where the wetland is large and/or connected with other water bodies. Various pan fish, e.g., bluegill and perch, may be stocked in borrow pits to provide recreational fishing, especially in urban areas. Bottom feeding fish, such as carp, when present, may produce high turbidity, destroy emergent vegetation, promote erosion, and cause algal blooms.

Reptile and amphibian populations differ with the type and size of the wetland. Larger forested wetlands in southern states provide habitat for water snakes such as cottonmouth. Northern and southern wetlands are frequented by several species of turtles. The species present and the number and size of these animals depend on the condition of the wetland and its relationship to other terrain features, as well as to the highway. For many reptiles and amphibians, highway mortality is high. Amphibians, primarily frogs, are common in both large and small wetlands associated with highways. Frogs provide a food supply for birds and large mammals, as well as for some of the reptiles, and any detrimental effect of highway runoff on frog population may decrease food availability.

The avian wetland wildlife component is extremely varied, including numerous waterfowl, dabbling and diving ducks, geese and loons, as well as wading and shorebirds such as herons, sandpipers, and egrets. Among avian predators, osprey, eagles, hawks, and insect feeders utilize production of the wetland food chain, although with limited direct contact with the water. The Redwing Blackbird is a conspicuous example of a species nesting chiefly in wetland vegetation.

The mammals of wetland systems are fewer in number than the birds, but similarly diverse. The most common, conspicuous, and widespread include muskrat and beaver, both rodents that may have a considerable direct impact on wetland plant communities. Muskrat and beaver, although valuable and generally desirable, may damage the highway as well as the wetland. Muskrat may burrow into road fill for dry dens, causing collapse of the berm or road surface (*223*). Beaver may show their engineering skill by building dams or plugging a culvert, flooding the road and wetland (*224*). Predatory mammals, such as mink and otter, are widespread in different wetlands, while herbivores, such as the whitetailed deer and snow-shoe hare, are occasional inhabitants of the northern cedar swamps.

HIGHWAY RUNOFF AND ITS EFFECTS ON WILDLIFE

The impacts on wildlife of certain materials, notably lead, road salt, oil, and certain organic pesticides, are reasonably well documented, particularly for birds. However, although there are data on the effects of leadshot ingestion by waterfowl or fish, little is known of the sublethel effects that may be produced by amounts normally found in highway runoff. Likewise, there is no substantial and quantitative body of knowledge of the effects on most wildlife species (*225*). This gap is being filled slowly as the field of wildlife toxicology is developed. In any event, wetlands developed to retain highway runoff should seek to minimize pollutant inflows, or failing this, should be designed against extensive wildlife use especially where pollutant loads are heavy. The following sections highlight some wildlife-highway runoff interactions.

Deicing Salts

Deicing salts form a major component of highway runoff in northern states and may affect wildlife populations directly and indirectly. Save where concentrations are exceptionally high, the major effect of sodium chloride is damage to the vegetation that provides food, nesting cover, and shelter. Such damage has been documented extensively for woody plants and grasses (*226, 227, 228*) but not for wetland species. Increased salt concentrations in streams and lakes near highways are readily demonstrated, but apparently they do not often reach levels toxic to fish. Sharp (*229*) suggests that blue gills will tolerate about 10,000 ppm NaC1, while rainbow trout begin to show mortality near 12,000 ppm. Ferrocyanides are often added to road salt and their effect is not known, although under certain conditions ferrocyanide may be converted to cyanide with a high potential for damage (*230, 231*).

Salt poisoning of mammals and birds, rabbit, pheasant, and quail has been shown only infrequently (*232, 233*) and usually in special circumstances. Reports of effects of deicing salts on waterfowl and wetland mammals are lacking. Feick, Horne, and Yeaple (*234*) suggest that sodium chloride may act to release mercury from sediments, increasing its concentration by several orders of magnitude. In areas where mercury is abundant in wetland sediments, this increase could have a serious impact.

Wetlands in urban areas are sometimes used as snow dumps. This practice may be especially deleterious because both deicing salts and lead (*235*) (discussed later) accumulate in the snow. Lead accumulations build up from year to year.

Particulates

Fine particles of sediment in highway runoff may affect wildlife indirectly through damage to plants and invertebrates in the food web, and directly by influencing reproduction of egg-laying animals. If the particulates are of inert and nontoxic materials, these effects are limited. However, organic pollutants and heavy metals are often associated with, or adhere to, the sediment. Sediment particles may affect survival and hatching of fish and amphibian eggs. For example, concentrations as low as 1,000 mg/1 may affect hatching of yellow perch (*236*). Sediment deposition probably influences survival of amphibian eggs. The suspended sediment load will also affect mollusks and crustacea (*237*). Stream sediments have been shown to reduce survival of fish eggs, affect aquatic insect production, and alter substrates needed for food plants. Fine sediments are especially deleterious, and their presence in highway runoff implies that a sediment trap should be provided to catch the material run off as it enters the outflow stream (*238*).

Lead

The toxicity of lead as a systemic poison for man has been recognized for centuries (*239*). Lead has been used in the manufacture of gasoline in large quantities and, particularly in recent years, has been a component of airborne exhaust compounds (*240*) (i.e., the lead alkyls, tetraethyl and tetramethyl lead, used in gasoline). The most conspicuous source of lead poisoning in wildlife has been leadshot pellets from which serious die-offs in goose and duck populations have resulted. Lead reaching wetlands through highway runoff may be of less importance to most wildlife than that in the air; at least 30 to 50 percent of the human lead burden has been inhaled. In wetlands, most lead will be found in the sediment where it is available to benthic organisms and may reach vertebrates in small amounts. However, since lead is usually eliminated readily from vertebrate systems, accumulations in mammals appear relatively low. Because leadshot is retained in the gizzard of waterfowl, toxic and lethal amounts are common.

In a study on canvasback ducks, Fleming (*241*) found lead levels in adults (wingbone) to average 5.97 ppm; and in immature birds, 0.84 ppm. A concentration in wingbones of 20 ppm indicates exposure to high lead levels (although not necessarily to leadshot) for adults. Fleming concluded that the amount of lead found represented a significant exposure but that "it appears that mercury, lead, cadmium and nickel are not having a serious impact on continental populations of canvasbacks. . . ." The prevalence of leadshot poisoning in waterfowl has resulted in numerous studies. However, Bellrose (*242*) points out that the importance of lead poisoning is not so much in the dramatic die-offs as the daily losses. Sublethal doses of lead (1 to 25 ppm) produced no mortality, but changes in enzyme activity were demonstrated (reduction in ALAD, an enzyme involved in heme synthesis).

If, as Dieter and Finley (*243*) calculate, 7 percent of all waterfowl ingest at least one pellet and of these 2 percent die, 5 percent are left suffering sublethal effects. Presumably, sublethal effects caused by leadhsot might be augmented by lower lead levels from food material that had absorbed lead from the sediment. Cook and Trainer (*244*) also note the importance of nonlethal dosages and suggest that low lead levels may cause increased offspring mortality and reduce reproductive success.

Various bivalves (*245*) and benthic invertebrates, particularly the Tubificidae (McNuryney) and Oligocheates, have also been shown to accumulate lead. Lead levels in bottom feeders ranged from 5.3 to 160 ppm, in contrast to levels in fish of 1.4 to 4.1 ppm. The work demonstrated the absence of appreciable accumulation of lead in higher trophic levels.

There is little data on lead poisoning in mammals other than man. Bats and small terrestrial mammals were found to show differences in lead levels, depending on the relationship of the trapping location to highway traffic. Levels in bats were sufficient to suggest sublethal effects on reproduction (big brown bat: male 145 ppm, female 105 ppm; little brown bat: 48.7 ppm) (*246*). Wetland mammals may obtain lead by eating fish or waterfowl poisoned by leadshot.

Lead in sublethal doses may impair reproduction and cause renal abnormalities. Among the small mammals, herbivores (e.g., prairie voles) will usually carry the highest loads. Small mammals serve as food for predatory animals and raptors, thus the lead ingested by small mammals may present problems higher in the food chain. Lead content in vegetation and soil is generally correlated with traffic volume, and areas where traffic volume is greater than 5 to 7,000 vehicles per day should not be developed for wildlife habitat (*247*). If hunting is to take place, highway wetland managers should prohibit use of leadshot that, in combination with highway lead, might produce mortality or sublethal effects.

The toxicity of other elements, notably cadmium, arsenic, mercury, vanadium, zinc, and copper, has been well recognized in relationship to human health. However, save for mercury uptake by fish and shellfish, the wildlife impacts and permissible levels are not well documented.

Mercury

As with lead, indirect impacts of mercury come through the food chain. Some aerobic organic decomposing bacteria, as well as certain flagellates, show lethal effects of lead (0.1 to 1.0 ppm) at extremely low levels. This suggests that decomposition and organic processing in some wetlands could be retarded, or that the wetland might become anaerobic. Mercury present in such wetlands could then be converted to methyl mercury and, thus, readily accumulated by the biota.

Mercury is highly toxic and is readily transferred from prey to predator with biomagnification occurring as it moves up the food chain (*248*). Variation in mercury (and other metals) is usually a function of feeding behavior and aerial distribution of mercury. For this reason, permissible levels of mercury are set by EPA at 0.05 ppm in body tissue. Work to date has concentrated on fish and waterfowl and has demonstrated sublethal as well as lethal effects (*249*). A methylmercury concentration, estimated as 0.1 ppm, in the diet of a mallard duck, reduced the number of eggs laid and hatching success and caused the young to be less responsive to the mother and more readily frightened (*250*). Similar symptoms and effects have been shown for other ducks. Mercury accumulates in brain, liver, and kidney tissue, and one may assume that ducks with a mercury load will pass it to predators and scavengers. Mercury content of wetlands from sources other than highway runoff should be considered when designing wetlands for use by wildlife. If mercury is present, fish should not be introduced because they provide a direct link to predators (and humans). Concentrations above 0.1 ppm should not be exceeded (*251*).

Recent surveys of mercury burdens in Wisconsin wetland species indicated elevated body levels ranging from 0.05 to 2.49 ppm in wading birds and fish eating ducks (*252*); in wetland mammals mean levels ranged from 0.04 to 3.34 ppm for liver content and 0.09 to 8.47 ppm in the kidneys. The lowest levels were found in muskrat and beaver, while the highest levels occurred in mink and otter (both of which depend heavily on fish) (*253*). Levels in mammals paralleled those in crayfish, fish, and sediments. Maximum levels found in mink and otter approximate those causing mercury intoxification in cats and may well pose a physiologic burden.

Mercury contamination of fish has been linked to industrial processes (*254*) or to mining adjacent to streams (*255*), and in one case has been blamed for the decline in fish-eating mammals. Although levels of contamination may be considerably higher than those in highway runoff, the implication remains; *wetlands should be kept free of mercury.*

Mercury levels in waterfowl have been related directly to mercury levels in their food. In an Ontario study (*256*), high mercury levels in hooded mergansers resulted from mercury found in the crayfish that were a substantial part of the birds' diet. Similarly, elevated levels in sea ducks apparently were related to their feeding on contaminated mussels.

Information on mercury contamination, available in 1970, was tabulated by the U.S. Department of the Interior in a 32-page bibliography (*251*). The NAS/NAE Report on Water Quality Criteria (*257*) also provides a useful source of information on all pollutants harmful to wildlife.

Earthworms found along the edges of wetlands, like benthic organisms, have been shown to accumulate concentrations that could produce lethal or sublethal effects in birds, reptiles, amphibians, and mammals that consume them (*258*).

Cadmium and Vanadium

Cadmium, another component of runoff, appears to vary in toxicity with pH of the water (*259*). Certain invertebrates and fish are particularly sensitive, and sensitivity varies with the stage in the life cycle. In water with a low pH, the EPA criterion for sensitive species varies from 0.0004 to 0.004 ppm, while in harder water, it ranges from 0.0012 to 0.012 ppm. Work on ducks indicates sublethal effects on reproductive functions, with cadmium accumulating in the liver, kidneys, and testes (*260*). Presumably, effects on reproduction in waterfowl will be noted at levels above 20 ppm but, at least on canvasback ducks and by extrapolation, other waterfowl (*261*) cadmium levels are not yet affecting waterfowl production appreciably.

Caution should be exercised in wetland development, or in existing wetlands, in areas that receive sewage sludge known to contain cadmium. The potential for accumulation may result in impacts through the food chain.

Similarly, vanadium at concentrations of 200 to 300 ppm has been shown to affect the reproductive process in birds. Save for one report (*262*) indicating that concentrations lower than 100 ppm have little impact on waterfowl, information on wildlife effects is lacking.

Petroleum

Like inorganic elements, petroleum products as common constituents in highway runoff also impact wildlife directly and indirectly.

Initially, most attention was given the direct effects of oil spills and similar catastrophes on birds, because high mortality often results. Burns and Teal (*263*) demonstrated the impact of a spill, such as the 1969 West Falmouth incident, on a variety of marsh organisms, including algae, higher plants, mussels, eel, fiddler crab, and marsh minnows. All organisms tested contained oil in their tissues after one year. Much of the oil was adsorbed into the anaerobic marsh sediment, where it has shown gradual degradation and change in composition with time. The authors indicate that after eight years recovery was not yet complete, and anticipate that the naphthalene and heavy aromatic components of the oil will persist for many years. Other studies (*264*) report that crude oil has low toxicity when ingested by cranes or kestrels, and the external effect of feather oiling is more serious. Refined oils appear to be more toxic. Thus, a highway spill of diesel, gasoline or motor oil, flushed into a wetland, may have a more serious effect than a crude oil spill.

Ducks fed small quantities of various cutting, fuel, and lubricating oils developed pathological and physiological effects, varying with the type of oil (*265*). Symptoms included intestinal tract problems, diarrhea, pathological symptoms in liver, pancreas, and kidneys, and adrenal enlargement. Most birds also exhibited lipid pneumonia. Doses given ranged from 2 to 3 g/kg and were believed comparable to the amounts ingested in several days during feather preening.

In ducks under temperature stress, LD-50 levels for ingested oils ranged from 3 to 4 g/kg for cutting and diesel oil, respectively.

Pesticides

Pesticide effects on waterfowl and other birds have been examined extensively. In addition to the well-known effects of chlorinated hydrocarbons, the less persistent organophosphates are also implicated in poisoning. Fenthion, used widely in mosquito control, has been shown to cause mortality in a variety of birds, including shore and wading species (*266, 267*). Weather conditions concentrating pesticide-laden water in on-shore areas may be involved. A specific case of poisoning by another organophosphorus compound, parathion, was noted in geese (*268*) that consumed wheat from a recently sprayed field.

For wildlife protection, wetlands receiving highway runoff and adjacent areas should not be sprayed with insecticides. Likewise, pesticides should not be used on road shoulders and ditches. If mosquito control becomes necessary in such wetlands, means of management other than oil or pesticides should be attempted. If not feasible, materials less toxic to wetland birds and mammals should be investigated.

Little is known of the impact of oils or pesticides on amphibians or reptiles, although toxic reactions would be anticipated.

AQUATIC LIFE CRITERIA

Table 19 summarizes the Environmental Protection Agency water quality criteria for possible constituents found in highway runoff. Detailed discussion of these quality criteria can be found in two publications: "Quality Criteria for Water" (*60*) and "Water Quality Criteria Documents"(*259*).

HABITAT SELECTION AND EVALUATION

No easy method has been devised to determine the wildlife value of a particular wetland. The most direct approach is to observe which species find the area of value and maintain or increase their numbers. However, for many purposes, including the selection of wetlands for highway runoff disposal, a quantitative measure would be useful. Some attempts have been made, such as the Canadian Wildlife Service classification, that depend on the suitability of the wetland to produce a sustained yield of waterfowl, while others utilize a mixture of environmental parameters to estimate productivity. An early approach was the man-day-use method for evaluating the effects of water development projects on wildlife. This approach evaluated human use of the wildlife resource (hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.) rather than actual wildlife habitat values. Another technique involved estimation of habitat units lost or gained; it combined habitat area and subjective values for each habitat type (*269*). The Fish and Wildlife Service recently developed Habitat Evaluation Procedures that can be used for a single species or a group of species (*270*). These procedures determine values for food, aquatic habitat, cover, and reproductive value, and the lowest of the foregoing values becomes the Habitat Suitability Index. This analysis is complex and expensive and seems ap-

Table 19. Summary of water quality criteria for possible constituents of highway runoff.

Constituent	Description of Critical Level	Year of Criteria Issuance	Basis for Criteria or Water Use
Suspended solids	Should not reduce the depth of the compensation point for photosynthetic activity by more than 10% from the seasonally established norm for aquatic life	1976	Freshwater fish and other aquatic life
Ammonia	0.02 mg/l (un-ionized as NH_3-N)	1976	Freshwater aquatic life
Dissolved oxygen	Greater than or equal to 5.0 mg/l	1976	Freshwater aquatic life
Phosphorus	0.10 g/l (elemental)	1976	Marine or estuarine waters
Nitrate	10 mg/l (as N)	1976	Domestic water supply (health)
Chlorides	250 mg/l	1976	Domestic water supply (welfare)
Sulfates	250 mg/l	1976	Domestic water supply (welfare)
Lead, g/l (total recoverable)	$e^{(2.35[\ln(\text{hardness})]-9.24)}$ 24-hour average	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	$e^{(1.22[\ln(\text{hardness})-0.47)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	668 g/l (acute toxicity*)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	25 g/l (chronic toxicity*)	1980	
	50 g/l	1980	Human health
Cadmium (total recoverable)	$e^{(1.05[\ln(\text{hardness})]-3.73)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	4.5 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	59 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
Chromium (total recoverable hexavalent)	0.29 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	21 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	18 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	1,260 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	50 g/l	1980	Human health
Chromium (total recoverable trivalent)	$e^{(1.08[\ln(\text{hardness})]+3.48)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	44 g/l (chronic toxicity*)	1980	
	10,300 g/l (acute toxicity*)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	170 mg/l (ingestion of water and contaminated organisms)	1980	Human health
	3,433 mg/l (ingestion of contaminated organisms alone)	1980	Human health
Copper (total recoverable)	5.6 g/l (24-hour average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	$e^{(0.94[\ln(\text{hardness})]-1.23)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	4.0 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	23 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	1 mg/l	1980	Taste & odor
Nickel (total recoverable)	$e^{(0.76[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 1.06)}$ (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	$e^{(0.76[\ln(\text{hardness})]+4.02)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
Nickel (cont.)	7.1 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	140 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	13.4 g/l (ingestion of water of water & contaminated organisms)	1980	Human health
	100 g/l (ingestion of contaminated organisms alone)	1980	Human health
Zinc (total) recoverable)	47 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	$e^{(0.83[\ln(\text{hardness})] + 1.95)}$ (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	58 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	170 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	5 mg/l	1980	Taste & odor
Mercury (total recoverable)	0.00057 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	0.0017 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	0.025 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	3.7 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	144 ng/l (ingestion of water and contaminated organisms)	1980	Human health
	146 ng/l (ingestion of contaminated organisms alone)	1980	Human health
Iron	0.3 mg/l	1976	Domestic water supply(welfare)
	1.0 mg/l	1976	Freshwater aquatic life
Manganese	50 g/l	1976	Domestic water supply(welfare)
	100 g/l	1976	Ingestion of marine mollusks
Arsenic	440 mg/l (not to exceed)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	508 g/l (acute toxicity*)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	Zero (cancer risk levels also specified)	1980	Human health
Cyanides (free cyanide)	3.5 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	52 g/l (not to exceed)	1980	
	30 g/l (acute toxicity*)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	2.0 g/l (chronic toxicity*)	1980	
	200 g/l (ingestion of water and contaminated organisms)	1980	Human health
Asbestos	No toxicity date available for aquatic organisms	1980	Aquatic life
	Zero (cancer risk levels also specified)	1980	Human health
PCB	0.014 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Freshwater aquatic life
	0.030 g/l (24-hr average)	1980	Saltwater aquatic life
	Zero (cancer risk levels also specified)	1980	Human health
Oil & Grease	0.01 times lowest continuous flow 96-hr LC_{50} for several important freshwater species; minimize sediment levels; surface waters free from floating oils	1976	Freshwater aquatic life

---

* Specified as the lowest level that toxicity has been measured for certain organisms; other organisms could be affected at lower levels.

* Specified as the lowest level that toxicity has been measured for certain organisms; other organisms could be affected at lower levels.

Source: Refs. (60,259).

propriate only for large wetland areas. Subjective estimates of wildlife values, based on vegetation types and water area, evaluated by local wildlife specialists seem suitable for most highway wetland development.

Waterfowl selection of habitat has been studied extensively. In general, waterfowl prefer areas with some open and surface water, but edge cover is also important. For example, in Maine, female black ducks rearing broods favored ponds with emergent vegetation and were often found in brushy areas flooded by beaver (*271*). In addition to glacial ponds and lakes, ducks in North Dakota have been found to use stock ponds and other dugouts extensively (*272*). Habitat preferences vary greatly with species; however, ponds with greater open water area are favored, as are stock ponds with some emergent vegetation or those with nearby wetlands. Some species favor ponds with fringing emergents, and others prefer areas where emergents have been grazed. Height of emergent vegetation is important, as is the presence of nearby nesting cover. Many wading and shore birds tend to favor semipermanent or seasonal ponds; species such as the Redwing Blackbird requires strong emergent cover (*272*). Wood ducks use nesting cavities in trees, while herons roost in colonies in wetland forests.

Landrin (*273*) indicated favored wetland types for many nongame species. She suggested that, as a general rule, woody vegetation along the wetland edge improves nesting habitat. As with waterfowl, habitat selection by other wetland wildlife species depends on a suitable and specific mix of food and cover. This mix differs between species, but the community is favored by diversity in habitat types.

Techniques for roadside vegetation management are shifting from reliance on herbicides to the planting of low maintenance cover types, and are depending on natural controls. In designing highway wetlands for wildlife, considerations involved include: (1) the possible impact of vegetation control methods on wildlife or the wildlife food chain, and (2) the need to restrict the type of vegetation development that is in close proximity to the highway to avoid direct contact between wildlife and passing vehicles that often results in damage or mortality. Control of plant nutrient loading may be critical; high nutrient levels favor algal growth and often result in development of heavy blooms of bluegreen algae. These blooms reduce the light available for submergent vegetation, produce unpleasant odors, and sometimes form toxins that cause wildlife mortality. Users of existing wetlands, as well as of created wetlands, should recognize the potential for nutrient loading (from runoff and from waterfowl) and provide for adequate flushing or other methods of nutrient removal (*274*).

Most of the vertebrates found in wetlands are not restricted to these areas over their entire life cycle; they utilize terrestrial habitats or may move from one wetland area to another. The list of obligate wetland species is small compared to those that use wetlands sporadically or seasonably. The literature on wildlife management is extensive, and for specific problems or design, wildlife specialists should be consulted. Most State Departments of Natural Resources employ specialists in waterfowl and wetland wildlife and can also provide published information appropriate to the specific region.

CHAPTER FIVE

FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS

INTRODUCTION

One of the most significant management aspects of wetland utilization for amelioration of highway stormwater runoff effects concerns legal constraints imposed on such utilization. These constraints accrue from both statutory and judicial law on the federal, state, and local levels. Although it is beyond the scope of these guidelines to review the common law constraints (judicial), it must be pointed out that statutory laws are very often subject to judicial review for interpretation or even superseded or bypassed on common law grounds. Similarly, local ordinances or judicial controls cannot be ignored even though these also are beyond the scope of this report.

Chapter Five briefly describes the myriad of federal statutes and programs that affect the protection and/or use of wetland activity. A state-by-state summary of specific wetland-related statutes is given in Table A-1 of Appendix A. It is not the function of this listing to serve as a legal guide to state highway agencies with respect to wetland legislation. Because of the evolving nature of the legislative process, certain statutes may no longer be in effect and most will be modified. Its function, rather, is to serve as an illustrative guide to the types and variability of regulatory schemes in these states. It is advised that the highway planner conduct an updated search of pertinent legislation for the states affected by a given transportation project.

Finally, this chapter reviews the responses by state transportation agencies to one of the questions contained in the questionnaire in Appendix A of the agency final research report (see Foreword for availability) concerning their perceptions of state policies regarding highway interactions with wetlands.

FEDERAL STATUTES

There are a number of federal statutes that have implications for wetland management. These statutes are administered by several federal agencies including the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Housing and Urban Development, Interior and Transportation; the Council on Environmental Quality; Environmental Protection Agency; Water Resources Council; and Tennessee Valley Authority. Pertinent legislation is described in the following sections for each of the federal agencies as well as several noteworthy Executive Orders. Except where otherwise noted, this information was derived from the *National Wetlands Newsletter* (*275*).

Department of Transportation

DOT Order 5660.1A—Preservation of the Nation's Wetlands

By virtue of this order, it has become the expressed policy of DOT to protect wetlands to the fullest extent possible during planning, construction, and operation of federal and federally financed highway projects. In cases where wetland destruction cannot be avoided, DOT might assist by acquisition or mitigation. DOT Order 5660.1A was issued in August of 1978 in response to President Carter's May 1977 Executive Order 11990, which is described later in this chapter. A copy of DOT Order 5660.1A is contained in Appendix A as is the subsequent DOT memorandum dated November 1978, which is the "Revised Guidance and Procedures" for implementation of Executive Order 11990.

General Bridge Act

This act gives the U.S. Coast Guard permit issuance authority for all bridge projects crossing navigable waters.

Department of the Interior

Bureau of Land Management

The Federal Land Policy and Management Act mandates the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of wildlife habitats on public land and requires the preparation of Habitat Management Plans.

Bureau of Reclamation

The Reclamation Act allows the Bureau to construct and operate irrigation, flood control, and power projects in certain western states. It also establishes fish and wildlife sanctuaries on reclamation land.

Fish and Wildlife Service

The following acts provide for direct involvement for the Service in wetlands-related projects:

- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act
- Fish and Wildlife Act
- Clean Water Act
- Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Wetland Acquisition Act
- Migratory Bird Hunting Stamp Act
- Endangered Species Act
- Land and Water Conservation Fund Act
- Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Act
- Federal Aid to Fish Restoration Act

These acts provide the Service with responsibility in programs to classify, identify, and map wetlands; provide consultation on impacts of federal projects on fish and wildlife populations and habitat including endangered species; and, if necessary, provide financial resources (acquisitions or grants-in-aid) for wetland restoration or protection.

U.S. Geological Survey

Under the authority of a variety of legislation, the Geological Survey catalogs land-use distributions, and maps and classifies wetlands.

Department of Agriculture

The Waterbank Act of 1970 provides the Secretary of the Department authority to enter into contracts with landowners for preservation of water fowl inhabited wetlands through payment of annual fees to landowners. Similarly, the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act, through contracts and easements with landowners, provides for protection of migratory water fowl and other wildlife habitat.

Under authority of the Rural Development Act, the Soil Conservation Service classifies, monitors, and inventories wetlands. The Renewable Resources Planning Act stipulates that the Forest Service access all renewable resources in forests and rangeland, including wetlands.

Department of Commerce

Office of Coastal Zone Management

Implementation of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) (*276*) and Estuarine and Marine Sanctuary Programs is the responsibility of the Office of Coastal Zone Management (OCZM). These programs have the potential to exert great influence on the overall direction of coastal wetland policy in the United States. The CZMA provides federal grants to states for development of coastal management and preservation programs, especially with regard to coastal energy development impacts. Management or protection of coastal wetlands should obviously be one critical concern of coastal zone management programs. Although the CZMA has had some positive benefit since its passage in 1972 (e.g., new funding sources for existing but underfunded state programs and adoption of new legislation in several states), certain critics contend that the act has been interpreted by OCZM to be a natural planning act rather than an attempt to vigorously protect coastal ecosystems, especially wetlands (*277*).

National Marine Fisheries Service

The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act impowers the National Marine Fisheries Service to review federal activities and permits with respect to impacts on wetland fish resources.

Department of Defense—U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

In conjunction with the Environmental Protection Agency, the Corps of Engineers is given jurisdiction over discharges of dredged and fill materials into all navigable waters and their tributaries and contiguous or adjacent wetlands, by virtue of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 provides the Corps with power to authorize permits for structures and discharges in all navigable waters.

Environmental Protection Agency

On March 20, 1973, the EPA Administrator issued a detailed EPA policy statement on the protection of the nations wetlands, which was to apply to its authorities in conducting all program activities (*278*). EPA works together with the Army Corps of Engineers on implementation of the requirements of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act which regulates the discharge of dredged or fill materials into the nation's waterways. Section 208 of the Clean Water Act affects the management and protection of wetlands through their incorporation into Areawide Water Quality Management Plans which must be approved by EPA. The Safe Drinking Water Act gives EPA the authority to designate a given aquifer as a principal water supply source, which will then necessitate EPA review of any project that might adversely affect the quality of the water source.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act requires distribution to purchasers of subdivision lots a report stating whether or not permits are required for dredge and fill operators on the land. The Community Planning and Development Act provides grants for community planning which carry the stipulation that environmental assessments be performed by the grantee.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ)

CEQ is responsible for receiving and reviewing Environmental Impact Statements (under authorization of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), for sponsoring research, and for advising the President.

Tennessee Valley Authority

TVA is involved in management of reservoir systems that might contain wetlands and is also associated with fisheries and wildlife management.

Executive Orders 11990 and 11988

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands (*279*), issued on May 24, 1977, mandates that all federal agencies, including the military department,

> . . . provide leadership and shall take action to minimize the destruction, loss or degradation of wetlands, and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands in carrying out the agency's responsibilities for:
> 1. Acquiring, managing and disposing of Federal lands and facilities; and
> 2. Providing Federally undertaken, financed, or assisted construction and improvements; and
> 3. Conducting Federal activities and programs affecting land use, including but not limited to water and related land resources planning, regulating and licensing activities.

Furthermore, in accordance with the requirements of NEPA, such agency

> . . . shall avoid undertaking or providing assistance for new construction located in wetlands unless the head of the agency finds:
> 1. That there is no practicable alternative to such construction, and
> 2. That the proposed action includes all practicable measures to minimize harm to wetlands which may result from such use.

Factors relevant to agency consideration of wetland survival and use include public health, safety and welfare, maintenance of natural systems, and other public interest uses such as recreational, scientific, and cultural uses.

Executive Order 11988, issued on the same date as Executive Order 11990, calls for similar federal agency leadership in order to "... avoid to the extent possible the long and short term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modifications of floodplains and to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative." The term floodplain is defined in the order to include all "lowland and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters including floodplain areas of offshore islands, including at a minimum, that area subject to a one percent or greater change of flooding in any given year."

The response of federal agencies to Executive Orders 11990 and 11988 is illustrated by policy statements issued by Department of the Interior (Bureau of Land Management (*280*)), the Department of Agriculture's general Statement on Land Use Policy (*281*), Soil Conservation Service (*282*), and DOT Order 5660.1A, described previously.

STATE REGULATIONS

State regulatory approaches to wetland protection are quite diverse, although threads of similarity run within regional areas (*283*). Often, wetland protection is provided as a component of broader regulatory efforts, such as shoreland or floodplain zoning acts (*284*), with explicit protection of wetland ecological benefits rarely specified (*285*). As mentioned earlier, a state-by-state summary of wetland-related statutes is given in Table A-1 in Appendix A. Stephen and Fernandez (*283*) suggest the following four generalizations on state wetland regulatory approaches:

1. Some states deal only with state-owned land, while others deal with both state-owned and privately held land.
2. In states where both fresh and saltwater wetlands exist, most states attempt to regulate only one or the other type. Most coastal states neglect inland freshwater wetlands while concentrating on protection of the economically critical estuarine wetlands (marine fishery protection). Some states (e.g., Connecticut and New York) have separate statutes for inland and coastal wetlands.
3. In several states, regulation of wetland use is contingent on the navigability of the system; with nonnavigable waterways often being ignored apparently because of a lesser magnitude of public interest.
4. Much variability exists from state to state with regard to the definition of wetlands and their respective boundaries. Some use classification systems based on hydrologic, soils, or vegetation characteristics, or some combination thereof.

In addressing some of the differences in state wetland regulatory practices, it is useful to separate the information into two broad categories; coastal and inland wetland protection. Much of the information described in the following was taken from Kusler (*284*).

Coastal Wetland Protection

More than a dozen coastal states now require permits granted on a case-by-case basis for any fill or structural activities in coastal wetland areas. In addition, six states authorize a state regulatory agency to enact wetland protection orders such as zoning regulations, permitting, and wetland use designations.

Most remaining coastal states effect coastal wetland protection as part of a broader regulatory scheme. Most common are conservancy provisions in shoreland zoning programs, dredge and fill regulations, coastal zone management programs, and broader critical area protection programs.

Inland Wetland Protection

Again, explicit inland wetland protection statutes are not as prevalent as wetland programs contained within broader regulatory efforts. As of 1978, only five inland states had adopted specific wetland protection acts (see App. A) with several laws pending in other states (*277*). Some of these acts require or encourage local regulations of wetland use. Programs of a broader scope that often incorporate wetland provisions include:

1. Flood plain or floodway regulations.
2. Shoreland zoning programs.
3. Wild and scenic river programs.
4. Dredge and fill permit laws.
5. Plumbing and sanitary codes.
6. Large-scale development regulation.
7. Environmental impact review acts.

Nonregulatory approaches are also an integral part of the overall wetland protection scenario. Kusler (*284*) listed five general types of nonregulatory involvement at the state level:

1. Waterfowl and wildlife protection programs.
2. Public land management programs.
3. Flood control efforts.
4. Public education (i.e., state university acquisition of wetlands for educational or scientific purposes).
5. Tax incentive programs.

Perceptions of State Highway Agencies Concerning State Wetland Protection Policies

As described in the agency research report for NCHRP Project 25-1, a questionnaire was sent to all state highway agencies concerning their state activities in the wetland/highway interaction area. One of the questions read "Does your state have any specific policy regarding construction of highways through wetlands, i.e., attempt to preserve the character of wetlands." The responses can be summarized as follows.

Many state highway agencies indicated they had no specific state wetland policy. A large percentage of these had no state policy but followed DOT Order 5660.1A/Executive Order 11990. Several states also mentioned compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (dredge and fill permits), the Coastal Zone Management Act, and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Seven states replied that they coordinated all highway construction through wetlands with appropriate state land resource management agencies. The policy of 16 states was to avoid wetlands whenever practicable and minimize contact or adverse effects whenever wetlands cannot be avoided. Maintaining natural drainage patterns was a common approach to minimize impact. Several states noted that wetland interactions are seldom encountered because of the sparcity of wetlands within those states.

In addition to answering the question, several states provided copies of pertinent state regulations or agency policy statements. For example, the State of Vermont sent a copy of the Vermont Agency of Environmental Conservation's Interim Stormwater Management Policy (July 1980). This policy is authorized under the State wastewater discharge permit program (Title 10 V.S.A., Chapter 47). It stipulates that all stormwater runoff discharges require a permit and that runoff from paved roads with curb, gutter, or collection facilities be collected in catch basins similar to that shown in Figure 1 or use a settling pond with submerged hooded outlet.

Another example is Directive Number D 22-27(HR) of the Department of Transportation of Washington State. This directive is entitled, "Protection of Wetlands" (Effective date: November 7, 1979), and is intended to provide guidance to DOTs regarding transportation project impact on wetlands. The directive includes wetland definitions, rules, and procedures to minimize impacts. Of particular value is a "Wetland Activity Flow Chart," shown in Figure 2, which illustrates the nine basic steps required for documentation of potential environmental impacts to wetlands.

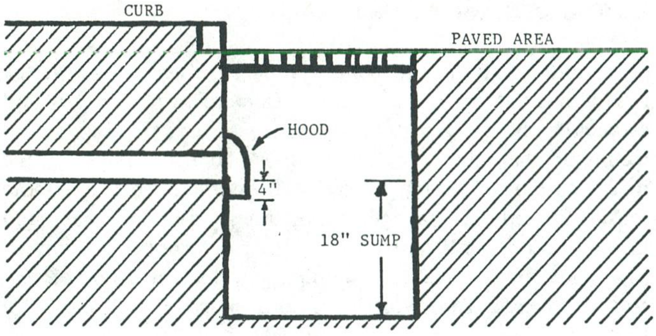
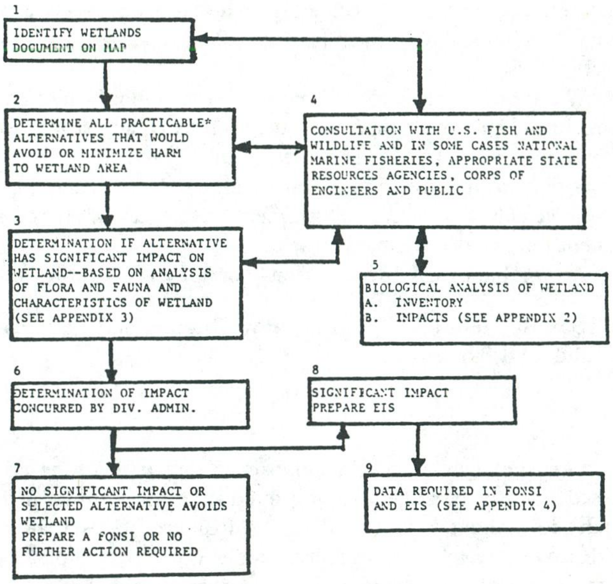


Figure 1. Typical drawing of trap catch basin required by Vermont State law (Title 10 V.S.A., Chap. 47) for all stormwater discharges from impervious surfaces with curbs, gutters, or collection facilities. (Courtesy of Vermont Agency of Transportation)



*DOT policy on floodplains (Federal Register June 22, 1978) defines "practicable" as capable of being done within feasible and reasonable natural, social, and economic constraints.

Figure 2. Wetland protection activity flow chart (as prepared by Washington State Department of Transportation after DOT Order 5660.1A).

CHAPTER SIX

WETLAND MONITORING

INTRODUCTION

There are a number of reasons for conducting wetland monitoring activities in support of proposed or existing highway projects, e.g., to obtain wetland inventory and classification data for planning purposes, to obtain baseline and highway-influenced data for potential impact assessment, and to estimate pollutant removal effectiveness in the wetland system. This chapter briefly describes methods of field data collection. Because the quantity and scope of information on field methodologies is so immense, it is the main objective of this chapter to put the user in touch with pertinent literature on field methods rather than to provide a voluminous duplication of effort. Information is presented on direct field measurement, use of remote sensing, and application of pollution indices.

DIRECT FIELD MEASUREMENT

A procedural manual for field monitoring of highway runoff (*286*) has been recently published by the Federal Highway Administration (Report No. FHWA/RD-81-043). This manual includes sections on site selection, program planning, installing and maintaining monitoring equipment, and evaluation and application of data. A more comprehensive field monitoring manual is currently being prepared for FHWA (under Contract No. DTFGH-61-80-C00001) which includes not only runoff monitoring but also methods of direct measurement of receiving water impacts from stormwater runoff. These include both the hydrological, physical, chemical, and biological components of surface water systems. Major sections of the manual will include site selection criteria, program planning, installation and maintenance of equipment, detailed field monitoring strategies, data evaluation and application for impact assessment.

Specific areas of field monitoring that will be outlined in the new FHWA manual are as follows:

1. Meteorological monitoring—precipitation, atmospheric deposition of particulates, wind speed and direction, and air temperature.
2. Quantitative and qualitative highway runoff monitoring.

3. Receiving water hydrological characterization—stage/discharge relationships, water budgets, dispersion, and time of travel studies.
4. Water quality determinations—water sampling, handling, preservation, and analyses; *in-situ* measurements; and strategies for baseline and wet weather surveys.
5. Sediment investigation—grab sampling, core sampling, suspended sediment sampling, sediment oxygen demand measurement, and use of sediment traps.
6. *In-situ* biological investigation—periphyton, benthic invertebrates, bacteria, plankton, and macrophytes.
7. Bioassay testing—laboratory flow through and static assays and field bioassays.

One pertinent area of field monitoring that will not be addressed extensively is the area of groundwater monitoring. Due in part to mandates contained in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act pertaining to hazardous waste contamination of groundwater, a considerable amount of research effort is currently being directed to the area of groundwater pollution. Field techniques for direct monitoring of groundwater quality and hydraulic characteristics include the use of observation wells, lysimeters, infiltrometers, seepage meters, flow meters, geophysical well-logging, and tracers (*287* through *292*). Indirect methods include calculation by difference of seepage by monitoring all other components in the water budget, measurement of soil characteristics such as particle size distribution and permeability, and measurement of subsurface characteristics using surface geophysical techniques (*287, 291, 293, 294*). These surface geophysical techniques include:

1. Electrical Resistivity (*291, 293, 294*)—Resistivity measurements can provide information on aquifer limits, changes in groundwater quality, mapping freshwater-saltwater interfaces, locations of water tables, impermeable formations, and bedrock depths. Resistivity of rock formations is contingent on the resistivity of minerals contained, ratio of pore water to rock volume, resistivity of pore water, shape of pores, and temperature.
2. Seismic (*291, 293*)—This method can be used to map rock types, trace gravel deposits, and distinguish saturated and unsaturated overburden. It utilizes the theory of propagation (speed of transmission) of wave energy through various rock formations. The seismic wave is created by an explosive charge.
3. Gravimetric (*291, 293*)—These measurements can be used in locating such structures as faults, dikes, synclines, anticlines, and buried channels; such structures are bounded by rocks of significant density difference. The method employs the concept of gravitational pull on mineral and rock masses of variable density.
4. Magnetic (*291, 293*)—As a function of observed variations in magnetic intensity (caused primarily by the mineral content of a rock formation), such formations as intrusive dikes and veins of minerals and sedimentary and igneous rock formation contacts can be located with this method.
5. Thermal (*294*)—Specific heat of water versus that of dry geologic formations is used to correlate resistivity to temperature changes in order to locate shallow buried aquifers and delineate groundwater flow direction, zones of leakage, recharge and discharge zones, and groundwater contamination.

REMOTE SENSING TECHNIQUES

Remote sensing in this context can be defined simply as the use of imagery from airborne or satellite-borne devices and associated photointerpretation techniques. Several photographic techniques have been employed for wetland management, the most common of which is color infrared. The role of remote sensing in wetlands management includes wetland mapping and inventory, planning and classification, environmental impact assessment, water quality determination, discrimination of vegetative types and productivity, and pollution tracing (*295* through *302*).

The specific application of remote sensing to highway planning has been limited, although the potential is great, especially with respect to optimal corridor location to minimize deleterious environmental effects (*301*). One comprehensive study was performed by Kennard et al. (*302*) for the Joint Highway Research Advisory Council of the University of Connecticut and the Connecticut Department of Transportation. A rigorous mathematical procedure was developed which utilized data from remote sensing in conjunction with information from topographic and soils maps and field surveys. Environmental impacts of six alternative corridor locations were thereby assessed, paying special attention to wetland protection. One significant aspect of this study was performance of a detailed cost/benefit analysis of various remote sensing techniques. These included a matrix of black-and-white, color and color infrared film and low (6,000 ft), medium (27,500 ft), and high (63,500 ft) altitude imagery. The costs for aerial photograph acquisition (summarized in Fig. 3) included film, processing, printing, and aircraft (platform). Other costs included photointerpretation equipment and labor, and labor for transfer of information and drafting. A summary of all costs is given in Table 20.

The only benefit considered in this analysis included accuracy in wetland delineation to a 1/4-acre minimum mapping unit obtained by means of personal observation and quantitative modeling of sensor systems. Accuracies are summarized in Table 21. The relative cost/benefit ratios (or cost/accuracy), given in Table 22, show the optimal system to be the medium altitude color infrared imagery. The authors also note that total imagery costs can range from 8 to 24 percent of the total wetland mapping program (*302*).

POLLUTION INDICES

The development of numerical pollution indices has considerable historical precedent and relevancy. These indicators provide relative information on baseline conditions and potential degradation. Such indicators can range from a single water quality parameter, such as turbidity, to a numerical combination of a number of parameters. In general, water quality classifications are based on ranges of individual water quality parameters that have been correlated to the various types of organisms found in various degrees of polluted streams. One of the first systems is the Kolkwitz-Marson saprobien system on which many European water quality classifications are based. Several recent examples of other indices include:

1. The development of a heavy metal monitoring technique based on uptake by aquatic insects (*303*).
2. Biological Quality Index based on the type, quantity, and distributions of aquatic organisms (*304*).

3. Pollution Load Index based on metals levels in algae or other fauna compared to known background levels (*304*).
4. A Vulnerability Index based on biological effects on organisms from specific pollutants related to the presence of such organisms in a given region (*305*).

Most of these indices, although nobly conceived, have serious drawbacks. For example, an index based on the summation of a number of weighted parameters could be insensitive to acute loadings of one particular parameter. Similarly the application of the Vulnerability Index is limited by the paucity of hard data on "background" levels and incomplete use-allowable limit relationships (i.e., water use designation versus pertinent pollutant concentration limits) (*305*). Consequently, although the use of broad-based indices appears attractive, more work must be done to develop a suitable method for highway/wetland interactions.

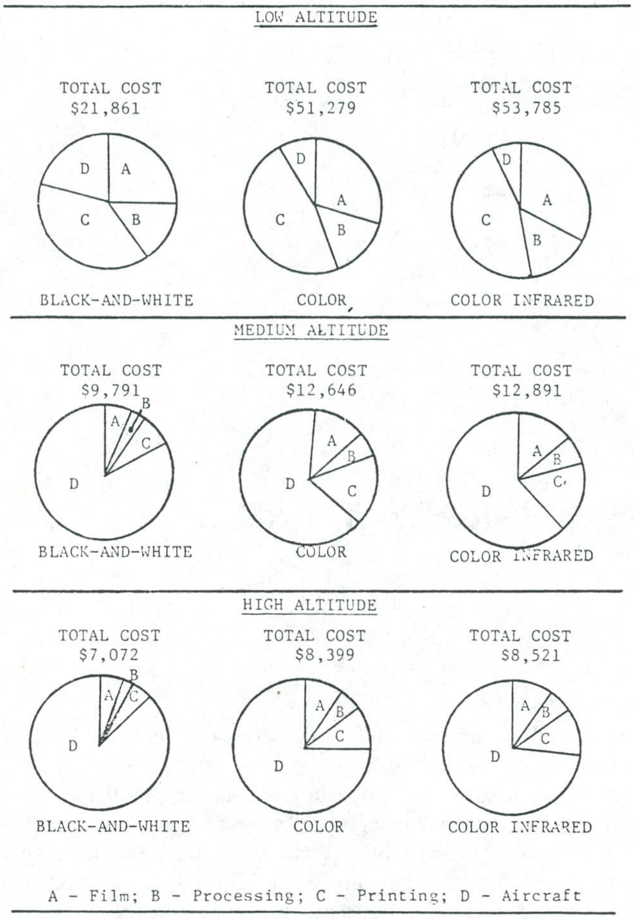


Figure 3. Total and relative costs of film, processing, printing, and aircraft.

Table 20. Summary of costs.

Wetland Inventory Parameters	Low Altitude (6,000 ft) BW	Color	CIR	Medium Altitude (27,500 ft) BW	Color	CIR	High Altitude (62,500 ft) BW	Color	CIR
Photos[a]	$17,497	$46,915	$49,421	$1,701	$4,556	$4,801	$797	$2,124	$2,246
Platform	4,364	4,364	4,364	8,090	8,090	8,090	6,275	6,275	6,275
Equipment[b]	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,700	1,700	1,700
Interpreting	80,291	69,207	69,207	17,714	12,478	12,478	13,923	10,829	10,829
Transfer	50,000	50,000	50,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	10,000	10,000	10,000
Drafting	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
TOTAL	207,702	226,036	228,542	95,655	93,274	93,519	86,695	84,928	85,050

[a] Includes cost of film, processing, and printing.
[b] Annual cost amortized over a 5 year period.

Table 21. Percent correct wetland delineation with a ¼-acre minimum mapping unit (*302*).

Sources of Estimates	Low Altitude (6,000 ft) BW	Color	CIR	Medium Altitude (27,500 ft) BW	Color	CIR	High Altitude (62,500 ft) BW	Color	CIR
In-House[a]	73	88	91	56	68	71	43	53	56
Commercial[b]	60-80	85-90	90	50-75	60-85	80-90	25-30	30-60	40-75

[a] The values reported by D. L. Civco for low altitude BW and CIR are statistically derived; the remaining seven were predicted by sensor system simulation.

[b] Gordon R. Derman, Avis Airmap, Inc., Braintree, Mass.

Table 22. Cost effectiveness indices.

Indices and Ranks	Low Altitude (6,000 ft)			Medium Altitude (27,500 ft)			High Altitude (62,500 ft)		
	BW	Color	CIR	BW	Color	CIR	BW	Color	CIR
CEI	3.049	2.752	2.691	1.830	1.470	1.412	2.160	1.717	1.628
Rank Order[a]	9	8	7	5	2	1	6	4	3

[a] Rank order is from most cost effective(1) to least cost effective(9).

CHAPTER SEVEN

MODELING TECHNIQUES FOR ASSESSING HIGHWAY AND WETLANDS

ASSESSMENT DATA

Assessment data may be collected to meet a wide range of objectives. Data might be required for an environmental impact statement, a permit application, an evaluation of treatment capability, or an analysis of a change in the system. The level and type of data collected are determined by specific objectives. The Federal Highway Administration has published a five-volume water quality manual which may aid the researcher in determining the type and level of data required to meet research objectives (*2, 306* through *309*). The Fish and Wildlife Service has also published a document on collecting assessment data, which should also be useful (*310*).

The most common type of assessment is the impact assessment. However, as noted earlier in Chapter One, impacts on wetlands due to highway runoff can be defined in several different contexts. The type and level of data collection, therefore, will also depend on that definition.

Heaney et al. (*311*) describe several different perspectives on stormwater impacts on receiving waters. These include "paper" impacts, such as violations of water quality standards or criteria for purposes of public health or protection of aquatic life; actual impacts, such as fish kills, changes in numerical quality indices, aesthetic considerations, and ecological assessment of impacts. The authors adopted a broad definition of impacts from stormwater discharges as effects that result in a "loss of beneficial use" of the receiving water. Three levels of these impacts were defined as follows:

1. *Policy or management planning*—loss of beneficial use is implied or considered possible.
2. *Standards or criteria violation*—loss of use is implied by violation, may be imminent, or can actually occur.
3. *Documented cases of cause effect*—actual impacts such as fish kills.

This approach to impacts definition centers on water quality, public health, and biotic effects and ignores the hydrologic effects of urbanized areas on receiving waters.

Another definition of impacts has been proposed by one of the agencies required to approve projects involving wetlands. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers defines an impact on a wetland as anything that affects the normal functioning of a wetland (*312*). This is an ecological definition of an impact because values other than beneficial uses to mankind are inherent.

Pollutants present in highway runoff discharges may result in impacts on wetlands because of two mechanisms: (1) shock or acute loadings; and (2) long-term accumulation within the waterbody by associated sediments and biota.

Both mechanisms may result in levels of water quality impairment outside the limits of general water quality criteria for aquatic life, water supply, and recreational uses of the wetland. Wetland impacts are site specific, and the extent of the problem can depend heavily on conditions such as precipitation, point sources of pollution, land use activities, and sensitivity of the particular wetland.

Horner and Mar (*61*) suggest that both concentrations and loadings of pollutants be considered when assessing the effects of highway runoff on aquatic environments. Contaminant concentration (mass per volume) is the criteria used to assess potential acute effects to aquatic organisms. Assessment is based on the probability that the mean concentration will exceed a designated critical level during any storm event (short-term impact). Pollutant loadings (mass per unit time or mass per unit area per unit time) indicate the relative stress on biota under two contrasting conditions (e.g. before and after the placement of a highway), as well as the potential for contaminant accumulation within the system (long-term impact). Increased loadings may result in habitat changes that would displace certain species and favor colonization by others.

The wetland being assessed is likely to have many sources of runoff entering the system. To evaluate the impact of constituents in highway runoff on wetlands, constituents entering the wetland from all sources need to be quantified. Field monitoring, modeling and data from the literature, or a combination of these data sources will be required. The amount and type of data will depend on such variables as availability of existing data, time, money, and so on.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has prepared several documents that will aid the researcher/planner in determining the data requirements for assessing impacts (*60, 259, 313, 314, 315*). Another EPA publication summarizes and compares 30 aquatic assessment techniques to provide appropriate information (*316*). Most methods described in this report (*316*) have greatest application in the western United States. Other documents prepared for the Federal Highway Administration may also be helpful (*317, 318*). Generally, an assessment of potential highway effects on wetlands involves the collection and reduction of baseline data, selection for study of suitable location alternatives that minimize land-use conflicts, and an estimation of the potential wetland water quality effects of highway construction and operation (*319*).

As mentioned earlier, there are essentially four ways to evaluate a highway/wetland system: (1) field monitoring data, (2) modeling data, (3) literature data, and (4) combination of the first three. The best data on which to evaluate the system are obtained from field monitoring programs. Wetland monitoring is discussed in Chapter Six of this document, and a procedural manual for monitoring highway runoff has been prepared by Gupta et al. (*320*). Data sources also include maps, photographs, satellite imagery, previously published data and wetland inventories developed by state agencies to delineate critical areas (*319*). However, in many cases, field monitoring programs to collect the required data will be prohibitive because of cost, time, or other constraints. Modeling is an alternative means of initially evaluating a particular system. Models are also excellent analytical tools for evaluating system change, i.e., effect of increased average daily traffic on runoff quality, effect of a drought year on the system, change in highway configuration, or other design aspects. An alternative to utilizing strictly field data or strictly predicted data from a model for evaluation is to implement a selected field monitoring program supplemented by modeling techniques. Field data can then also be used for model validation. This method is commonly used in evaluating environmental impacts to a particular system.

A model is an analytical tool that relates a response variable to independent variables affecting it. Several models are available that will predict highway runoff quantity and quality (response variables) from site characteristics (independent variables). Runoff from other land uses in the wetland watershed can also be evaluated using modeling techniques. Models are also available that can be used to assess wetland processes or economic values. The remainder of this chapter includes discussions of a few of the many models available that may facilitate the assessment of highway runoff and wetlands.

ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL ASSESSMENT

Many states require anyone who would alter a wetland to submit plans and environmental impact documentation to appropriate agencies for review prior to obtaining a permit. One aspect usually covered in such a review is a determination of whether the proposed project will significantly affect wetland values. Cost/benefit and risk analyses can also be used to put mitigation schemes into better perspective (*319*). However, those are difficult to make because of disagreement on wetland benefits/cost (*319*).

Models are available to systematically assess economic and cultural values of wetlands. Larson (*321*) includes a model consisting of four submodels for the relative and economic evaluation of freshwater wetlands. The submodels evaluate wildlife, visual-cultural, groundwater, and economic values. The wildlife and visual-cultural models are based on physical characteristics which, for the most part, can be measured from existing maps and aerial photographs. The groundwater model places wetlands into classes of probable groundwater yield based on surficial geological deposits under the wetland. The economic submodel assigns values for wildlife, visual-cultural aspects, groundwater and flood control. The authors believe that the strength of their assessment model is its basis on physical features that can be identified and measured by individuals who have an introductory knowledge of wetlands, maps, and aerial photographs. Personal judgments do not enter into its application in the field.

WATER QUALITY AND BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

Assessment of an aquatic system usually focuses on the water quality and biological aspects of the system. Horner and Mar (*61*) have prepared a manual that provides stepwise procedures for assessing stormwater runoff impacts on receiving waters resulting from highway operation and maintenance. The receiving water may be either a stream, lake, or wetland. Assessment organization includes three levels ranging from a rapid screening method (Level I) intended to identify those cases having a low probability of extensive impacts to a detailed evaluation focusing on impact mitigation (Level III). Each level of analysis uses runoff quantity and quality (both concentration and loadings). The procedure also includes methods for assessing water quality impacts of sanding, deicing, pesticide application, woodwaste fill leachate, and accidental spills. The three levels of assessment can be summarized as follows:

1. *Level I*—Screens highway area in terms of its proportion of the total watershed, type of runoff drainage system, and traffic volume. Highways with low traffic, occupying a small percentage of the watershed, and/or having drainage through a vegetated drainage course may be declared to have minimal impact.
2. *Level II*—Used if Level I analysis indicates the potential for a significant impact. Based on annual predictions.
3. *Level III*—Used to more thoroughly analyze the extent of aquatic impact. Based on monthly projections.

For a Level I assessment, if the ratio of impervious roadway surface/total watershed area is less than 0.01 and if either the traffic volume is less than 10,000 ADT or highway drainage is over a vegetated ditch, it can be stated with assurance that the input would be insignificant and a higher level analysis is not required. For Level II and Level III assessments, land uses in the watershed are defined and drainage patterns and pollution sources are established. In this way, the highway impact is assessed in context with the entire pollution burden created by all activities in the watershed.

The procedure developed by Horner and Mar (*61*) is representative of conditions prevalent in Washington State. However, the general premise of the procedure could be used with the appropriate data obtained for any particular locale.

As part of an ongoing project for the Federal Highway Administration entitled, "Effects of Highway Runoff on Receiving Waters" (Contract No. DTFH-6180-C00001), procedural guidelines for assessing impacts to receiving waters due to highway runoff are being prepared. This manual will provide those individuals and agencies responsible for preparing environmental assessments with adequate guidance to properly address the impacts of highway stormwater runoff on receiving waters. This procedural manual will be a user-oriented document containing the assessment methodologies and data gathered as a result of the literature review and field monitoring tasks of that study. Study completion date is April 1, 1984.

Adams and Stockwell (*322*) have produced a rapid assessment technique that evaluates the impact of highways on wetland functions using the Fish and Wildlife Service Wetland Classification Scheme (*14*). Their manual provides specific guidance for estimating the magnitude of the potential impact based on user-gathered field and office information. The reliability of their methodology to predict the value of any potential wetland function and possible impact thresholds for that function is ranked from high to low. The proposed methodology is explained in Volume II of the reference along with an example. Several states have field tested the methodology and one, Wisconsin, is adopting it as a general wetland evaluation methodology.

Models which can be used to generate the data required for water quality/biological assessments are described in the following.

Models to Estimate Highway Runoff

A predictive procedure for determining pollutant characteristics in highway runoff was developed as part of FHWA's program on the constituents of highway runoff (*323*). This model predicts runoff quantities and quality from highway systems based on data gathered from six sites in Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; Nashville, Tennessee; and Denver, Colorado. Equations for three highway site types are used to predict runoff volume and pollutant concentrations and loadings for 17 water quality parameters including total solids (TS), suspended solids (SS), volatile suspended solids (VSS), total volatile solids (TVS), total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), biological oxygen demand (BOD), total organic carbon TOC), chemical oxygen demand (COD), NO_2+NO_3, total phosphorus (TPO_4), C1, Pb, Zn, Fe, Cu, Cr, and Cd. The three highway site types include:

1. *Type I sites*—urban, elevated bridgedeck, 100 percent paved with impact barriers containing each set of lanes.
2. *Type II sites*—mountable curbs and inlets on paved area with paved and nonpaved drainage area.
3. *Type III sites*—rural sites with flush shoulders, paved, and nonpaved runoff through ditches.

Model inputs include the rainfall record (total rain, rainfall duration, dry days) and site characteristics (size of total drainage area, average daily traffic, type of site, site length). Rainfall record may be a historical record (typical year, extreme year, etc.) or a design storm (10 yr, 15 yr, etc., recurrence interval storm). Both desktop and computerized versions of this model are available (*323*).

A highway runoff pollutant loading model has been developed for the State of Washington (*324, 325*). Rainfall of long duration and low intensity is characteristic of this State. This model should provide reasonable estimates of runoff quantity and quality for areas with long duration, low intensity rainfall patterns. Predicted water quality parameters include TSS, VSS, COD, TOC, Pb, Zn, Cu, TKN, NO_2+NO_3, and TP. Currently, research is being conducted to extend the model to more effectively reflect sanding operations.

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is currently developing a predictive procedure for estimating potential pollutant loads from road surfaces. The model, California Pavement Runoff Model (CALPROM-1), is being developed from data collected at monitoring sites in Los Angeles, Walnut Creek, Sacramento, and Placerville, California (*326*). Water quality parameters include TS, SS, B, Pb, Fe, NH_4, TP, ortho-P, TKN, NO_3, oil and grease (O&G), Cu, Cr, Cd, Ni, Zn, COD, Cl, Hg, SO_4, and Mg.

Wanielista et al. (*327*) suggest that order of magnitude estimates of traffic-related pollutant loadings for a specific section of roadway can be obtained using deposition rates based on a study by Shaheen (*5*) (Table 23) and the following equations:

$$Y_i = y_i \, LH \sum j \; TD_j \, AX_j$$

where:

Y_i = loading of pollutant *i*, kg/day;
y_i = deposition rate of pollutant *i*, kg/axle-km;
LH = length of roadway section, km;
TD_j = traffic density of vehicle with *j* axles, vehicles/day; and
AX_j = number of axles per *j* vehicle.

The deposition rates given in Table 22 represent dry weather accumulation of pollutants on the roadway surface and do not include pollution from other nontraffic-related sources, such as atmospheric fallout, litter, and runoff from adjacent areas.

Field data that characterize highway runoff have been collected for the States of California (*328, 329*), Colorado (*11*), Florida (*331, 332*), Minnesota (*330*), North Carolina (*328*), Ohio (*333*), Pennsylvania (*328, 11*), Tennessee (*11*), Washington (*334* through *340*), Washington, DC (*5*), and Wisconsin (*328, 11*).

Models to Estimate Runoff from Other Land Uses

If the surrounding land use is urban, an appropriate model to estimate quantity and quality may be the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Storage, Treatment, Overflow, Runoff Model (STORM). This model (*341*) computes runoff quantity and quality, contributions from land surface erosion and treatment, storage, and overflow. The treatment, storage, and overflow computation block will be useful if treatment plant effluents are being discharged to the wetland. Twenty land uses including agricultural can be specified using STORM. STORM is designed for a period of record analysis using continuous hourly precipitation data. In this respect, STORM is a continuous simulation model, although it can be used for single events or design storm analysis. Loads and concentrations of six basic water quality parameters are computed; suspended and settleable solids, bio-

Table 23. Composite concentration and loading ranges for constituents in highway runoff (*11, 328*).

Parameter	Pollutant Concentration (mg/l / event)		Pollutant Loading (lb/hwy mi[a]/event)	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
pH	4.90	8.1		
TS	68	57,400	0.85	17,400
TVS	10	1520	0.25	1,200
SS	6	2,160	0.22	6,080
VSS	1	837	0.04	1,460
Pb	<0.1	13.1	ND	20.3
Zn	0.01	3.4	0.00003	7.52
Fe	0.10	115	0.00001	207
Cr	<0.02	0.19	ND	4.06
Cu	<0.02	0.88	ND	4.06
Cd	<0.02	0.40	ND	0.196
Ni	<0.05	0.49	ND	0.66
Hg	<0.0002	0.067	ND	0.001
As	<0.01	0.03	ND	0.13
Na	2.1	22,500	0.02	12,600
Ca	4.0	450	0.92	202
Cl	2.0	35,000	0.07	13,500
O&G	1	55	0.002	81
PO_4-P	0.03	4.45	0.002	11.5
TKN	<1	14.0	ND	44.8
NO_2+NO_3	<0.01	9.00	ND	18.3
BOD_5	2	133	0.011	197
TOC	4	290	0.056	679
COD	5	1058	0.112	1,930
SO_4	<1	180	ND	51
PCBx10^{-3}	<0.00005	4.33	ND	8.93

[a] Both directions irrespective of number of lanes.

ND = Not detectable

chemical oxygen demand, total nitrogen, orthophosphate, and total coliform.

Another model that may be appropriate for estimating the quantity and quality of runoff from other land uses is the Air Force Runoff Model (AFRUM). AFRUM (*342*) is a stormwater runoff simulation model designed to predict stormwater flow and quality resulting from real or design storms for small watersheds of 2,000 acres or less. The principal model inputs are watershed area, land-use characteristics, percent forested, percent impervious, and percent denuded.

Data that may be useful in assessing the quantity and quality of runoff from an urban area can be found in a U.S. EPA Report entitled, "Water Quality Management Planning for Urban Runoff" (*343*). This manual also provides technical assistance enabling an individual to quantify within reasonable limits the urban nonpoint water pollution problem in a specified area without extensive data generation.

If the land use surrounding the wetland is predominantly agricultural, an appropriate model may be the Agricultural Runoff Management (ARM) Model. The ARM Model (*344*) simulates runoff quantity, sediment, pesticides, and nutrient contributions to receiving waters from both surface and subsurface sources on small agricultural watersheds.

A series of planning models for nonpoint runoff assessment are available from EPA (*345*). These planning models are tools designed for initial gross assessments with refinement capabilities to provide general estimates for decision-making. The individual planning models include:

1. Urban, commercial, and industrial runoff.
2. Erosion, sedimentation, and rural runoff.
3. Total loadings from point and nonpoint sources to waterbodies.

Models one and two produce independent data that can be used as loading factors for model three. Source programs and test case run decks for all three planning models are in library files on an EPA-OSI computer system and may be reproduced on 80-column cards if a request is made through normal EPA channels.

EPA has also prepared a handbook on loading functions (a loading function is a mathematical expression used to calculate the emission of a pollutant from a nonpoint source and discharge of the pollutant into surface waterways) for assessment of water pollution from nonpoint sources (*346*). The objectives of the handbook include:

1. To present loading functions together with the methodologies for their use.
2. To present some of the needed data, to provide references to other sources of data, and to suggest approaches for generation of data when available data are inadequate.

If modeling is not feasible, Horner and Mar (*61*) have compiled literature data that will provide order of magnitude values for pollutant loadings from both general land-use categories (Table 24) and specific land-use categories (Table 25).

Wetland Modeling

Models can be used to simulate biological and water quality interactions in surface waters. Zison et al. (*355*) have prepared a state-of-the-art report on formulations used in surface water quality modeling along with accepted values for rate constants and coefficients. Areas discussed include geometric system representation (spatial and temporal), physical processes (mass transport, heat budgets, ice formation, light extinction), biological systems (fish, benthic organisms), and chemical processes (nutrient cycles, carbonate system). Other processes and biological activities are also discussed including reareation, dissolved oxygen saturation, photosynthesis, deoxygenation, benthic oxygen demand, coliform bacteria, algal growth, and zooplankton growth. The discussion also includes factors affecting the specific phenomena and methods of measurement in addition to data on rate constants.

Mitsch et al. (*356*) review models that simulate processes associated with freshwater palustrine wetlands. The models discussed can be used to assess environmental impact due to management of wetlands, to describe the patterns of energy and nutrient dynamics, to estimate hydrological conditions and storage capacity, and to organize concepts, theories, and data collection in wetlands.

A state-of-the-art review of marine wetland and estuarine water quality and ecosystems models has been prepared by Hamilton and Fucik (*357*). This literature review surveyed published models of hydrodynamics, sediment transport, and water quality in estuarine and intertidal wetlands. In other publications, Olufeagba (*358*), Hamilton (*359*), Ross (*360*), and Wiegert (*361*) further discuss modeling as an approach to solving ecological problems in marine wetlands and estuaries.

A model has been prepared by Dixon and Kadlec (*362*) that predicts the effect of sewage effluent on wetland ecosystems. This mathematical model focuses on the organic matter com-

Table 24. Storm runoff pollutant loadings for general land-use categories (*61*).

Land Use	Loading (lb/acre/yr)							
	TSS	COD	Pb	Zn	Cu	NO_3+NO_2-N	TKN	TP
General Urban	400	18-240	0.13-0.45	0.3- 0.5	0.04-0.12	0.3- 4.0	7.1	1.8
General Residential	375	27-270	0.05	0.02	0.03	0.3- 3.4	5.4	1.6
General Agricultural	17,900- 44,000	NA	0.002- 0.07	0.004- 0.3	0.002- 0.08	0.3- 7.1	0.3- 30	0.1- 8.0
Forested or Open	6-76	1.8	0.01- 0.03	0.01- 0.03	0.02- 0.03	0.3- 0.5	1.5-2.7	0.06- 0.08

Notes: 1. Means given where available; otherwise ranged are reported. References (347 through 354).

2. NA = Not available.

Table 25. Storm runoff pollutant loadings for specific land-use categories (*61*).

Land Use	Loading (lb/acre/yr)							
	TSS	COD	Pb	Zn	Cu	NO_3+NO_2-N	TKN	TP
Central Business District	964	955	6.3	2.7	1.9	4.0	13	2.5
Other Commercial	750	906	2.7	2.9	NA	0.6	13	2.4
Industrial	50	56	1.8-6.3	3.1-11	0.3-1.0	0.4	2-13	0.8-3.6
Single-Family Residental	15	25	0.1	0.2	0.03	0.3	1-5	0.2-1.3
Multiple-Family Residential	390	297	0.6	0.3	0.3	3.4	3-4	1.2-1.4
Cropland	402	NA	0.004- 0.005	0.03- 0.07	0.01- 0.05	7.0	1.5	0.3
Pasture	306	NA	0.003- 0.013	0.02- 0.15	0.02- 0.04	0.3	0.6	0.06
Forested	76	NA	0.01- 0.03	0.01- 0.03	0.02- 0.03	0.5	2.6	0.08
Open	6	1.8	NA	NA	NA	0.3	1.5	0.06

Notes: 1. Means given where available; otherwise ranges are reported. References (347 through 354).

2. NA = Not available.

ponents of a wetland ecosystem. The major variables of the model are water and nutrients, and the data used to develop the model are primarily from data in the published literature. Major ecosystem components include vascular plants, standing dead biomass, stem and leaf litter, and soil. Other models and impact analysis procedures dealing with nutrients are also available (*363* through *368*).

Highway runoff characteristically has elevated levels of heavy metals that are potentially toxic to biota. Several models are available dealing with the distribution and effects of heavy metals in aquatic ecosystems (*369*, through *372*). Jorgensen (*369*) has reviewed the literature on modeling the distribution and effects of heavy metals in aquatic ecosystems in an attempt to set up a general modeling approach. Because of the interacting processes in a complex system, such as an aquatic ecosystem, Jorgensen felt that modeling was a proper way to investigate the processes involving heavy metals. The basic differential equations described in the article include the variation in concentration of the toxicant per biomass dry matter in a given trophic level and the exchange of toxicant between sediment and water. The author stresses that a model used for an impact statement should use the maximum concentration level rather than the seasonal variation.

The fate of toxic organic substances in the aquatic environment can also be modeled (*373, 374, 375*). One model, entitled PEST (*374*), is a dynamic simulation model for evaluating the fate of toxic organic materials in freshwater environments. Toxic organic matter carriers utilized in the model include phytoplankton, macrophytes, zooplankton, waterbugs, zoobenthos, fish, particulate organic matter, floating organic matter, clay, and water. The model simulates toxic organic matter degradation by hydrolysis, oxidation, photolysis, microbial metabolism and biotransformation by higher organisms. Transformations include solution, volatilization, sorption, adsorption onto gills, consumption, excretion, defecation, biodeposition, mortality, and throughflow. Time-varying environmental factors considered by the model include pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, wind, solar radiation, and biomass and condition of organisms.

It should be pointed out, however, that although certain hydrologic, sediment transport, and water quality models have been refined to the point at which they can be used to predict the quantity and quality of runoff and its constituents or predict the loading to a body of water, biological models have not advanced as far. Most relationships have been described for aquatic (deep-water, streams and lakes) systems, making their use in shallow wetlands tenuous. Equations have been generated for specific wetland situations, but these are not generally applicable and seldom involve hydrocarbon pollutants or toxic substances. Because each wetland has a unique combination of plants, animals, and substrate, one can only predict the components of the food web. Rates of pollutant uptake, exchange, degradation, and loss cannot be predicted with useful accuracy yet.

HYDROLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

Hydrological considerations are important in assessing a wetland because hydrology directly affects water quality (concentration of parameters, parameter retention time, etc.) and the biota of wetlands. Hydrodynamic modeling as it applies to this study is discussed in the following. Mitsch et al. (*356*) list three types of models that describe water flow through wetlands:

1. *Ecosystems*—These models describe a water budget for a homogeneous individual wetland and do not consider uplands or other bodies of water as part of the model (*376*).
2. *Regional*—These models present overall gains and losses for a large-scale region or watershed that includes wetland areas (*377, 378, 381*).
3. *Hydrodynamic transport*—These models, popular with engineers for streamflow and runoff calculations, can be applied to describe wetland hydrology and pollutant transport over short periods and large areas (*379*).

The majority of wetland modeling effort has been devoted to shallow coastal bays and estuaries (*380, 382, 383, 384*) with one specific application of a numerical two-dimensional model to a brackish marsh in Louisiana (*385*). This is significant because wetlands in estuarine areas can be more hydrodynamically complex than freshwater systems due to both tidal influences and salinity gradients (i.e., density layering). For example, storm water runoff into the Parramatta River estuary in Australia tends to form a temporary but relatively stable buoyant surface water plume over brackish estuarine water (*386*). Tidal effects on circulation and salinity patterns have been studied by Moreau (*386*), Murray (*381*), and Paulson (*387*) for coastal marshes in Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, respectively. A comprehensive literature review of marine wetland and estuarine ecosystem models (including hydrodynamics) was conducted by Hamilton and Fucik (*357*). Water circulation is driven primarily by tides, river inflows, salinity gradients, and wind forces. The complexity of modeling estuarine hydrodynamics is exemplified not only by the interactions of these four driving forces but also by the phenomenon of turbulence in a stratified system. The authors review one-dimensional (longitudinal dispersion only), two-dimensional (inclusion of depth in the analysis), three-dimensional (inclusion of longitudinal, lateral, and depth dimensions), and box models. Because one-dimensional models tend to oversimplify certain systems and three-dimensional models are so complex to have precluded extensive development and application, two-dimensional models are often most appropriate. According to the authors, "inclusion of the depth dimension makes possible the inclusion of the majority of the fundamental physical processes that contribute to advection and diffusion of salt and pollutants."

An interesting example of an application of a two-dimensional hydrodynamic numerical model to a tidal brackish marsh in Louisiana was carried out by McHugh (*384*). Included in this model were Coriolis forces (deflecting force of the earth's rotation), wind stresses and bottom stress due to frictional drag (determined by the Chezy-Manning formula). Although only minimal quantitative verification of the model was attempted, the authors contend that qualitative validation (including manipulation of the bottom roughness factor) indicates that it can serve as a useful tool for the study of estuarine marsh circulation patterns, water exchange rates, wind effects, and even water composition if a dispersion-diffusion function is included.

Reports on hydrodynamic modeling of freshwater wetlands are not frequently encountered in the technical literature. More typically, specific water budget calculations have been made for a local study area. Elements in a typical wetland water budget have been described. Hydrologic modeling of riverine and lacustrine systems has been extensive. A comprehensive review of such models and recommendations for their application has been provided by Zison et al. (*388*).

CHAPTER EIGHT

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN, AND MAINTENANCE CONSIDERATIONS IN WETLAND MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses highway construction, design features, and maintenance practices that should be considered in evaluating highway-wetland interactions and in managing a wetland for the purpose of treating highway runoff.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

The construction of highways through wetlands can alter the normal physical, chemical, and biological processes of this ecosystem type. The scope of this research did not include an evaluation of the effects of highway construction on wetlands.

However, planners and agencies performing an overall evaluation of the interaction between highways and wetlands may be required to assess the effect of highway construction or modification on an existing wetland. The purpose of this section is to familiarize those individuals with this information and to direct them to the sources of detailed information.

A literature review was performed by Shuldiner et al. (*389, 390*) for the National Cooperative Highway Research Program on the ecological effects of highway fills on wetlands. Research results appear in a two-volume report: *NCHRP Report 218A,* the research report, and *NCHRP Report 218B,* the user's manual. Case studies presented in the research report indicate that highway fills can affect adjacent wetlands and related areas removed from the immediate site of construction by altering hydrologic regimes or by impairing water quality. The literature also indicated the potential for ecological damage from erosion of construction fill materials, salinity regime changes, disturbance of tidal exchanges, and water quality degradation from the inadvertent introduction of heavy metals, nutrients, and road salts to surface and ground water. The user's manual (*390*) provides a framework for performing two of the basic procedures in environmental impact analysis: (1) describing the environmental setting of a project, and (2) assessing the potential ecological effects of project construction. The user's manual also describes the most common physical, chemical, and ecological effects likely to be encountered when placing fills in wetlands, and graphically displays the effects and their interactions.

The Federal Highway Administration has published a two-volume report (*391, 392*) on highway and wildlife relationships. Volume One (*391*) is a state-of-the-art review and Volume Two (*392*) is an annotated bibliography. The purpose of that literature review was to assess highway and wildlife relationships and to suggest research and management approaches to protect and enhance fish, wildlife, and environmental quality. The report discusses the effects of highways and highway construction on fish and wildlife.

DESIGN FEATURES

Highway design features can greatly affect the type and quantity of pollutants reaching a wetland. For example, highway runoff that is discharged to a wetland through scupper drains from a bridge deck, sewer systems, paved ditches, or unvegetated ditches will discharge essentially all of the available highway pollutants to a wetland. In contrast, vegetated ditches, shallow water ditches, and detention basins will retain large quantities of highway generated pollutants. Data in the literature indicate that these design features may be a cost-effective means of removing solids and associated pollutants from highway runoff, prior to discharge into a wetland.

Drainage Considerations

Vegetated channels appear to reduce contamination by promoting sedimentation and possibly by creating other conditions conducive to dissolved constituent removal. In the State of Washington, grassy drainage channels (200 ft long) were shown to effectively capture and retain more than 80 percent of the original lead concentration (*61*). The more soluble metals, such as zinc and copper, were reduced by approximately 60 percent. Approximately 80 percent of the total suspended solids and chemical oxygen demand were also removed. Table 26 presents data for the metal removal efficiency with distance in a grass channel. Average daily traffic was approximately 100,000 vehicles per day at the I-5 site and 90,000 vehicles per day at the I-405 site. The data collected also showed that unvegetated drainage ditches provided no filtering action, and residues deposited in them were easily entrained by subsequent runoff. These data indicate the importance of nurturing vegetation in drainage channels rather than removing it in order to increase velocities (*62*). Larger drainage channels may be required to prevent back-up and flooding on the highway due to slower movement of runoff. Succession from grasses to larger growth should be prevented. Soils at channel end should be tested periodically to indicate pollutant break-through. Highway-contaminated channels may require "cleaning" through sediment removal and revegetation. Zimdahl (*393*) and Hassett (*394*) have shown that lead immobilization in the soil is directly correlated to soil CEC and inversely related to pH. An estimate of the maximum lead holding capacity in a soil can be obtained by measuring soil pH and CEC and applying these data to an equation developed by Zimdahl and Skogerboe (*395*).

Amussen et al. (*396*) studied the efficiency of a vegetated ditch in removing the herbicide 2,4-D from cropland runoff. The ditch was grassed and 24.4 m long with a slope of 2 percent. Simulated rainfall was used to produce runoff to examine the effects of wet weather and dry weather conditions on removal efficiencies. The data in Table 27 indicate that the combination of vegetation and organic debris in the ditch effectively removed most of the herbicide.

Wanielista et al. (*327*) studied the ability of shallow water ditches to reduce metal and hydrocarbon concentrations in highway stormwater runoff. Shallow water ditches are defined as those aerobic waters holding natural vegetation and receiving highway runoff. The principal sources of hydrocarbons in highway runoff include grease, oils, and unburned exhaust hydrocarbons. Data collected in that study indicate that shoulder areas without surface waters in the ditches are capable of degrading at most 48 percent of hydrocarbon substrates in 60 days. However, 99 percent of the hydrocarbon substrates are degraded within 60 days by bacteria present in shallow water ditches. The authors found that metals and other potential pollutants can be retained in shallow water ditches by deposition into the sediments. The authors recommend the following:

In the design of highways:

- Rainfall excess (runoff) should be directed as overland flow as much as possible to promote water percolation and metal removal.
- Shallow-water ponding of runoff in aerobic-maintained ditches should be encouraged to increase petroleum (hydrocarbon) degradation.
- A "muck" blanket should be spread on the soil before vegetation is planted to promote metal removals.
- Subsurface soil should be alkaline to promote metal removals. Also, organic matter and clay minerals aid in removal of metals.

In the maintenance of highways:

- Soils adjacent to pavements need to be replaced on a periodic basis because of metal saturation. Care should be exercised in disposal of these soils.

Table 26. Grass channel metal removal efficiencies (*62*).

Site	Distance[a] m	No. Samples	Removal Efficiency (%)[b]					
			Cd	Cu	Fe	Mn	Pb	Zn
I-5 @ N.E. 158th	15-21	6	51.4 (46.0)	24.6(24.3)	53.8(31.2)	40.5(25.2)	59.3(18.8)	35.5(16.1)
	31	1	60.0	53.5	53.1	50.6	70.4	31.4
	40-50	6	80.0(44.7)	39.2(22.6)	73.4(12.6)	61.2(32.3)	72.0(15.0)	69.7(10.4)
	67	6	100(0)	63.1(24.0)	76.7(9.2)	54.3(43.2)	83.8(11.7)	69.7(10.4)
I-5 @ N.E. 159th	15-20	2	100[c]	40.1(37.8)	39.7(11.4)	59.4(1.4)	37.5(0.1)	23.6(14.6)
	30-40	2	100[c]	51.1(19.2)	35.1(17.6)	62.0(0.6)	54.1(5.0)	50.8(9.8)
	50-60	2	34.8[c]	20.3(19.7)	54.0(2.1)	75.0(7.8)	66.9(20)	64.2(1.3)
	67	1	c	43.4	62.0	93.3	90.2	65.4
	77	2	c	57.5(7.4)	70.5(33.9)	91.8(6.5)	80.6(15.3)	72.1(14.6)
I-405 @ Kirkland	2.5	1	c	0	3.6	1.2	2.9	2.1
	10.0	1	c	29.3	39.8	49.2	58.6	16.6
	15.0	1	c	51.9	54.9	83.6	68.1	19.4
	20.0	1	c	63.7	49.9	81.9	77.3	45.9
	25.0	1	c	70.7	63.3	83.4	86.7	57.1
I-5*	2.5	1	0	0	8.1	19.3	2.1	12.9
	5.0	1	45.8	34.4	68.0	72.9	72.4	60.2
	15.0	1	100	68.1	80.4	84.7	78.5	93.2
	25.0	1	100	53.3	76.0	78.1	82.4	94.0

---

[a] Distance runoff flowed in channel from beginning of vegetated area.

[b] Mean (standard deviation) given for multiple samples.

[c] One or more values were below detectable limit.

Table 27. **Reduction in water, sediment, and 2, 4-D in a grassy ditch (*327*).**

	% Reduction	
	Antecedent Dry Weather	Antecedent Wet Weather
Runoff (water)	50	2
Sediment	98	94
2,4-D in water phase	71	69
2,4-D in sediment phase	99	99
Total 2,4-D	72	69

- Roadside vegetation should remain on the ground after cutting to allow nutrients to recycle.
- Planting of leguminous plants, such as clover, will provide nitrogen that is a limiting factor in petroleum degradation and therefore necessary.

Other nonstructural treatment facilities can be incorporated in a highway design to treat runoff prior to discharge into a wetland. Chan et al. (*15*) summarized various nonstructural facilities that were used in Orange County, Florida (*397, 398*), to control and treat stormwater runoff near its source including:

1. Percolation facilities providing for infiltration, detention, and overland treatment of runoff.
2. Underdrains providing for collection and drainage of stormwater after passage through permeable surface soils.
3. Residential swales providing for an on-site percolation of ponded stormwater in grassed depressions.
4. Detention/sedimentation basins equipped with debris traps and baffle arrangements.

Table 28 gives performance data for each of these control measures. The basis for the high removal rates is the combined processes of detention, percolation, and soil adsorption. Wanielista et al. (*327*) also discuss the value of retention ponds with underdrains or natural percolation for treating the first flush of highway stormwater. Sylvester and DeWalle (*399*) state that the most effective sedimentation basin for the removal of floating and settling material in highway runoff is one that has a large surface area, is well baffled, and has a large detention period. A properly designed sedimentation basin should remove essentially all of the litter that might otherwise be discharged to a wetland, a significant portion of the particulate fractions with their adsorbed metals and oil, and most of the oily substances. Oils and other hydrocarbons retained on the basin surface should largely disappear within a few days or weeks.

If highway stormwater runoff is discharged directly into a receiving water body (i.e., if dilution alone is used to reduce the impact of highway runoff on the receiving waters), a solution of 80 percent (four parts dilution/one part runoff) is needed to avoid an oxygen debt (*59*). At sites where the average daily traffic (ADT) exceeds 10,000 vehicles per day, a dilution of 100/1 is required to protect biota from heavy metals, a level recommended by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (*60*). This means that inputs of highway runoff to a receiving water body should not exceed 1 percent of the system's total volume.

Distance is an important consideration if atmospheric deposition of highway-generated pollutants and the overland migration of metals to the wetland are to be avoided. Getz et al. (*400*) observed that lead concentrations were highest in topsoil layers (10 cm) and decreased sharply with distance from edge-of-pavement, with lead concentrations approaching background levels at 20 to 50 m for high ADT sites and 5 to 10 m for low ADT sites (less than 2,000 vehicles per day) along Illinois highways. Motto et al. (*401*) also observed that the accumulation of lead in topsoil layers (15 cm) was approximately twice that in substrate layers (15 to 30 cm) and that concentrations of lead in the topsoil layer decreased with distance from edge-of-pavement for several New Jersey highways. Scanlon (*402*) observed that Pb, Zn, Cd, and Ni approached background levels at a distance of 48 m for most highway sites that were sampled in Virginia. Kobriger et al. (*11*) demonstrated that the area impacted by atmospheric deposition of metals was approximately 35 m from edge-of-pavement at Milwaukee and Sacramento (116,000 and 85,900 vehicles per day, respectively), 15 m at Harrisburg (27,800 vehicles per day), and 12 m at Efland (25,300 vehicles per day). Laxen and Harrison (*403*) observed that lead deposition from highway sources is confined to a strip of land roughly 30 m wide to either side of the highway. They also observed that lead is effectively immobilized within the top few centimeters of soil and that this lead causes an insignificant contribution to water pollution. Zimdahl (*393*) also found that lead in the top centimeter of soil along I-25 in Colorado approached background at 30 m. Wang et al. (*62*) performed surface soil (upper 1 cm) studies of metal concentrations at three highway sites in Washington State. Their data suggest that there is little movement of metals once they are deposited on the ground and that background levels are approached at 15 m from edge-of-pavement at all three sites.

Traffic Characteristics

The quantity and quality of highway runoff constituents can also be affected by traffic characteristics, such as speed, volume (average daily traffic), vehicular mix (cars/trucks), congestion factors, and state regulations controlling exhaust emissions. Average daily traffic (vehicles per day) has been shown to be highly correlated to total solids accumulation (pounds per mile per day) (*404*). This relationship for 25,000 to 90,000 vehicles per day is graphically displayed in Figure 4. Data collected as part of that study also show that a relationship exists between the total solids accumulated and other common highway constituents including heavy metals, oxygen demand parameters, nutrients, and chlorides. Therefore traffic volume and anticipated changes in traffic volume are important considerations in assessing highway runoff and wetlands, and in formulating wetland management plans. Data collected in Washington State (*61*) indicate that if the ratio of impervious roadway surface/total watershed area is less than 0.01, and if either the traffic volume is less than 10,000 ADT or highway drainage is over a vegetated ditch, the input to a receiving water can be considered insignificant.

Another traffic consideration is vehicular mix. Higher truck traffic increases pollution potential because of increased pavement wear, accidental spills, and increased particulate emissions from the combustion of diesel fuel. Accidental spills can cause slug loads of a wide range of toxic constituents to be deposited

Table 28. Performance of retention/detention controls, Orange County, Florida (*15*).

Stormwater Control Measure	Storms Sampled	Influent Load, lb/yr				Effluent Load, lb/yr				Average Removal, %			
		BOD_5	N	P	SS	BOD_5	N	P	SS	BOD_5	N	P	SS
Swale/ Percolation	4	221.95	72.42	21.36	6,092.98	16.36	9.44	1.72	237.91	93	90	92	96
Underdrain	4	260.10	53.10	14.40	11,477.00	11.70	24.30	1.08	138.6	96	54	93	99
Residential Swale	2	74.14	15.34	4.16	3,315.00	46.67	12.85	4.40	362.47	38	16	0	89
Detention/ Sedimentation	6	424.94	130.31	47.98	17,884.39	171.21	31.38	11.55	2,936.54	60	76	76	84

Source: Refs. (258, 259).

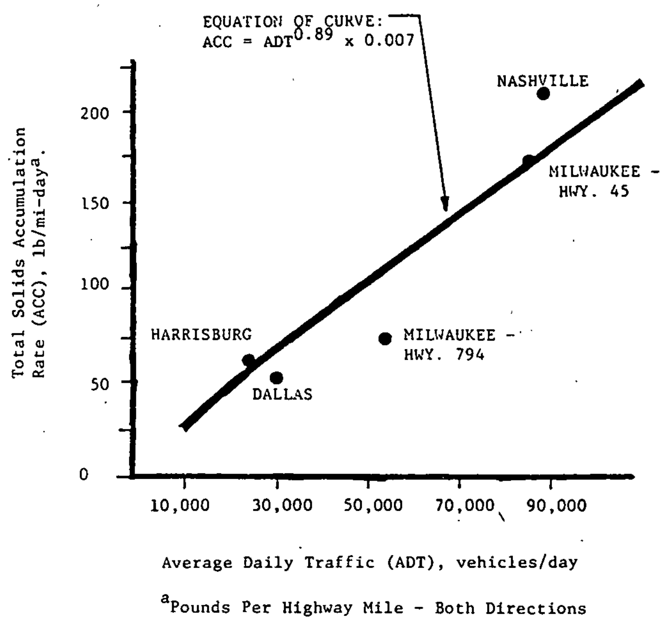


Figure 4. Selected total solids accumulation rates versus average daily traffic (11).

on highway surfaces that can migrate to surrounding areas. For example, Scheidt (*405*) has pointed out that because of the large number of highways crossing receiving waters, and because commodities are carried on highways in a large number of separately controlled units, the potential is high for accidental spills on highways that can cause water pollution. A single truck can carry up to 20,000 gallons. This quantity of oil or toxic chemicals spilled into a receiving water would probably cause considerable damage to the aquatic ecosystem receiving this slug load. Such impacts, i.e., fish kills and coating of stream beds, have been documented. (*405*). Another type of spill is the gradual release or periodic "seeding" of a constituent to the highway surface. For example, trucks hauling livestock or stockyard waste are believed to periodically "seed" the highway surface with enteric bacteria (*11*). Highway runoff may exhibit increased sodium and chloride levels during summer months because of spillage from trucks hauling deicing agents to storage yards (*11*).

Surrounding Land-Use

The surrounding land-use associated with the highway and wetland can greatly influence the type and quantity of pollutants eventually reaching a wetland. All sources of pollutants entering the system must be assessed in evaluating the interaction of highway runoff and wetlands. Effects of surrounding land-use are discussed in more detail in Chapter Seven.

MAINTENANCE

Deicing Chemicals

Sodium chloride, has been applied to street and highway pavements for snow and ice control since early in this century.

Salt and other deicing agents are applied to highways to meet the public demand to maintain open travel routes for fast speeds and safety. To meet this demand, highway authorities maintain a policy that ice and snow should be removed as quickly as possible from highways, and that "bare pavement" conditions are essential to maintain safety and protect lives. However, maintaining bare pavement conditions does require frequent and liberal applications of road deicers. Deicers are commonly applied during the beginning of snowstorms to prevent the bonding of snow to pavement. Procedures vary, but a common sequence includes salting, snowplowing, and resalting. Sodium chloride and calcium chloride and sand combinations are used in varying degrees, frequencies and quantities depending on temperature, storm condition, volume of traffic, time allowed for reactions, distribution of salt over the road surface, and amount of ice on the road.

Highway salts can cause injury and damage across a wide environmental spectrum, and these effects, although not yet evident in certain areas of the country, may appear in the future (*406*). All living organisms must survive in a precarious balance between too little, tolerable, and too much salt, each in accordance with its genetic limitations and special adaptions (*407*). Salt concentrations greater than 1 percent (1g/100 g of water) endanger health, reproduction, and longevity in all species adapted to freshwater environments including humans (*407*). High salt concentrations in drinking water pose a possible threat to persons with heart disease (*406, 408*). A new development in salt pollution concerns the potential role of sodium serving as a trace element toward stimulating excessive growth of blue-green algae (*408, 409*). Salt added to ponds or small lakes can affect their physical characteristics (*407*). The failure of seasonal mixing due to salinity-induced stratification has been observed in Irondequoit Bay, New York (*410*) and in First-Sister Lake, Michigan (*411*). The lower depths in lakes depend on this seasonal mixing for oxygen. Therefore, failure of seasonal mixing by significant additions of salt could contribute to the biological process of aging in lakes called eutrophication (*407*).

Increased salt levels can cause deterioration in habitat for both plants and animals in freshwater wetlands (*218*). Plant communities shift species or die, and animal diversity is diminished. Deicing chemicals can also produce some indirect effects. For example, salt accumulation on wetland plants and highway surfaces has been known to attract deer, increasing a potential roadway hazard. Inevitably, some animals will be hit and killed by vehicles. Deer pose the greatest hazard because they can cause major automobile accidents. In some areas, fencing, traffic warning signs, or improved lighting will be necessary for the protection of both wetland animals and humans (*218*).

The impact to freshwater wetlands from deicing chemicals is potentially a problem for northern states that use these agents during winter periods. The general conclusion is that, if possible, the use of deicing salts should be minimized (*218, 406, 407, 409*) or that optimal mixtures of salt and abrasives for particular geographic areas should be used (*412*).

Sand

Although biologically and chemically stable, sand applied to highways as deicing abrasives can contribute to the solids loadings of a receiving water. Factors that can reduce the quantity of applied sand entering the drainage system are as follows (*61*):

1. Larger particle sizes and/or denser particles are preferred because smaller particles are easily transported by stormwater runoff. Larger particles require removal as soon as possible before they can be pulverized by traffic.
2. A period between application and the first extensive runoff is desirable during which traffic-generated winds can remove particles from the highway.
3. Plowing throws sand particles to the side before melting and runoff occur.
4. Sweeping cleans the shoulder and avoids any chance of accumulated material in the larger size fractions being carried along with runoff from a heavy storm.

Studies by Kobriger et al. (*11*) indicate that commercially sweeping the highway surface immediately after the winter period removes large quantities of total solids (particles less than 3.35 mm in size) and associated pollutants. Efficiency of pickup by commercial sweepers is generally highest for solids and those constituents associated with solids including metals, sodium, oil and grease, TKN, PO_4-P, and rubber. Efficiency is lowest for the more soluble constituents including NO_2+NO_3, chlorides, and sulfates.

Herbicide Use

Herbicides are used to maintain roadsides by preventing the growth of undesirable vegetation. One problem encountered in herbicide application is drift, which carries the chemical to contact with nontarget plants (*218*). Herbicides as a group are not as toxic to fish and wildlife as are many of the insecticides (*218*). However, combinations of herbicides may increase their toxicity. Pesticides in general can impact aquatic life through acute toxicity and chronic effects resulting from bioaccumulation (*61*). Herbicide application to highway rights-of-way near wetlands should be minimized and selective spraying should be used instead of blanket applications. Mowing or cultivation of plants of low stature may be acceptable alternatives.

REFERENCES

1. Gupta, M. K., Agnew, R. W., and Kobriger, N. P., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume I, State-of-the-Art Report." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, *Report No. FHWA/RD-81/043* (1981) p. 478.
2. Kerri, K. D., Baad, M., Shirley, E. C., Howell, R. B., Torguson, E., and Winters, G., "Water Quality Manual." Vol. V., *Chemical, Bacteriological, and Ecosystem Analysis of Water from Highway Sources for Environmental Impact Assessment*. Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 5 (1976) p. 269.
3. Hopke, P. K., Lamb, R. E., and Natasoh, D. F. S., "Multielemental Characterization of Urban Roadway Dust." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 14 (1980) p. 164.
4. Novotny, V., and Chesters, G., *Handbook for Nonpoint Pollution, Sources and Management*. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York (1981) p. 322.
5. Shaheen, D. G., "Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution." *EPA Report 600/2-75-004* (1975) p. 118.
6. Jacko, M. G., and DuCharme, R. T., "Brake Emissions: Emission Measurements from Brake and Clutch Linings from Selected Mobile Sources." *EPA Report 68-04-0020* (1973).
7. Raybold, R. L., and Byerly, R. Jr., "Investigation of Products of Tire Wear." U.S. Department of Commerce, *NBS Report No. 10834* (1972).
8. Laxen, D. P. H., and Harrison, R. M., "Water Research, Vol. II." *The Highway as a Source of Water Pollution; An Appraisal with the Heavy Metal Lead*, Pergamon Press (1977) pp. 1–11.
9. Christensen, E. R., and Guinn, V. P., "Zinc from Automobile Tires in Urban Runoff." *J. Environ. Eng. Div.*, Vol. 105, No. EEI (Feb. 1979) pp. 165–168.
10. Huntzicker, J. J., Friedlander, S. K., and Davidson, C. I., "Material Balance for Automobile-Emitted Lead in Los Angeles Basin." *Environ. Sci. and Technol.*, Vol. 9 (1975) pp. 448–457.
11. Kobriger, N. P., Gupta, M. K., and Geinopolos, A., "Volume I. Sources and Migration of Highway Runoff Pollutants—Research Report." Draft final report prepared for Federal Highway Administration (Oct. 1982) p. 534.
12. Carlozzi, C. A., et al., "Enhancement of Ecological and Aesthetic Values of Wetlands Associated with Interstate Highways." Water Resources Research Center, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, *Publication No. 19* (1964) p. 114.
13. Goldman, C. R., and Hoffman, R. W., "A Study of the Influence of Highway Deicing Agents on the Aquatic Environment in the Lake Tahoe Basin and Drainages Along Interstate 80." *CA-DOT-TL-7153-1-75-27-19-4134* (1975).
14. Cowardin, C. M., Carter, V., Golet, F. C., and La Roe, E. T., "Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States." *FWS/OBS-79/31* (1979) p. 103.
15. Chan, E., Bursztynsky, T. A., and Hantzsche, N., "Use of Wetlands for Urban Stormwater Pollution Control." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Grant No. R-806357 (Draft) p. 212.
16. Damman, A. W. H., "Mobilization and Accumulation of Heavy Metals in Freshwater Wetlands." University of Connecticut, Institute of Water Resources, Research Project Technical Report, Project No. OWRTA-073-CONN (1979) p. 17.
17. Windom, H. L., "Ability of Salt Marshes to Remove Nutrients and Heavy Metals from Dredged Material Disposal Area Effluents." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, *Technical Report D-77-37* (1977) p. 43.
18. Windom, H. L., Dunstan, W. M., and Gardner, W. S., "River Input of Inorganic Phosphorus and Nitrogen to the Southeastern Salt-Marsh Estuarine Environment." *Mineral Cycling in Southeastern Ecosystems*, ERDA Symposium Series, CONF 740513 (1975) pp. 309–313.
19. Windom, H. L., "Heavy Metal Fluxes Through Salt-Marsh Estuaries." *Estuarine Research*, C. E. Cronin (ed.), Vol. I (1975) pp. 137–152.
20. Windom, H. L., "Geochemical Interactions of Heavy Metals in Southeastern Salt Marsh Environments." EPA Ecological Research Series, *EPA-600/3-76-023)* (1976).
21. Windom, H. L., Unpublished data.
22. Lee, C. R., Hoeppel, R. E., Hunt, P. G., and Carlson, C. A., "Feasibility of the Functional Use of Vegetation to Filter, Dewater and Remove Contaminants from Dredged Material." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, *Technical Report D-76-4* (1976) p. 81.
23. Simmers, J. W., Folsom, B. L., Jr., Lee, C. R., and Bates, D. J., "Field Survey of Heavy Metal Uptake by Naturally Occurring Saltwater and Freshwater Marsh Plants." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, *Technical Report EL-81-5* (1981) p. 161.
24. Lawrence, J. M., "Dynamics of Chemical and Physical Characteristics of Water, Bottom Muds, and Aquatic Life in a Large Impound of a River." Office of Water Resources Research, Project B-010-Ala (1971).
25. Boyde, C. E., "Vascular Aquatic Plants for Mineral Nutrient Removal from Polluted Waters." *Economic Botany*, Vol. 24 (1970) pp. 95–103.
26. Boyde, C. E., "Production, Mineral Nutrition, Absorption, and Biochemical Assimilation by *Justica Americana* and *Alternanthera Philoxeroides*." *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Vol. 66 (1969) pp. 139–160.
27. Droome, S. W., Woodhouse, W. W., and Seneca, E. D., "An Investigation of Propagation and the Mineral Nutrition of *Spartina Alterniflora*." Sea Grant Publication, UNC-SG-73-14.

28. Droome, S. W., Woodhouse, W. W., and Seneca, E. D., "The Relationship of Mineral Nutrients to Growth of *Spartina Alterniflora* in North Carolina: I. Nutrient Status of Plants and Soils in Natural Stands." *Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 39, No. 2 (1975) pp. 295–307.
29. University of California, Davis, Department of Civil Engineering, "The Use and Potential of Aquatic Species for Wastewater Treatment—Appendix A: The Environmental Requirements of Emergent Aquatic Plants." Prepared for California State Water Resources Control Board, *Publication No. 65* (1980).
30. Association of Bay Area Governments, "Treatment of Stormwater Runoff by A Marsh/Flood Basin-Interim Report." Berkley, Calif. (Aug. 1979).
31. Van der Valk, A. G., Baker, J. L., and Davis, C. B., "Natural Freshwater Wetlands as Nitrogen and Phosphorus Traps." *J. Paper No. J-0000*, Iowa Agric. and Home Econ. Exp. Sta., Ames, Iowa (1978).
32. Boyt, F. L., Bayley, S. E., and Zoltek, J., Jr., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Wastewater by Wetland Vegetation." *J. WPCF*, Vol. 49, No. 5 (1977) pp. 789–799.
33. East Central Florida Regional Planning Council, "Orlando Metropolitan Areawide Water Quality Management Plant 208." Vol. 3 (June 1978).
34. Lynard, W. G., Finnemorve, E. J., Loop, J. A., and Finn, R. M., "Urban Stormwater Management and Technology: Case Histories." *EPA-600/8-80-035* (Aug. 1980).
35. Hickok, E. E., Hannaman, M. C., and Wenck, N. C., "Urban Runoff Treatment Methods." Volume I, *Non-Structural Wetland Treatment.* EPA-600/2-77-217 (1977) p. 121.
36. Hickok, E. A. and Associates, Inc., Personal Communication, Letter Dated November 9, 1981.
37. Morris, F. A., Morris, M. K., Michaud, T. S., and Williams, L. R., "Meadowland Natural Treatment Processes in the Lake Tahoe Basin: A Field Investigation." U.S. EPA, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nev. (1980).
38. McCuen, R. H., "On-Site Control of Non-point Source Pollution." *Proc.*, Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) Users' Group Meeting, EPA-600/79-003 (1978).
39. Wanielista, M. P., Gennavo, R. N., Bell, J. H., and Johnson, J. W., "Shallow-Water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." Florida Department of Transportation Report, *FL-ER-3-78* (1978) p. 75.
40. Zoltek, J., Jr., Bayley, J. E., Herman, A. J., Tortora, C. R., and Dolan, T. J., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Wastewater by Freshwater Marshes." Final report to the City of Clermont, Florida, Center for Wetlands, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla. (1979) p. 325.
41. Reim, J., "Sewage Treatment in a Sphagnum Peat Bog." *Great Lakes Focus on Water Quality*, Vol. 6, No. 3 (1980) pp. 6–9.
42. King, D. L., "The Role of Ponds in Land Treatment of Wastewater." *State of Knowledge in Land Treatment of Wastewater*, Vol. 2, Int. Symp. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab, Hanover, N.H. (1978).
43. Grant, R. R. Jr., and Patrick, R., "Tinicum Marsh as a Water Purifier." *Two Studies of Tinicum Marsh*, Conservation Foundation (1970) pp. 105–123.
44. Heimburg, K., "Use of Florida Cypress Domes as Tertiary Treatment Facilities." *Proc.*, Waubesa Conference on Wetlands (June 1977) pp. 166–177.
45. Cederquist, N. W., and Roche, W. M., "Reclamation and Reuse of Wastewater in the Suisun Marsh, California." *Proc. American Water Works Association Research Foundation*, Water Reuse Symposium held 25-30 March 1979 at Washington, D.C., Volume I, Denver, Colo. (1979) pp. 685–702.
46. Kadlec, R. H., and Tilton, D. L., "Wastewater Treatment Via Wetland Irrigation: Nutrient Dynamics." *Proc. Environmental Quality Through Wetlands Utilization*, Symposium Sponsored by the Coordinating Council on the Restoration of the Kissimmec River Valley and Taylor Creek-Nubbin Slough Basin, Tallahassee, Fla. (1978).
47. Kadlec, R. H., and Tilton, D. L., "Monitoring Report on the Bellaire Wastewater Treatment Facility." University of Michigan Wetlands Ecosystem Group, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor. Mich. (1978).
48. Yonika, D., and Lowry, D., "Feasibility Study of Wetland Disposal of Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent." Final Report to Commonwealth of Massachusetts Water Resources Commission Research Project 78-104 (1979).
49. Sutherland, J. C., and Bevis, F. B., "Reuse of Municipal Wastewater by Volunteer Freshwater Wetlands." *Proc.*, Water Reuse Symposium. Vol. I, Washington, D.C. (Mar. 1979).
50. Mudroch, A., and Capobianco, J. A., "Effects of Treated Effluent on a Natural Marsh." *J. WPCF*, Vol. 51, No. 9 (1979) p. 2243.
51. Hartland-Rowe, R. C. B., and Wright, P. B., "Swamplands for Sewage Effluents: Final Report." Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines, *Report No. 74-8*, Information Canada Cat. No. R72-13174, #Q5-1553-000-F-A1, Canada (1974).
52. Demgen, F. C., and Nute, J. W., "Wetlands Creation Using Secondary Treated Wastewater." *Proc.*, Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. I (1979) pp. 727–739.
53. Small, M. M., and Wurm, C., "Data Report, Meadow/Marsh/Pond System." Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, N.Y. (1977).
54. Boyle Engineering Corp., "Tertiary Treatment of Wastewater Using Flow Through Wetland Systems." Center for Wetlands, University of Florida, NSF ENV76-23276 and PFR78-199, p. 8.
55. Whigham, D. F., and Simpson, R. L., "The Potential Use of Freshwater Tidal Marshes in the Management of Water Quality in the Delaware River." *Biological Control of Water Pollution*, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pa. (1976) pp. 177–186.
56. Spangler, F. L., Sloey, W. E., and Fetter, C. W., "Wastewater Treatment by Natural and Artificial Marshes." *EPA-600/2-76-207* (1976) p. 184.
57. Kadlec, R. H., Tilton, D. L., and Schwegler, B. R., "Wetlands Tertiary Treatment: A Three-Year Summary of Pilot Scale Operations at Houghton Lake." NSF, RANN, Grant AEN75-0885 (1979) p. 96.
58. Turner, R. E., Day, J. W., Jr., Meo, M., Payonk, P. M., Ford, T. D., and Smith, W. G., "Aspects of Land-

Treated Waste Applications in Louisiana Wetlands." *Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal,* Symposium held 10–11 May 1976 at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. (1976) pp. 145–168.

59. Portele, G. J., Mar, B. W., Horner, R. R., and Welch, E. B., "Effects of Seattle Area Highway Stormwater Runoff on Aquatic Biota." Report prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Resarch Project, *Report No. 11* (1982) p. 45.
60. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Quality Criteria for Water." *EPA-400/9-023* (1976) p. 256.
61. Horner, R. R., and Mar, B. W., "Guide for Water Quality Impact Assessment of Highway Operation and Maintenance." Report prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Report No. 14,* (1982) 80 pp.
62. Wang, T. S., Spyredakis, D. E., Mar, B. W., and Horner, R. R., "Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff." Report prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Research No. 10* (1981) p. 33.
63. Linde, A. F., "Techniques for Wetland Management." Wisconsin Dept. of Natural Resources, *Research Report 45* (1969).
64. Wharton, C. H., Odum, H. T., Ewel, K., Duever, M., Lugo, A., Boyt, R., Bartholomew, J., De Bellevae, E., Brown, S., Brown, M., and Duever, L., "Forested Wetlands of Florida—Their Management and Use." Florida Div. State Planning Report, *DSP-BCP-19-77* (1977).
65. Boelter, D., and Verry, E. S., "Peatland and Water." USDA Forest Service, *Gen. Tech. Rept. NC-31* (1977).
66. Brumsted, H. B., and Hewitt, O. H., "Early Investigations on Artificial Marsh Development." *Trans. North Amer. Wildl. Conf.,* Vol. 17 (1952) pp. 259–268.
67. Bradley, B. O., and Cook, A. H., "Small Marsh Development in New York." *Trans. North Amer. Wildl. Conf.,* Vol. 16 (1951) pp. 251–265.
68. Rieckhoff, J., "Build a Duck Marsh." *Wisconsin Conserv. Bull.,* Vol. 30, No. 1 (1965) pp. 14–16.
69. Wile, I., Palmateer, G., and Miller, G., "Use of Artificial Wetlands for Wastewater Treatment." *Proc.,* Midwest Conf. on Wetland Values and Management (1981).
70. Garbisch, E. W., "Recent and Planned Marsh Establishment Work Throughout the Contiguous United States—as Survey and Basic Guidelines." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, *Report D-77-3* (1977) p. 42.
71. Reimold, R. J., "Marsh Creation: Impact of Pesticides on the Fauna, Use of Infrared Photography, Ditching and Diking." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OBS-80/27* (1980) pp. 132–135.
72. Crawford, S. A., "Farm Pond Restoration Using Chara Vulgaris Vegetation." *Hydrobiologia,* Vol. 62 (1979) pp. 17–31.
73. Millar, J. B., "Vegetation Changes in Shallow—Marsh Wetlands Under Improving Moisture Regime." *Canad. J. Bot.,* Vol. 51 (1973) pp. 1443–1457.
74. Gallagher, J. L., "Salt Marsh Soil Development." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OBS-80/27* (1980) pp. 28–34.
75. Hasted, S. S., "Growth, Sedimentation/Erosion, Water Quality in Two Marsh Restoration Projects in Clinton and Stratford, CT." *Proc.,* 7th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetland. (1980) pp. 81–115.
76. Evans, R. K., "Techniques and Seasonal Growth Rate of Transplanted White Mangroves." *Proc.,* 4th Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1977).
77. Hunt, L. J., "Principles of Marsh Vegetation Establishment." *Proc.,* 6th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1979).
78. Teas, H. J., "Mangrove Swamp Creation." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OBS-80/27* (1980) pp. 63–90.
79. Sculthorpe, C. D., "The Biology of Aquatic Vascular Plants." Edward Arnold Ltd. (1967) p. 610.
80. Fassett, N. C., "A Manual of Aquatic Plants." Univ. Wisconsin Press (1957) p. 405.
81. Gleason, H. A., "The New Britton and Brown Illustrated Flora of the Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada." New York Botanical Garden and Lancaster Press (1952).
82. Godfrey, R. K., and Wooten, J. W., "Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southeastern United States, Monocotyledons." University of Georgia Press (1980).
83. Godfrey, R. K., and Wooten, J. W., "Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southeastern United States, Dicotyledons." University of Georgia Press (1981) p. 933.
84. Hitchcock, C. L., Cronquist, A., Ownbey, M., and Thompson, J. W., "Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest." University Washington Press (1969).
85. McNaughton, S. J., "Ecotype Function in the Typha Community-Type." *Ecol. Monogr.,* Vol. 36 (1966) pp. 298–325.
86. Spence, D. H. N., "Factors Controlling the Distribution of Freshwater Macrophytes with Particular Reference to the Lochs of Scotland." *J. Ecol.,* Vol. 55 (1967) pp. 147–170.
87. Dykyjova, D., and Ulehlova, B., "Structure and Chemistry of the Fishpond Bottom." *Pond Littoral Ecosystems: Structure and Functioning,* Springer-Verlag, New York, N.Y. (1978) pp. 141–152.
88. Phillipp, C. C., and Brown, R. G., "Ecological Studies of Transition—Zone Vascular Plants in South River, Maryland." *Ches. Sci.,* Vol. 6, No. 2 (1965) pp. 73–81.
89. Lathwell, D. J., Bouldin, D. R., and Goyette, E. A., "Growth and Chemical Composition of Aquatic Plants in Twenty Artificial Wildlife Marshes." *N.Y. Fish Game J.,* Vol. 20 (1973) pp. 108–128.
90. Shekov, A. G., "Effect of Salinization on Hydromacrophytes of Kuban Limans." *Sov. J. Ecol.,* Vol. 5, No. 5 (1974) pp. 450–454.
91. U.S. Department of Agriculture, "Management and Uses of Cattail (*Typha domingensis*) in California." Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Berkeley, Calif. (1972) p. 2.
92. Leck, M. A., and Graveline, K. J., "The Seed Bank of a Freshwater Tidal Marsh." *Am. J. Bot.,* Vol. 66, No. 9 (1979) pp. 1006–1015.
93. Mall, R. E., "Soil-Water-Salt Relationships of Waterfowl Food Plants in the Suisun Marsh of California." *Wildlife Bulletin No. 1,* California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, Calif. (1969) p. 59.

94. Nikolajevskij, V. G., "Research into the Biology of the Common Reed (*Phargmites communis* Trin.) in the U.S.S.R." *Folia, Geobot. Phytotax*, Vol. 6 (1971) pp. 221–230.
95. Gorham, E., and Pearsall, "Production Ecology. III: Shoot Production in Phragmites in Relation to Habitat." *Oikos.*, Vol. 7, No. 11 (1956) pp. 206–214.
96. Haslam, S. M., "The Performance of *Phragmites communis* Trin In Relation to Water-Supply." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 34 (1970) pp. 867–877.
97. Haslam, S. M., "Community Regulation in *Phragmites communis* Trin. II. Mixed Stands." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 59, No. 1 (1971) pp. 75–88.
98. Mochnacka-Lawacz, H., "Description of the Common Reed (*Phragmites communis* Trin.) against Habitat Conditions, and Its Role in the Overgrowing of Lakes." *Ekologia Polska*, Vol. 23, No. 4 (1975) pp. 545–571.
99. Haslam, S. M., "The Development and Emergence of Buds in *Phragmites communis* Trin." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol: 33 (1969) pp. 289–301.
100. Haslam, S. M., "The Development of Shoots in *Phragmites communis* Trin." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 33 (1969) pp. 695–709.
101. Haslam, S., "Some Aspects of the Life History and Autecology of *Phragmites communis* Trin." A Review. *Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii*, Vol. 20, No. 1 (1973) pp. 79–100.
102. Cavalieri, A. J., and Huang, A. H. C., "Evaluation of Proline Accumulation in the Adaption of Diverse Species of Marsh Halophytes to the Saline Environment." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 66, No. 3 (1979) pp. 307–312.
103. Cavalieri, A.J., and Huang, A.H.C., "Proline Accumulation in Salt Marsh Halophytes Exposed to Increasing Salinity." *Plant Physiol.* (Abstract), Vol. 61, No. 8 (1978) p. 6.
104. Clarke, L. D., and Hannon, N. J., "The Mangrove Swamp and Salt Marsh Communities of the Sydney District. III. Plant Growth in Relation to Salinity and Waterlogging." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 58, No. 2 (1970) pp. 351–369.
105. Rozema, J., and Blom, B., "Effects of Salinity and Inundation on the Growth of *Agrostis stolonifera* and *Juncus gerardii*." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 65 (1977) pp. 213–222.
106. Van Der Valk, A. G., and Davis, C. B., "Changes in the Composition, Structure, and Production of Plant Communities along a Perturbed Wetland Coenocline." *Vegetatio*, Vol. 32, No. 2 (1976) pp. 87–96.
107. Corns, W. G., "Influence of Time and Frequency of Harvests on Productivity and Chemical Composition of Fertilized and Unfertilized Awned Sedge." *Can. J. Plant. Sci.*, Vol. 54 (1974) pp. 493–498.
108. Baker, J. M., "Seasonal Effects of Oil Pollution on Salt Marsh Vegetation." *Oikos*, Vol. 22 (1971) pp. 106–110.
109. Jones, R., "Comparative Studies of Plant Growth and Distribution in Relation to Waterlogging. VIII: The Uptake of Phosphorus by Dune and Slack Dune Plants." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 63, No. 1 (1975) pp. 109–116.
110. Bernard, J. M., "Production Ecology of Wetland Sedges: The Genus Cares." *Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii*, Vol. 20, No. 1 (1973) pp. 207–214.
111. Van Der Valk, A. G., and Davis, C. B., "A Reconstruction of the Recent Vegetational History of Prairie Marsh, Eagle Lake, Iowa, from Its Seed Bank." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 29–51.
112. Auclair, A. N. D., Bouchard, A., and Pajaczkowski, J., "Productivity-Relations in a *Carex*-Dominated Ecosystem." *Oecology* (Berl.), Vol. 26, No. 1 (1976) pp. 9–31.
113. Parvu, C., and Ene, E., "Contributions to the Investigation of Macrophytic and Phytoplanctonic Primary Productivity from Peat-Sphagnicol Marsh Manta (Romania) in 1976." *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.*, Vol. 52, No. 2-3 (1978) pp. 229–240.
114. Palmer, R.D., "The Effect of Temperature, pH and Nutrition upon the Germination and Growth of Nutsedge (*Cyperus rotundus* L.)." *Proc.*, Southern Weed Conf., Vol. 14 (1961) p. 479.
115. Volz, M. G., "Infectations of Yellow Nutsedge in Cropped Soil: Effects on Soil Nitrogen Availability to the Crop and on Associated N Transforming Bacterial Populations." *Agro-Ecosys.*, Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 313–323.
116. Al-Ali, F. A., Shamsi, S. R. A., and Hussain, S. M., "Sprouting and Growth of Purple Nutsedge, *Cyperus rotundus*, in Relation to pH and Aeration." *Physiol. Plant*, Vol. 44, No. 4 (1978) pp. 373–376.
117. Sipple, W. S., "A Review of the Biology, Ecology, and Management of *Scirpus olneyi.* Vol. II: A Synthesis of Selected References." Water Resources Administration, Department of Water Resources, Annapolis, Md. (1979) p. 84.
118. Sipple, W. S., "A Review of the Biology, Ecology, and Management of *Scirpus olneyi.* Vol. I: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected References." Water Resources Administration, Department of Water Resources, Annapolis, Md. (1978) p. 96.
119. Small, E., and Gaynor, J. D., "Comparative Concentration of 12 Elements in Substrates and Leaves of *Scirpus* and Other Aquatic Plants." *Can. Field Nat.*, Vol: 89, No. 1 (1975) pp. 41–46.
120. Gross, C. F., and Jung, G. A., "Magnesium, Ca and K Concentration in Temperate-Origin Forage Species as Affected by temperature and Mg Fertilization." *Agron J.*, Vol. 70, No. 3 (1978) pp. 397–403.
121. Gomm, F. S., "Growth and Development of Meadow Plants as Affected by Environmental Variables." *Agron. J.*, Vol. 70, No. 6 (1978) pp. 1061–1065.
122. Dean, J. R., and Clark, K. W., "Nitrogen Fertilization of Reed Canarygrass and Its Effects on Production and Mineral Element Content." *Can. J. Plant Sci.*, Vol. 52 (1972) pp. 325–331.
123. Niehaus, M. N., "Effect of N Fertilizer on Yield, Crude Protein Content, and in Vitro Dry-Matter Disappearance on *Phalaris arundinacea* L." *Agron. J.*, Vol. 63, No. 2 (1971) pp. 793–794.
124. Allinson, D. W., "Influence of Simazine on Yield and Quality Components of Reed Canarygrass." *Agron. J.*, Vol. 64 (1972) pp. 520–535.
125. Bole, J. B., and Bell, R. G., "Land Application of Municipal Sewage Waste Water: Yield and Chemical Composition of Forage Crops." *J. Environ. Qual.*, Vol. 7, No. 2 (1978) pp. 222–226.
126. Sedle, R. C., Hook, J. E., and Kardos, L. T., "Heavy Metals Application and Plant Uptake in a Land Disposal System for Wastewater." *J. Environ. Qual.*, Vol. 5, No. 1 (1976) pp. 97–102.

127. SENECA, E. D., "Germination Response to Temperature and Salinity of Four Dune Grasses from the Outer Banks of North Carolina." *Ecology*, Vol. 50 (1969) pp. 45–53.

128. BROOME, S. W., WOODHOUSE, W. W., and SENECA, E. D., "The Relationship of Mineral Nutrients to Growth of *Spartina alterniflora* in North Carolina: I. Nutrient Status of Plants and Soils in Natural Stands." *Proc. Soil. Sci. Amer.*, Vol. 39, No. 2 (1975) pp. 295–307.

129. MOORING, M. T., COOPER, A. W., and SENECA, E. D., "Seed Germination Response and Evidence for Height Ecophenes in *Spartina alterniflora* from North Carolina." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 58, No. 1 (1971) pp. 48–55.

130. LINTHURST, R. A., "The Effect of Aeration on the Growth of *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 66, No. 6 (1979) pp. 685–691.

131. MCGOVERN, T. C., LABER, L. J., and GRAM, C. B., "Characteristics of the Salts Secreted by *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel and Their Relation to Estuarine Production." *Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 9 (1979) pp. 351–356.

132. PAMATMAT, M. M., and SKJOLDAL, H. R., "Metabolic Activity, Adenosine Phosphates and Energy Charge to Below Ground Biomas of *Juncus roemerianus* Scheele and *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel." *Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 9 (1979) pp. 79–90.

133. PROVOST, M. W., "Salt Marsh Management in Florida." *Proc.*, Tall Timbers Conference on Ecological Animal Control by Habitat Management, Number 5. Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Fla. (1974) pp. 5–17.

134. RANWELL, D. S., "Spartina Salt Marshes in Southern England. III: Rates of Establishment, Succession and Nutrient Supply at Bridgewater Bay, Somerset." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 52, No. 4 (1964) pp. 95–105.

135. SHEA, M. L., WARREN, R. S., and NIERING, W. A., "Biochemical and Transplantation Studies of the Growth Form of *Spartina alterniflora* on Connecticut Salt Marshes." *Ecology*, Vol. 56 (1973) pp. 461–466.

136. VALLIELA, I., TEAL, J. M., and GEUSER, W. G., "The Nature of Growth Forms in the Salt Marsh Grass *Spartina alterniflora*." *Am. Natur.*, Vol. 112, No. 985 (1978) pp. 461–470.

137. ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS, "Treatment of Stormwater Runoff by a Marsh/Flood Basin." *Interim Report*, Berkeley, Calif. (Aug. 1979).

138. PENFOUND, W. T., and EARLE, T. T., "The Biology of Water Hyacinths. *Ecol. Monographs*." Vol. 18, No. 4 (1948) pp. 447–472.

139. BATANOUNY, K. H., and EL-FINKY, A. M., "The Water Hyacinth *(Eichhornia crassipes)* in the Nile Systems, Egypt." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 1 (1975) pp. 243–252.

140. HAMOUDA, M. A., "The Water Outlay by *Eichhornia crassipes* and Observations on the Plant Chemical Control." *Phyton*, Vol. 13, No. 1-2 (1968) pp. 97–106.

141. KNIPLING, E. B., WEST, S. H. and HALLER, W. T., "Growth Characteristics, Yield Potential, and Nutritive Content of Water Hyacinths." *Proc. Soil Crop Sci. Soc. Fla.*, Vol. 30 (1970) pp. 57–63.

142. SINGH, J. S., and SINGH, K. P., "Contributions to the Ecology of Ten Noxious Weeds." *Ind. Bot. Soc. J.*, Vol. 46 (1967) pp. 440–451.

143. UEKI, K., ITO, M., and OKI, Y., "Water Hyacinth and Its Habitats in Japan." *Proc.*, 5th Asian-Pac. Weed Sci. Soc. Conf. (1975) pp. 425–428.

144. HALLER, W. T., SUTTON, D. L., and BARLOWE, W. C., "Effects of Salinity on Growth of Several Aquatic Macrophytes." *Ecology*, Vol. 55 (1974) pp. 891–894.

145. MINSHALL, W. H., and SCARTH, G. W., "Effect of Growth in Acid Media on the Morphology, Hydrogen-ion-Concentration, Viscosity, and Permeability of Water Hyacinth and Frogbit Root Cells." *Can. J. Bot.*, Vol. 30 (1952) pp. 188–208.

146. ULTSCH, G. R., "The Effects of Water Hyacinths *(Eichhornia crassipes)* on the Microenvironment of Aquatic Communities. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie." Vol. 72, No. 4 (1973) pp. 461–473.

147. BOCK, J. H., "Productivity of the Water Hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms." *Ecology*, Vol. 50, No. 3 (1969) pp. 460–464.

148. HILLMAN, W. S., "The Lemnaceae, or Duckweeds: A Review of the Descriptive and Experimental Literature." *Bot. Rev.*, Vol. 27 (1961) pp. 221–287.

149. DALE, H. M., and GILLESPIE, T., "The Influence of Floating Vascular Plants on the Diurnal Fluctuations of Temperature near the Water Surface in Early Spring." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 49, No. 3 (1976) pp. 245–256.

150. GODZIEMBA-CZYZ, J., "Characteristic(s) of Vegetative and Resting Forms in *Wolffia arrhiza* (L.) Wimm. II. Anatomy, Physical and Physiological Properties." *Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae*, Vol. 39, No. 3 (1970) pp. 421–443.

151. HICKS, P. A. "Interaction of Factors in the Growth of *Lemna*, V: Some Preliminary Observations Upon the Interaction of Temperature and Light on the Growth of *Lemna*." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 48 (1934) pp. 515–525.

152. HODGSON, G. L., "Effects of Temperature on the Growth and Development of *Lemna minor*, under conditions of Natural Daylight." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 34 (1970) pp. 365–381.

153. PORATH, D. and BEN-SHAUL, Y., "Growth, Greening, and Phytochrome in Etalioted *Spirodela* (Lemnaceae)." *Physiol. Plant*, Vol. 51 (1973) pp. 464–477.

154. PORATH, D. and BEN-SHAUL, Y., "Structural and Physiological Changes During Heat Bleaching in *Spirodela oligorhiza*." *Israel J. Bot.*, Vol. 20 (1971) pp. 157–168.

155. STANLEY, R. A., and MADEWELL, C. E., "Thermal Tolerance of *Lemna minor* L." *Circulr Z-73*, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Ala. (1976) p. 16.

156. WILKINSON, R. E. "Effects of Light Intensity and Temperature on the Growth of Waterstargrass, Coontail, and Duckweed." *Weeds*, Vol. 11, No. 4 (1963) pp. 287–290.

157. STRAUSS, R., "The Effects of Different Alkali Salts on Growth and Mineral Nutrition of *Lemna minor* L." *Int. Revue Ges. Hydrobiol.* (French/English Abstract), Vol. 61, No. 5 (1976) pp. 673–676.

158. STANLEY, R. A., and MADEWELL, C. E., "Chemical Tolerance of *Lemna minor* L." T.V.A., *Circular Z-72* (Nov. 1976).

159. HOLMQUIST, C., "Northerly Localities for Three Aquatic Plants, *Lemna* trisulci L., *Ceratophyllum demersum* L., and *Myriophyllum spicatum* L." *Bot. Notiser.*, Vol. 124 (1971) pp. 335–342.

160. LANDOLT, E., "Physiologische und okologische Untersuchungen an Lemnaceen." *Berichte der Schweizerischen*

Botanischen Gesellschaft, (German/English Summary) Vol. 67 (1957) pp. 271–410.

161. Hillman, W. S., and Culley, D. D., "The Uses of Duckweed." *Am. Sci.*, Vol. 66, No. 4 (1978) pp. 442–451.

162. Ashton, P. J., and Walmsley, R. D., "The Aquatic Fern *Azolla* and its *Anabaena* Sumbiont." *Endeavour*, Vol. 35, No. 124 (1976) pp. 39–43.

163. Moorse, A. W., "*Azolla*: Biology and Agronomic Significance." *Bot. Rev.*, Vol. 35 (1969) pp. 17–34.

164. Stodola, J., *Encyclopedia of Water Plants*. Crown Publishers, New York, N.Y. (1967) p. 368.

165. Anderson, R. E., "Temperature and Rooted Aquatic Plants." *Chesapeake Sci.*, Vol. 10, No. 3-4 (1969) pp. 151–164.

166. Sheldon, R. B., and Boylen, C. W., "Maximum Depth Inhabited by Aquatic Vascular Plants." *Am. Mid. Nat.*, Vol. 97, No. 1 (1977) pp. 248–254.

167. Ozimek, T., Prejs, A., and Prejs, K., "Biomass and Distribution of Underground Parts of *Potamogeton perfoliatus* L. and *P. Lucens* L. in Mikolajskie." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 1 (1976) pp. 309–316.

168. Verhoeven, J. T. A., and van Vierssen, W., "Distribution and Structure of Communities Dominated by *Ruppia, Zostera* and *Potamogeton* Species in the Inland Waters of 'De Bol', Texel, The Netherlands." *Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 6 (1978) pp. 417–428.

169. Verhoeven, J. T. A., and van Vierssen, W., "Structure of Macrophyte Dominated Communities in Two Brackish Lagoons on the Island of Corsica, France." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 5 (1978) pp. 77–86.

170. Philipp, C. C., and Brown, R. G., "Ecological Studies of Transition-Zone Vascular Plants in South River, Maryland." *Chesapeak Sci.*, Vol. 6, No. 2 (1965) pp. 73–81.

171. Denny, P., and Weeks, D. C., "Effects of Light and Bicarbonate on Membrane Potential in *Potamogeton schweinfurthii* (Benn)." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 34 (1970) pp. 384–496.

172. Crowder, A. A., Bristow, J. M., and King, M. R., "Aquatic Macrophytes of Some Lakes in Southeastern Ontario." *Naturaliste Can.*, Vol. 104 (1977) pp. 451–464.

173. Litax, M., and Lehrer, Y., "The Effects of Ammonium in Water on *Potamogeton lucens*." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 5 (1978) pp. 127–138.

174. Cole, B. S., and Toetz, D. W., "Utilization of Sedimentary Ammonia by *Potamogeton nodosus* and *Scirpus*." *Verh. Internat. Verein Limnol.*, Vol. 19 (1975) pp. 2765–2772.

175. McNabb, C. D., "The Potential of Submersed Vascular Plants for Reclamation of Wastewater in Temperature Zone Ponds." *Biological Control of Water Pollution*, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pa. (1976) pp. 123–132.

176. Anderson, M. G., "Distribution and Production of Sago Pondweed *Potamogeton pectinatus* L.) on a Northern Prairie Marsh." *Ecology*, Vol. 59, No. 1 (1978) pp. 154–160.

177. Griffiths, D., "The Structure of an Acid Moorland Pond Community." *J. Animal. Ecol.*, Vol. 42 (1973) pp. 263–283.

178. Spence, D. H. N., Milburn, T. R., Ndawulasenyimba, M., and Robert, E., "Fruit Biology and Germination of Two Tropical *Potamogeton* species." *New Phytol.*, Vol. 70 (1971) pp. 197–212.

179. Kollman, A. L., and Walin, M. K., "Intraseasonal Variations in Environmental and Productivity Relations of *Potamogeton pectinatus* Communities." *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.*, Vol. 50, No. 4 (1976) pp. 439–472.

180. Goulder, R., "Interactions Between the Rates of Production of a Freshwater Macrophyte and Phytoplankton in a Pond." *Oikos*, Vol. 20 (1969) pp. 300–309.

181. Ho, Y. B., "Inorganic Mineral Nutrient Studies on *Potamogeton pectinatus* L. and *Entermorpha prolifera* in Forfar Loch, Scotland." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 62, No. 1 (1969) pp. 7–15.

182. Haag, R. W., "The Ecological Significance of Dormancy in Some Rooted Aquatic Plants." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 67 (1979) pp. 727–738.

183. Mudroch, A., and Capobionco, J. A., "Effects of Mine Effluent on Uptake of Co, Ni, Cu, As, Zn, Cd, Cr and Pb by Aquatic Macrophytes." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 64, No. 3 (1979) pp. 223–231.

184. Crowder, A. A., Bristow, J. M., and King, M. R., "Distribution, Seasonality, and Biomass of Aquatic Macrophytes in Lake Opinicon, (Eastern Ontario)." *Naturaliste Can.*, Vol. 104 (1977) pp. 441–456.

185. Hannan, H. H., and Dorris, T. C., "Succession of a Macrophyte Community in a Constant Temperature River." *Limnol. Oceanog.*, Vol. 15, No. 1 (1970) pp. 442–453.

186. Chapman, V. J., Brown, J. M. A., Hill, C. F., and Carr, J. L., "Biology of Excessive Weed Growth in the Hydro-Electric Lakes of the Waikato River, New Zealand." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 44, No. 4 (1974) pp. 349–363.

187. Stanley, R. A., "Toxicity of Heavy Metals and Salts to Eurasian Watermilfoil *Myriophyllum spicatum* L.,)." *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxic.*, Vol. 2, No. 4 (1974) pp. 331–341.

188. Abdelmalik, W. E. Y., El-Shinawy, R. M. K., Ishak, M. M., and Mahmoud, K. A., "Uptake of Radionuclides by Some Aquatic Macrophytes of Ismailia Canal, Egypt." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 42, No. 1 (1973) pp. 3–12.

189. Holmquist, C., "Northerly Localities for Three Aquatic Plants *Lemna trisculca* L., *Ceratophyllum demersum* L. and *Myriophyllum spicatum* L." *Bot. Notiser*, Vol. 124 (1971) pp. 335–342.

190. Manzie, C. A., "Growth of the Aquatic Plant *Myriophyllum spicatum* in a Littoral Area of the Hudson River Estuary." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 365–375.

191. Stanely, R.A., "Response of Eurasian Watermilfoil to Heat." *Hyacinth Control J. (J. Aquat. Plant Mgmt.)*, Vol. 13 (1975) pp. 62–63.

192. Stanley, R. A., Shackelford, E., Wade, D., and Warren, C., "Effects of Season and Water Depth on Eurasian Watermilfoil." *J. Aquat. Plant Mgmt.*, Vol. 14 (1976) pp. 32–36.

193. Anderson, R. R., Brown, R. G., and Rappleye, R.D., "The Mineral Content of *Myriophyllum spicatum* L. in Relation to its Aquatic Environment." *Ecology*. Vol. 47 (1966) pp. 844–846.

194. Davis, G. J., Jones, M. M., Lunney, C. Z., and Clark, G. M., "Inhibition of Sodium Chloride Toxicity in Seedings of *Myriophyllum spicatum* L. with Calcium." *Plant Cell Physiol.*, Vol. 15 (1974) pp. 577–581.

195. Haller, W. T., Sutton, D. L., and Barlowe, W. C.,

"Effects of Salinity on Growth of Several Aquatic Macrophytes."*Ecology*, Vol. 55 (1974) pp. 891–894.

196. Hutchinson, G. E., "The Chemical Ecology of Three Species of *Myriophyllum* (Angiospermae, Haloragaceae)." *Limnol. Oceanog.*, Vol. 15, No. 1 (1970) pp. 1–5.
197. Kistritz, R. U., "Recycling of Nutrients in an Enclosed Aquatic Community of Decomposing Macrophytes *(Myriophyllum spicatum).*" *Oikos*, Vol. 30 (1978) pp. 561–569.
198. Adams, M. S., Guilizzoni, P., and Adams, S., "Relationship of Dissolved Inorganic Carbon To Macrophyte Photosynthesis in Some Italian Lakes." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 23, No. 5 (1978) pp. 912–919.
199. Anderson, R. R., Russell, B. G., and Rappleye, R. D., "Mineral Composition of Eurasian Water Milfoil; *Myriophyllum spicatum* L." *Chesapeake, Sci.*, Vol. 6, No. 1 (1965) pp. 68–72.
200. Shuey, A. G., and Swanson, L. J., Jr., "Creation of Freshwater Marshes in West Central Florida." *Proc.*, 6th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1979).
201. Swanson, L. J., Jr., and Shuey, A. G., "Freshwater Marsh Reclamation in West Central Florida." *Proc.*, 7th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).
202. Thorhaug, A., "Transplantation of the Seagrass *Thalassia testudinum* Konig." *Aquaculture*, Vol. 4 (1974) pp. 177–183.
203. Thorhaug, A., and Auston, B., "Restoration of Seagrasses with Economic Analysis." *Env. Conserv.*, Vol. 3 (1976) pp. 259–267.
204. Breedveld, J. V., "Transplanting of Seagrasses with Emphasis on the Importance of Substrate." *Florida Mar. Res. Publ. 172* (1976) p. 26.
205. Woodhouse, W. W., Jr., "Propagation of *Spartina alterniflora* for Stabilization and Salt Marsh Development." *Proc.*, 1st Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).
206. Mason, H. L., "Techniques for Creating Salt Marshes Along the California-Coast." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OB5-80/27* (1980) pp. 23–24.
207. Seneca, E. D., Woodhouse, W. W., Jr., and Broome, S. W., "Salt-Water Marsh Creation." *Estuarine Res.*, Vol. 2 (1975) pp. 427–437.
208. Seneca, E. D., "Techniques for Creating Salt Marshes Along the East Coast." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OB5-80/27* (1980) pp. 1–5.
209. Coultas, C. L., "Transplanting Neelderush *(Juncus roemerianus).*" *Proc.*, 7th Ann. Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).
210. Teas, H., "Mangrove Planting in South Florida." *Proc.*, 1st. Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).
211. Haeger, J. S., and Bidlingmayer, W. L., "Ten Years of Growing Mangroves and Transplanting other Desirable Plants of the Coastal Sand Dunes of Florida's Lower Atlantic East Coast." *Proc.*, 1st. Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).
212. Gilbert, T., King, T., and Hord, L., "An Assessment of Wetland Establishment Techniques at a Florida Phosphate Mine Site." *Proc.* 7th Ann. Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).
213. Lewis, R. R. III, and Lewis, C. S., "Tidal Marsh Creation on Dredged Material in Tampa Bay, Florida." *Proc.*, 4th Ann. conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1977).
214. Ternyik, W. E., "Salt Marsh Creation in the Pacific Northwest: Criteria, Planting Techniques, and Costs." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OB5-80/27* (1980) pp. 25–27.
215. Phillips, R. C., "Creation of Seagrass Beds." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Publ., *FWS/OBS-80/27* (1980) pp. 91–104.
216. Carlton, J. M., and Williams, Z., "Vegetation Establishment, Fontainbleu State Park, Louisiana." *Proc.*, 7th Ann. Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).
217. Hickok, E. A., Hannaman, M. C., and Wenck, N. C., "Urban Runoff Treatment Methods." Vol. I, *Non-structural Wetland Treatment.* U.S. EPA Report 600/2-77-217 (1977).
218. Leedy, D. L., "Highway-Wildlife Relationships. Vol. 1 State-of-the-Art Report." Federal Highway Admin. Report, *FHWA-RD-76-4* (1975).
219. Vadas, R. L., "Harrington Salt Marsh Study." Maine Dept. Transportation Materials and Research Div., *Technical Paper 79-7* (1979).
220. Stout, J. P., de la Cruz, A. A., and Hackney, C. T., "The Effects of Harvesting on the Productivity of Selected Gulf Coast Marsh Species." Evaluation of the Ecological Role and Techniques for the Management of Tidal Marshes on the Mississippi and Alabama Gulf Coast, Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Report, *MASGP-78-004* (1978).
221. Murkin, H. R., and Ward, P., "Early Spring Cutting to Control Cattail in a Northern Marsh." *Bull. Wildl. Soc.*, Vol. 8, No. 3 (1980) pp. 254–256.
222. Nichols, S. A., "Mechanical and Habitat Manipulation for Aquatic Plant Management / A Review of Techniques." Wisconsin Dept. Natural Resources, *Technical Bull. No. 76.* Madison, Wisconsin (1974).
223. Kurth, W. W., "Muskrats and Motorists: Serving Two Masters." *Public Works*, Vol. 98, No. 8 (1967) pp. 114–115.
224. Laramie, H. A., Jr., "A Device for Control of Problem Beavers." *J. of Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 27, No. 3 (1963) pp. 471–476.
225. Kendall, R. J., "Wildlife Toxicology." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 16, No. 8 (1982) pp. 448A–453A.
226. Adams, F. S., "Highway Salt: Social and Environmental Concern." *Highway Research Record 425* (1973) p. 13.
227. Rich, A. E., "Some Effects of Deicing Chemicals on Roadside Trees." *Highway Research Record 425* (1973) pp. 14–16.
228. Robert, E. C., and Zybura, E. L., "Effect of Sodium Chloride on Grasses for Roadside Use." *Highway Research Record 193* (1967) pp. 35–42.
229. Sharp, R. W., "Road Salt as a Polluting Element." *Proc.*, Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse (1971) pp. 70–73.
230. Field, R., Masters, H. E., Tafuri, A. N., and Struzeski, E. J., Jr., "Water Pollution and Associated Effects from Street Salting." *Transportation Research Record 506* (1974) pp. 49–42.
231. Hanes, R. E., Zelazny, L. W., and Blaser, R. E.,

"Effects of Deicing Salts on Water Quality and Biota." *NCHRP Report 91* (1970) p. 70.

232. Trainer, D. O., and Lars, K., "Salt Poisoning in Wisconsin Wildlife." *J. Am. Veterinary Medical Assoc.*, Vol. 136, No. 1 (1960) pp. 14–17.
233. Schaufnagel, F. H., "Pollution Aspects Associated with Chemical Deicing." *Highway Research Record 193* (1967) pp. 23–33.
234. Feick, G., Horne, R. A., and Yeaple, D., "Release of Mercury from Contaminated Freshwater Sediments by the Runoff of Road Deicing Salt." *Science*, Vol. 175 (1972) pp. 1142–1143.
235. Scott, W. S., "Occurrence of Salt and Lead in Snow Dump Sites." *Water Air Soil Pollut.*, Vol. 13 (1980) pp. 187–195.
236. Schubel, J. R., Auld, A. H., and Schmidt, G. M., "Effects of Suspended Sediment on the Development and Hatchery Success of Yellow Perch and Striped Bass Eggs." Chesapeake Bay Institute, *The Johns Hopkins Univ. Special Rep. 35* (1974) p. 12.
237. Sherk, J. A., Jr., and Cronin, E. L., "The Effects of Suspended and Deposited Sediments on Estuarine Organisms: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected References." Natural Resources Institute, Univ. of Maryland, *Reference No. 70-19* (1970) p. 62.
238. Platts, W., "Stream Channel Sediment Conditions in the South Fork Salmon River, Idaho." U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Boise, Idaho, *Prog. Rep. IV* (1974) 38 pp.
239. Waldbott, G. L., *Health Effects of Environmental Pollutants.* C. V. Mosby Co. (1973) p. 316.
240. Giles, F. E., Middleton, S. G., and Gray, J. G., "Evidence for the Accumulation of Atmospheric Lead by Insects in Areas of High Traffic Density." *Environ. Entomol.*, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1973) pp. 299–300.
241. Fleming, W. J., Sileo, L., and Franson, J. C., "Toxicity of Prudhoe Bay Crude Oil to Sandhill Cranes." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 46, No. 2 (1982) pp. 474–478.
242. Bellrose, F. C., "Ducks, Geese, and Swans of North America." Stackpole Books, Harrisburg (1976) p. 540.
243. Dieter, M. P., and Finley, M. T., "Delta-aminolevulinic Acid Dehydratase Enzyme Activity in Blood, Brain, and Liver of Lead-Dosed Ducks." *Environ. Res.*, Vol. 13 (1979) pp. 127–135.
244. Cook, R. S., and Trainer, D. O., "Experimental Lead Poisoning of Canada Geese." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 30 (1966) pp. 1–8.
245. Luoma, S. M., and Byron, G. W., "Factors Controlling the Availability of Sediment-Bound Lead to the Estuarine Bivalve *Scrobicularia plana*." *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. Y.K.*, Vol. 58 (1978) pp. 793–802.
246. Clark, D. R., Jr., "Lead Concentrations: Bats vs. Terrestrial Small Mammals Collected Near a Major Highway." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 13 (1979) pp. 338–340.
247. O'Neill, D. H., Robel, R. J., and Dayton, A. D., "Lead Contamination near Kansas highways: Implication for Wildlife Enhancement Programs." *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, Vol. 11, No. 2 (1983) pp. 152–160.
248. Wermeer, K., and Peakall, D. B., "Trace Metals in Seaducks of the Fraser River Delta Intertidal Area." *British Columbia. Mar. Poll. Bull.*, Vol. 10 (1979) pp. 189–193.
249. Fimreit, M., "Mercury Contamination of Aquatic Birds in Northwestern Ontario," *J. Wild. Mgmt.*, Vol. 38, No. 1 (1974) pp. 120–131.
250. Heinz, G., "Methylmercury: Reproductive and Behavioral Effects on Three Generations of Mallard Ducks." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 43 (1979) pp. 394–401.
251. U.S. Department of Interior, "Mercury Contamination in the Natural Environment. A Cooperative Bibliography." Office of Library Ser., Wash., D.C. (1970) p. 32.
252. Kleinart, S. J., and Degurse, P. E., "Mercury Levels in Wisconsin Fish and Wildlife." Wisconsin Dept. Natural Resources, *Technical Bull. 73* (1971) p. 5.
253. Sheffy, T. B., and St. Amant, J. R., "Mercury Burdens in Furbearers in Wisconsin." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 46 (1982) pp. 1117–1120.
254. Fimreit, N., and Raynolds, L. M., "Mercury Contamination of Fish in Northwestern Ontario." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 37, No. 1 (1973) pp. 62–68.
255. Williams, G. A., and Mink, L. L., et al., "Mercury and Heavy Metal Contamination in the Jordan Creek Drainage near Silver City, Owyhee County, Idaho." Idaho Transportation Dept., Boise, Idaho (1974) p. 20.
256. Vermeer, K. F., Armstrong, A. J., and Hatch, D. R. M., "Mercury in Aquatic Birds at Clay Lake, Western Ontario." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 37, No. 1 (1973) pp. 58–61.
257. National Academy of Sciences, "Water Quality Criteria, 1972." *Ecol. Res. Series EPA-R3-73*, Environmental Studies Board, Comm. on Water Quality Criteria (1973) p. 594.
258. Gish, C. D., and Christensen, R. E., "Cadmium, Nickel, Lead, and Zinc in Earthworms from Roadside Soil." *Environ. Sci Tech.*, Vol. 7 (1973) pp. 1060–1062.
259. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Criteria Documents, Availability." *Federal Register*, Vol. 45, No. 231 (1980) pp. 79318–79319.
260. White, D., and Finley, M., "Effects of Dietary Cadmium in Mallard Ducks." *Proc.* Trace Substances in Environmental Health (1978) pp. 220–223.
261. Fleming, W. J., "Environmental Metal Residues in Tissues of Canvasbacks." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 45 (1981) pp. 508–511.
262. White, D., and Dieter, M., "Effects of Dietary Vandium in Mallard Ducks." *J. Toxicology and Environmental Health*, Vol. 4 (1978) pp. 43–50.
263. Burns, K. A., and Teal, J. M., "The West Falmouth Oil Spill: Hydrocarbons in the Salt Marsh Ecosystem." *Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 349–360.
264. Pattee, O. H., and Franson, J. C., "Short-Term Effects of Oil Ingestion on American Kestrels *(Falco sparverius).*" *J. Wildl. Diseases*, Vol. 18, No. 2 (1982) pp. 235–241.
265. Hartung, R., and Huynt, G. S., "Toxicity of Some Oils to Waterfowl," *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 30, No. 3 (1966) pp. 564–570.
266. Zinkel, J. G., Jessup, D. A., Bischoff, A. E., Lew, T. E., and Wheeldon, E. B., "Fenthion Poisoning of Wading Birds." *J. Wildl. Diseases*, Vol. 17, No. 1 (1981) pp. 117–119.
267. Tucker, R. K. and Crabtree, O. G., "Handbook of Toxicity of Pesticide to Wildlife." USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service, *Resource Publication No. 84* (1970) p. 131.

268. White, D. H., Mitchell, C. A., Kolbe, E. J., and Williams, J. M., "Parathion Poisoning of Wild Geese in Texas." *J. Wildl. Diseases*, Vol. 18, No. 3 (1982) pp. 389–391.

269. Daniel, C., and LaMaise, R., "Evaluating Effects of Water Resource Development on Wildlife Habitat." *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, Vol. 2, No. 3 (1974) pp. 114–118.

270. Schamberger, M., Short, C., and Fermer, A., "Evaluating Wetlands as Wildlife Habitat." *Wetland Functions and Values*, American Water Resources Association (1978) pp. 74–83.

271. Ringelman, J. K., and Longcore, J. R., "Movement and Wetland Selection by Brood-Rearing Blackducks." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 46, No. 3 (1982) pp. 615–621.

272. Flake, L. D., and Vohs, P. A., Jr., "Importance of Wetland Types of Duck Production and to Non-game Bird Populations." USDI Office of Water Research and Technology Project B-045-SDAK (1979) p. 50.

273. Landrin, M. C., "The Importance of Wetlands in the North Central and North East United States to Non-game Birds." *Proc.*, Management of North Central and Northeastern Forests for Non-game Birds. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report No. 51 (1979) pp. 179–188.

274. Harris, H. J., Jr., Ladowski, J. A., and Worden, D. J., "Water Quality Problems and Management of an Urban Waterfowl Sanctuary." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 45, No. 2 (1981) pp. 501–507.

275. "Guide to Federal Wetlands—Related Programs." *National Wetlands Newsletter*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Jan. 1979) pp. 9–11.

276. "Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972." *Environmental Reporter*, Vol. 71 (Feb. 20, 1981) pp. 27–44.

277. Chasis, S., "Problems and Prospects of Coastal Zone Management: An Environmental Viewpoint." *Coastal Zone Management J.*, Vol. 6, No. 4 (1979) pp. 273–281.

278. Environmental Protection Agency, "Protection of Nations Wetlands—Policy Statement." *Federal Register*, Vol. 38, No. 84 (May 2, 1973) p. 10834.

279. Carter, J., "Protection of Wetlands." Executive Order 11990, Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt. Print. Office (1977) p. 2.

280. Dept. Of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, "Wetland—Riparian Area Protection and Management: Policy & Protection Procedures; Final Guidelines." *Federal Register*, Vol. 45, No. 25 (Feb. 5, 1980) pp. 7889–7895.

281. Dept. Of Agriculture, "Statement on Land Use Policy." *Secretary's Memorandum No. 1827 Revised* (Oct. 1978) p. 10.

282. Soil Conservation Service, Dept. of Agriculture, 7 CFR Part 650, "Support Activities; Compliance with NEPA, Proposed Rule Modification for Compliance with Executive Orders 11990 and 11988 and USDA Secretary's Memorandum 1827." *Federal Register*, Vol. 46, No. 206 (Oct. 26, 1981) pp. 52119–52121.

283. Stepien, W. P., and Fernandez, S. J., "Wetlands—Related Legislation in the United States." *University of Miami Sea Grant Special Report No. 11* (May 1977) p. 76.

284. Kusler, J. A., "Strengthening State Wetland Regulations." U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, *Report No. FWS/OBS-78/98* (Nov. 1978) p. 147.

285. Klein, S. B., "Select State Inland Wetland Protection Laws: A Review of State Programs and Their Natural Resource Data Requirements." Natural Resource Information Systems Project, National Conference of State Legislatures, (Nov. 1980) p. 104.

286. Gupta, M. K., et al., "Constituents of Highway Runoff—Volume II. Procedural Manual for Monitoring of Highway runoff." *DOT Report No. FHWA/RD-81/043* (1981) p. 121.

287. Wilson, L. G., "Monitoring in the Vadose Zone: Part II." *Ground Water Monitoring Rev.*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1982) pp. 31–42.

288. Wood, W. W., "Guidelines for Collection and Field Analysis of Groundwater Samples for Selected Unstable Constituents." *Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS*, Book 1, Chapter D2 (1976).

289. Schuller, R. M., et al., "Recommended Sampling Procedures for Groundwater Wells." *Groundwater Monitoring Rev.*, Vol. 1, No. 1 (1981) pp. 42–47.

290. Garber, M. S., and Koopman, F. C., "Methods of Measuring Water Levels in Deep Wells." *Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS*, Book 8, Chapter Al (1968).

291. University of California-Berkeley, "Methods of Detecting and Tracing the Movement of Groundwater." *Annual Progress Report No. 1—Canal Seepage Research* (July 15, 1955).

292. Everett, L. G., "Monitoring in the Zone of Saturation." *Ground Water Monitoring Rev.*, Vol. 1, No. 1 (1981) pp. 38–41.

293. Zohdy, A. A. R., et al., "Application of Surface Geophysics to Groundwater Investigations." *Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS*, Book 2, Chapter D1 (1974).

294. Yazicigil, H., and Sendlein, V. A., "Surface Geophysical Techniques in Ground Water Monitoring: Part II." *Ground Water Monitoring Rev.*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1982) pp. 56–62.

295. Reimold, R. J., et al., "Remote Sensing of Tidal Marsh." *Photogrammetric Engineering* (1973) pp. 477–488.

296. Cowardin, L. M., and Myers, V. I., "Remote Sensing for Identification and Classification of Wetland Vegetation." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 38, No. 2 (1974) pp. 308–314.

297. Russell, O., et al., "Aerial Multiband Wetlands Mapping." pp. 1188–1189.

298. Lo, C. P., "Photographic Analysis of Water Quality Changes." *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 42, No. 3 (March 1976) pp. 309–315.

299. Bertlett, D. S., and Klemas, V., "Quantitative Assessment of Tidal Wetlands Using Remote Sensing." *Environ. Mgmt.*, Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 337–345.

300. Klooster, S. A., and Schery, J. P., "Water Quality by Photographic Analysis." *Photogrammetric Engineering* (1974) pp. 927–935.

301. Kennard, W. C., et al., "False-color Infrared Aerial Photography as an Aid in Evaluationg Environmental Impacts on Inland Wetlands by Proposed Highways in Connecticut. A Feasibility Study." University of Connecticut School of Engineering, *Report No. JHR-78-120* (Sept. 1978) p. 75.

302. Kennard, W. C., et al., "Identification of Inland Wetlands for Transportation Planning Using Color Infrared

Aerial Photography." University of Connecticut School of Engineering *Report No. JHR 80-132* (May 1980) p. 104.

303. Weiss, C. M., et al., "Stream Monitoring for Heavy Metals by Analysis of Aquatic Insect Larvae." University of North Carolina Water Resources Research Institute *Report No. UNC-WRRI-81-162* (1981) p. 140.
304. Tomlinson, D. L., et al., "Problems in the Assessment of Heavy-Metal Levels in Estuaries and the Formation of a Pollution Index." *Hegolander Meeresunters*, Vol. 33 (1980) pp. 566–575.
305. Edward, B. J., and Woodard, F. E., "A Simple Pollution Vulnerability Index for Preliminary Coastal Water Quality Management Planning." University of Maine-Ocono Land and Water Resources Center Completion Report for Project A-047-ME (Oct. 1970) p. 26.
306. Shirley, E. C., Howell, R. B., and Kerri, K. D., "Water Quality Manual." Volume I, *Planning, Conducting, Analyzing and Reporting Water Quality Studies for Transportation Projects.* Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1 (1976) p. 149.
307. Howell, R. B., Shirley, E., C., and Kerri, K. D., "Water Quality Manual." Volume II, *Hydrologic and Physical Aspects of the Environment.* Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1 (1976) p. 243.
308. Howell, R. B., Shirley, E. C., and Kerri, K. D., "Water Quality Manual." Volume III, *Erosion Measurements for Road Slopes.* Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1 (1976) p. 73.
309. Kerri, K. D., Howell, R. B., and Shirley, E. C., "Water Quality Manual." Volume IV, *Glossary of Terms for Water Quality Studies.* Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1 (1976) p. 64.
310. U.S. Department of the Interior, "Methods for the Assessment and Prediction of Mineral Mining Impacts on Aquatic Communities: A Review and Analysis, Workshop Proceedings." Fish and Wildlife Service, *FWS/OB5-78/30* (1978) p. 157.
311. Heaney, J. R., et al., "Nationwide Assessment of Urban Stormwater Impacts on Receiving Water Bodies." Presented at the U.S. EPA National Conference on Urban Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflow Impact on Receiving Water Bodies, Orlando, Fla. (Nov. 26–28, 1979).
312. Nicholas, H. N., "Protection of Wetlands—The Section 404 Permit Program." Presented at the 12th Regional Planning Conference, Areawide Water Quality Management Plan Implementation sponsored by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Brookfield, Wis. (Jan. 31, 1980).
313. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Criteria." *EPA-R3-73-033* (1973) p. 256.
314. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Guidelines for Review of EIS's Subject to Section 1424 (e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act." EPA Contract No. 68-04-4476, Curran Associates, Inc., Draft Report (1977).
315. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Guidelines for Review of Environmental Impact Statements." Volume I, *Highway Projects*, EPA Office of Federal Activities, Draft Report (1978).
316. Schuytema, G. J., "A Review of Aquatic Habitat Assessment Methods." *EPA-600-/3-82-002* (1982) p. 41.
317. Erickson, P. A., Camougis, G., and Miner, N. H., "Highways and Wetlands." Volume II, *Impact Assessment, Mitigation*, and *Enhancement Measures*, FHWA-IP-80-11 (1980) p. 171.
318. Erickson, P. A., Camougis, G., and Robbins, E. J., "Highways and Ecology: Impact Assessment and Mitigation." *FHWA-RWE/OEP-78-2* (1978).
319. AASHTO Hydraulic Task Force, "Guidelines for Evaluating Highway Impacts on Surface Water Environments." Fourth Draft (1980) p. 111.
320. Gupta, M. K., Agnew, R. W., and Meinholz, T. L., "Constituents of Highway Runoff." Volume II, *Procedural Manual for Monitoring of Highway Runoff*, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, *Report No. FHWA/RD-81/043* (1981) p. 115.
321. Larson, J. S. (ed.), "Models for Assessment of Freshwater Wetlands." Water Resources Research Center, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, *Publication No. 32* (1976) p. 91.
322. Adams, P. R., and Stockwell, L. T., "A Method for Wetland Functional Assessment." Volumes I and II, U.S. Dept. of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Report No. FHWA-IP-82-83* (1983) p. 176.
323. Kobriger, N. C., Meinholz, T. L., Gupta, M. K., and Agnew, R. W., "Constituents of Highway Runoff." Volume III, *Predictive Procedure for Determining Pollutant Characteristics in Highway Runoff*, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, Report No. FHWA/RD-81/044 (1981) p. 205.
324. Chui, T. W. D., Mar, B. W., and Horner, R. R., "Highway Runoff in Washington State: Model Validation and Statistical Analysis." Prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Project, *Report No. 12* (1981) p. 43.
325. Chui, T. W. D., "Highway Runoff in the State of Washington: Model Validation and Statistical Analysis." Masters Thesis, University of Washington (1981) p. 121.
326. Howell, R. B., Racine, J., and Winters, G. R., "Development of the Caltrans Pavement Runoff Water Quality Model CALPROM-1 for Environmental Investigations." Paper presented at the 61st Annual TRB Meetings, Washington D.C. (Jan. 1982) p. 12.
327. Wanielista, M. P., Gennaro, R. M., Bell, J. H., and Johnson, J. W., "Shallow-Water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." Florida Department of Transportation, *FL-ER-3-78* (1978) p. 75.
328. Gupta, M. K., Agnew, R. W., Gruber, D., and Kreutzberger, W. A., "Constituents of Highway Runoff." Volume IV, *Characteristics of Runoff from Operating Highways—Research Report*, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, Report FHWA/RD-81/045 (1981) p. 171.
329. Howell, R. B., "Water Pollution Aspects of Particles Which Collect on Highway Surfaces." *Report No. FHWA-CA-TL-78-22* (1978) p. 149.
330. Howard, J. E., "Characteristics of Urban Highway Runoff (Phase 1) Interstate 94, St. Paul, Minnesota." *FHWA/MN-816* (1981) p. 133.
331. Euink, G., Lindeman, W., and Barfield, L., "Environmental Research—Five Year Program, 1980–1985." Bureau of Environment, Florida Department of Transportation (1980) p. 34.

332. Mattraw, H. C., Jr., "Quality and Quantity of Storm-water Runoff from Three Land-use Areas, Broward County, Florida." International Symposium on Urban Storm-water Management, University of Kentucky (July 24-29, 1978).

333. Corbett, R. G., and Manner, B. M., "Water Quality and Potential Environmental Impact of Highway Runoff in Ohio." *Ohio-DOT-21-75* (1975) p. 156.

334. Sylvester, R. O., and DeWalle, F. B., "Character and Significance of Highway Runoff Waters." Washington State Highway Department, *Research Report 4-1441* (1972) p. 97.

335. Aspland, R., Ferguson, J. F., and Mar, B. W., "Characterization of Highway Runoff in Washington State." University of Washington, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 6* (1980).

336. Mar, B. W., Ferguson, J. F., and Welch, E. B., "Year 3-Runoff Water Quality, August 1979–August 1980." University of Washington, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 7* (1981).

337. Zawlocki, K. R., Ferguson, J. F., and Mar, B. W., "A Survey of Trace Organics in Highway Runoff in Seattle, Washington." University of Washington, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 9* (1981).

338. Wang, T. J., Spyridakis, D. E., Horner, R. R., and Mar, B. W., "Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff." University of Washington, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 10* (1982).

339. Mar, B. W., Ferguson, J. F., Spyridakis, D. E., Welch, E. B., and Horner, R. R., "Year 4—Runoff Water Quality, August 1980–August 1981." University of Washington, *Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 13* (1981).

340. Dalsey, R. O., and Farris, G. O., "The Quality of Rainfall Runoff From Interstate 5 at Seattle." Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, Washington (1970).

341. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Storage, Treatment, Overflow, Runoff Model "STORM"—User's Manual." Hydrologic Engineering Center 723-58-L7520 (1976) p. 46.

342. Overton, D. E., Schlossnagle, G. W., and Siebert, M. G., "Air Force Runoff Model (AFRUM) User Manual Documentation." *AFESC/ESL-TR-80-29* (1980) p. 81.

343. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Management Planning for Urban Runoff." U.S. EPA, Office of Water Planning and Standards, *EPA 440/9-75-004* (1974) p. 276.

344. Donigian, A. S., Jr., and Crawford, N. H., "Simulation of Agricultural Runoff." *Environmental Modeling and Simulation*, EPA 600/9-76-016 (1976) p. 861.

345. True, H. A., "Planning Models for Non-point Runoff Assessment" *Environmental Modeling and Simulation*, EPA 600/9-76-016, (1976) p. 861.

346. McElroy, A. D., Chiu, S. Y., Nebgan, J. W., Aleti, A., and Bennett, F. W., "Interim Report On Loading Functions for Assessment of Water Pollution from Non-point Sources." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Project no. 68-01-2293 (1975) p. 444.

347. Wiebel, J. R., Anderson, R. J., and Woodward, R. L., "Urban Land Runoff as a Factor in Stream Pollution." *J. Water Poll. Control Fed.*, Vol. 36 (1964) pp. 914–924.

348. Avco Economic Systems Corporation, "Storm Water Pollution from Urban Land Activity." Report to the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration by Avco Economic Systems Corporation, Washington, D.C., Prog. No. 11034 FKL (1970).

349. "Environmental Management for the Metropolitan Areas, Cedar-Green River Basins, Washington. Pert II, Urban Drainage, Appendix C, Stormwater Monitoring Program." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District (1974).

350. Heany, J. P., Huber, W. C., and Nix, J. J., "Storm Water Management Model, Level I, Preliminary Screening Procedures." EPA-600/2-76-275 (1976).

351. Reese, V. L., "Urban Stormwater Runoff Guide, Boise Valley, Idaho." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla, Walla, Wash. (1976).

352. Omernik, M. J., "Non-Point Source-Stream Nutrient Level Relationships: A Nationwide Survey." *EPA-600/3-77-105* (1977).

353. Wanielista, M. P., *Stormwater Management, Quantity and Quality*. Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. (1978).

354. Browne, F. X., and Grizzard, T. J., "Non-point Sources." *J. Water Poll. Control Fed.*, Vol. 51 (1979) pp. 1428–1444.

355. Zison, S. W., Mills, W. B., Deimer, and Chan, C. W., "Rates, Constants, and Kinetics Formulations in Surface Water Quality Modeling." Report Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Ga. (1978) p. 317.

356. Mitsch, W. J., Day, J. W., Jr., Taylor, J. R., and Madden, C., "Models of North American Freshwater Wetlands—A Review." Paper Presented at Workshop on "Dynamics of Continental Wetlands and Water Bodies, July 12-26, Minsk and Tskhaltabo (Georgia), U.S.S.R. (1981), Also, In Press, *Ecol. Modeling*.

357. Hamilton, P., and Fucik, K. W., "Literature Review of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecosystem Models." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Miss., *Technical Report EL-80-5* (1980) p. 51.

358. Olufeagba, B. J., and Flake, R. H., "Modeling and Control of Dissolved Oxygen in an Estuary." *Ecological Modeling*, Vol. 14 Nos. 1-2 (1981) pp. 79–84.

359. Hamilton, P., "Survey of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecological Problems in Corps of Engineers Field Offices." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Miss., Miscellaneous Paper *EL-80-2* (1980) p. 23.

360. Hall, R. W., Jr., "Evaluation of Marsh/Estuarine Water Quality and Ecological Models: An Interim Guide." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss., *WES/MP/EL-82-1* (1982) p. 28.

361. Wiegert, R. G., "Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling: Workshop Report and Recommendations", University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. (1980).

362. Dixon, K. R., and Kadlec, J. A., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." National Science Foundation, *Report No. NSF-RA-E-75-128* (1975) p. 77.

363. Rykiel, E. J., Jr., "Toward Simulation and Systems Analysis of Nutrient Cycling in the Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia." Environmental Resources Center, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, *ERC 01-77* (1977).

364. Hopkinson, C. S., Jr., and Day, J. W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." *Environmental Management*, Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325–335.

365. Loucks, O. L., and Watson, V., "The Use of Models to Study Wetland Regulation of Nutrient Loading to Lake Mendota." *Wetlands, Ecology, Values, and Impacts*, Proceedings of the Waubesa Conference on Wetland, held in Madison, Wisconsin (1977) pp. 242–252.

366. Huff, D. D., Koonce, J. F., Ivanson, W. A., Weiler, P. R., Dettmann, E. H., and Harris, R. F., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow Eutrophic Lake." A Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Processes, Water Research Laboratory, Utah State University (1973) pp. 33–35.

367. Jaworski, N. A., and Villa, O., Jr., "A Suggested Approach for Developing Estuarine Water Quality Criteria for Management of Eutrophication." *EPA 600/J-81-567* (1981) p. 20.

368. Najurian, T. O., and Taft, J. L., "Nitrogen-Cycle Model for Aquatic Systems—Analysis." Environmental Engineering Division, *Proc. Am. Soc. Civ. Eng.*, Vol. 107, No. 6 (1981) pp. 1141–1156.

369. Jorgensen, J. E., "Modeling the Distribution and Effects of Heavy Metals in an Aquatic Ecosystem." *Ecol. Modeling*, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 199–222.

370. Seip, K. L., "A Mathematical Model for the Uptake of Heavy Metals in Benthic Algae." *Ecol. Modeling*, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 183–197.

371. Luoma, Sn. N., and Bryan, G. W., "Trace Metal Bioavailability: Modeling Chemical and Biological Interaction of Sediment-Bound Zinc." *ACS Symposium Series No. 93* (1979) pp. 577–609.

372. Sposito, G., and Bingham, F. T., "Computer Modeling of Trace Metal Speciation in Soil Solutions: Correlation with Trace Metal Uptake by Higher Plants." *J. Plant Nutrition*, Vol. 3, Nos. 1–4 (1981).

373. Lassiter, R. R., Baughman, G. L., and Burns, L. A., "Fate of Toxic Organic Substances in the Aquatic Environment." *EPA 600/J-78-164* (1978) p. 31.

374. Janardan, K. G., and Schaeffer, D. J., "Methods for Estimating the Number of Identifiable Organic Pollutants in the Aquatic Environment." Water Resources Research, Vol. 17, No. 1 (1981).

375. Park, R. A., Connolly, C. I., Albanese, J. R., Clescevi, L. S., and Heintzman, G. W., "Modeling the Fate of Toxic Organic Materials in Aquatic Environment." *EPA 600/3-82-022* (1982) p. 180.

376. Huff, D. D., and Young, H. L., "The Effect of a Marsh on Runoff: I. A Water-Budget Model." *J. Environmental Quality*, Vol. 9 (1980) p. 633–640.

377. Brown, S. L., "A Comparison of Cypress Ecosystems in the Landscape of Florida." Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Florida, Gainsville, Fla. (1982) p. 569.

378. Littlejohn, C. B., "An Analysis of the Rate of Natural Wetlands in Regional Water Management." *Ecosystem Modeling in Theory and Practice*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, N.Y. (1971) pp. 451–476.

379. Hopkinson, C. J., Jr., and Day, J. W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." *Env. Management*, Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325–335.

380. Lee, T. N., and Rooth, C., "Water Movements in Shallow Coastal Bays and Estuaries." *Sea Grant Coastal Zone Management Bull. No. 3* (1973) p. 19.

381. Murray, S. P., "Currents and Circulation in the Coastal Waters of Louisiana." *Pub. No. LSU-T-76-003*, Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La. (June 1976) p. 39.

382. Ahlert, R. C., et al., "Dispersion in the Upper Delaware Estuary." Rutgers, New Jersey Water Resources Research Institute, *Technical Completion Report OWRT A-044-NJ* (June 1979)p. 13.

383. Sengupta, S., et al., "Three-Dimensional Numerical Investigations of Tide and Wind-Induced Transport Processes in Biscayne Bay." *Sea Grant Technical Bull. No. 39* (July 1978) p. 130.

384. McHugh, G. F., "Development of a Two Dimensional Hydrodynamic Numerical Model for Use in a Shallow, Well-Mixed Estuary"(1976).

385. Wolanski, E., "Fate of Stormwater and Stormwater Pollution in the Parramatta Estuary." *Austral. J. of Map and Fresh. Res.*, Vol. 28 (Feb. 1977) p. 67.

386. Moreau, D. H., "Net Effect of Wind on Recreational Tidal Streams in Florida. Florida Water Resources Research Center, *Publication No. 7* (Oct. 1967) p. 11.

387. Paulson, O. L., Jr., "Hydrologic and Biologic Characteristics of Natural Channels in Coastal Marsh of Mississippi" (1977).

388. Zison, S. W., et al., "Rates, Constants, and Kinetic Formulations in Surface Water Quality Modeling." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens (Sept. 1978) p. 317.

389. Shuldiner, P. W., Cope, D. F., and Newton, R. B., "Ecological Effects of Highway Fills on Wetlands—Research Report." *NCHRP Report 218A* (1979) p. 34.

390. Shuldiner, P. W., Cope, D. F., and Newton, R. B., "Ecological Effects of Highway Fills on Wetlands—User's Manual." *NCHRP Report 218B* (1979) p. 99.

391. Leedy, D. L., "Highway-Wildlife Relationships Volume I. State-of-the-Art Report." *FHWA-RD-76-4* (1975) p. 193.

392. Leedy, D. L., "Highway-Wildlife Relationships Volume II. An Annotated Bibliography." *FHWA-RD-76-5* (1975) p. 417.

393. Zimdahl, R. L., "Impact on Man of Environmental Contamination Caused by Lead." In Interim Report, National Science Foundation Grant GI-4, H. W., Edwards, Ed., Colorado State University, Fort Collins (1972) p. 98.

394. Hassett, J. J., "Capacity of Selected Illinois Soils to Remove Lead from Aqueous Solution." *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, Vol. 5 (1974) p. 499.

395. Zimdahl, R. L., and Skogerboe, R. K., "Behavior of Lead in Soil." *Environmental Science and Technology*, Vol. 11, No. 13 (Dec. 1977) pp. 1202–1206.

396. Amussen, L. E., White, A. W., Hauser, E. W., and Sherldon, J. M., "Reduction of 2,4-D Load in Surface Runoff from a Grassed Waterway." *J. Environ. Qual.*, Vol. 6, No. 2 (1977).

397. East Central Florida Regional Planning Coun-

CIL, "Orlando Metropolitan Areawide Water Quality Management Plan 208." Vol. 3 (1978).

398. LYNARD, W. G., FINNEMORE, E. J., LOOP, J. A., and FINN, R. M., "Urban Stormwater Management and Technology: Case Histories." EPA-6700/8-80-035 (1980).
399. SYLVESTER, R. O.., and DEWALLE, F. B., Character and Significance of Highway Runoff Waters." Washington State Highway Department Research Program Report 7.1 (1972) p. 106.
400. GETZ, L. L., HANEY, A. W., LARIMORE, R. W., MCNURNEY, J. W., LELAND, P. W., PRICE, G. L., ROLFE, R. L., WORTMAN, J. L., HUDSON, R., SOLOMON, L., and REINBOLD, K. A., "Transport and Distribution in a Watershed Ecosystem." *Lead in the Environment*, R. Boggess (ed.), National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. (1975) pp. 105–134.
401. MOTTO, H. L., DAINES, R. H., CHILKO, D. M., and MOTTO, C. K., "Lead in Soils and Plants: Its Relationship to Traffic Volume and Proximity to Highways." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 4 (1970) p. 231.
402. SCANLON, P. F., "A Study of Lead, Cadmium, Nickel and Zinc Levels in Soil, Vegetation, Invertebrates and Mammals Associated with Highways of Different Traffic Densities." Report to U.S. Department of Transportation by Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg (1977).
403. LAXEN, D. P. H., and HARRISON, R. M., "The Highway as a Source of Water Pollution: An Appraisal with the Heavy Metal Lead." *Water Research*, Vol. II (1977) pp. 1–11.
404. KOBRIGER, N. P., MEINHOLZ, T. L., GUPTA, M. K., and AGNEW, R. W., "Constituents of Highway Runoff Vol. III: Predictive Procedure for Determining Pollutant Characteristics in Highway Runoff." *FHWA RD-81/044* (1981) p. 205.
405. SCHEIDT, M. E., "Environmental Effects of Highways." *ASCE J. Sanitary Eng. Division*, Vol. 93, No. SA5 (1967) pp. 17–25.
406. FIELDS, R., ET AL., "Water Pollution and Associated Effects from Street Salting. Environmental Protection Technology Series, National Environmental Research Center, *EPA-R2-73-257* (1973).
407. ADAMS, F. J., "Highway Salt: Social and Environmental Concerns." Paper presented to the Highway Research Board, Fifth Summer Meeting (1972).
408. STRUZESKI, E., "Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing." *Water Pollution Control Research Series 11040 GKK* (1971).
409. SHARP, R. W., "Road Salt as a Polluting Element." U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife, Special Environmental Release No. 3 (1970).
410. BABECK, R. C., ET AL., "Runoff of Deicing Salt: Effect on Irondequoit Bay, Rochester, New York." *Proc.*, Street Salting Urban Water Quality Workshop, State University College of Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. (1971).
411. JUDD, J. H., "Effect of Salt Runoff on Lake Stratification." *Proc.*, Street Salting Urban Water Quality Workshop, State University College of Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. (1971).
412. FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (FWPCA), "Water Quality Criteria." Report of the National Technical Advisory Committee to the Secretary of the Interior, U.S. Government Printing Office (1968) p. 234.

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF STATE REGULATIONS

This appendix summarizes in Table A-1 information obtained from the literature about state wetland and floodplain regulatory programs *(11)*. The contents of this table are not intented to represent a legal guide to state wetland legislation. Its function, rather, is to serve illustrative purposes.

Table A-1. Select state wetland and floodplain regulatory programs (*284*).

ALABAMA

State Coastal Area Board currently developing a coastal management plan. When the plan is put into effect, the Board will issue permits regulating dredge and fill in tidally influenced areas [ALA. CODE TIT. 8 Sec. 312-320.]

ARKANSAS

Local units not adopting adequate ordinances regulating activities in floodways and floodplains may be required to adopt and enforce state developed regulations [ARK. STAT. ANN. Sec. 21-1901 to 21-1904.]

ALASKA

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits regulating activities on state-owned land and intertidal zones. [ALASKA STAT. Sec. 38.05330, 38.05070, 38.05107.]

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits to appropriate water, which may become right to appropriation of that water. Wetlands are defined to be waters of the state. [ALASKA STAT. Sec. 46.15030 - 46.15185.]

State Department of Environmental Conservation regulates wetlands through water quality standards and Clean Water Act Sec. 401 certification. [ALASKA STAT. Sec. 46.03100, 46.03110.]

ARIZONA

Local units delineate and then regulate floodplains pursuant to Department of Water Resource's guidelines [ARIZ. REV. STAT. Sec. 45-2341 to 45-2346.]

CALIFORNIA

State Lands Commission issues permits and leases regulating dredging, sand and gravel excavation and other activities in any tidal or submerged lands under state ownership. CAL. GOVT. CODE Sec. 13109, CAL. RES. CODE Sec. 6301-6312, 6321-6327.]

State and Regional Coastal Commissions issue permits regulating dredge and fill to 1000 yards above mean high tide. [CAL. PUB. RES. CODE. Sec. 3000-3900.]

State Reclamation Board issues permits regulating dredge and fill activities in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River System and its tributaries. [CAL. WATER CODE pt. 4, Sec. 8520-9377.]

San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission issues permits regulating dredge and fill activities in and near San Francisco Bay. [CAL. GOVT. CODE Sec. 65600-66661.]

Local units regulate activities in state designated floodways pursuant to state minimum standards. Failure to meet state standards results in loss of state funds for flood control projects. [CAL. WATER CODE Sec. 8400-8415.]

COLORADO

Counties regulate land use, including floodplain and, to a minor extent, wetland use. State Water Conservation Board designates floodplains and may request county to stop dangerous land uses. State Department of Game and Fish can designate significant wildlife habitat, pursuant to a county request. [COL. REV. STAT. Sec. 24-65.1-101 et seq.]

State Department of Game and Fish has authority to acquire water rights to protect wildlife by maintaining minimum stream flows, affecting wetlands adjacent to streams [COL. REV. STAT. Sec. 37.92.102(3).]

CONNECTICUT

State Department of Environmental Protection issues permits regulating dredge and fill, construction, and other activities in tidally influenced areas. [CONN. GEN. STAT. ANN. Sec. 22a-28 to 22a-35.]

Municipalities issue permits regulating most dredge, fill, and construction activities in inland wetlands and water courses. Where local units fail to adopt regulations which conform to state standards, the State Department of Environmental Protection issues the permits. [CONN. GEN. STAT. ANN. Sec. 22a-36 to 22a-45.]

State Department of Environmental Protection establishes stream channel encroachment lines based on previously recorded floods. Construction activities within these lines require state permits. [CONN. GEN. STAT. Sec. 25-4a to 25-4g.]

DELAWARE

State Planning Office issues permits regulating activities in coastal zone. Specified heavy industrial development prohibited. Appeal to Coastal Zone Industrial Control Board. [DEL. CODE tit. 7 Sec. 7001-7013.]

FLORIDA

State Department of Environmental Regulation issues permits regulating dredge and fill activities adjacent to or in navigable waters and state-owned tidally influenced areas. Locals issue permits regulating certain fill activities adjacent to or in navigable waters, subject to approval by Department of Environmental Regulations. State Department of Environmental Regulation district centers are authorized to issue permits for certain minor projects. [FLA. STAT. ch. 253, ch. 403 pt. 5.]

State Department of Environmental Regulation issues permits regulating the construction, modification and expansion of stationary installations which may adversely affect the quality of any waters or bodies of water in the state. [FLA. STAT. ch. 403 pt. 1.]

State Department of Natural Resources manages specified Aquatic Preserves and may establish additional areas. Department of Environmental Regulations may issue permits allowing only certain limited activities in preserve areas. [FLA. STAT. ch. 258.]

State Department of Environmental Regulation issues permits and establishes rules regulating construction activities in a specified area of the coastline [FLA. STAT. ch. 161.]

State may designate Areas of Critical State Concern. Local regulation of such areas must comply with state development principles. State will regulate areas where local units fail to adopt adequate controls. [FLA. STAT. ch. 380.]

GEORGIA

State Coastal Marshlands Protection Committee issues permits regulating dredge and fill in tidally influenced areas. [GA. CODE ANN. Sec. 45-136 to 45-148.]

HAWAII

State Land Use Commission issues permits regulating activities in conservation districts, which include some wetlands and floodplains. [HAW. REV. STAT. Sec. 179.1-179.4, 205.2.]

IDAHO

State Department of Water Resources issues permits regulating dredge and fill in stream channels. [IDAHO CODE tit. 42, ch. 38.]

State Conservation Commission conducted a Protected Water Area Study to develop a plan for the preservation of natural and cultural resources along certain rivers, lakes, wetlands, and adjacent land areas. [S.F. 2267 Sec. 2C and H.F. 734 Sec. 4-1(7)]

KANSAS

State Division of Water Resources must approve plans for channel changes, dam construction, and levees and similar structure. [KAN. STATE. ANN. Sec. 82a-301 to 82a-305a (as amended, 1978 supp.), 24-126.]

Local units regulate activities in floodplains pursuant to state standards. Local ordinances must be approved by State Division of Water Resources. [KAN. STAT. ANN. Sec. 12-734, 12-735.]

KENTUCKY

State Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Protection, Division of Water Resources, issues permits regulating construction and other activities which will obstruct the flow of waters in streams and floodways. [KY. REV. STAT. Sec. 151.250, 151.260, 151.310.]

LOUISIANA

State Wildlife and Fisheries Commission issues permits regulating the discharge of dredge and fill material in and on banks of streams designated as Natural and Scenic Rivers. Channelization, channel realignment, clearing and snagging, and reservoir construction and prohibited in such streams. [LA. REV. STAT. ANN. Sec. 56.1841-56:1849.]

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits and grants leases for construction of wharfs, piers, bulkheads, fills, and other encroachments on or reclamation of water bottoms. [LA. REV STAT. ANN. Sec. 41:1131, 41:1701-41:1714.]

MAINE

State Board of Environmental Protection issues permits regulating dredge and fill and other activities in all tidally influenced areas. Local units may be authorized to issue permits, subject to overrride of local decision by the Board. [Alteration of Coastal Wetlands, ME. REV. STAT. tit. 38 Sec. 471 et seq.]

State Board of Environmental Protection (B.E.P.) issues permits regulating alterations of great ponds and lakes. [Great Ponds Act, ME. REV. STAT. tit. 38 Sec. 386-396].

State Department of Inland Fish and Wildlife issues permits regulating dredge, fill and the erection of permanent structures in, on, over or adjacent to, and affecting, rivers and streams, including contiguous wetlands. Certain dams and crossings are exempt from this regulation. [Alteration of Rivers and Streams, [ME. REV. STAT. tit. 12 Sec. 2206-2212 (as amended).]

State B.E.P., Land Use Regulatory Commission, in cooperation with the Planning Office, sets standards for mandatory zoning of shoreland areas along the coast, rivers which drain 25 square miles or more, and great ponds. One of the districts, the Resource Protection District, includes shoreland wetlands and floodplains and slopes greater than 25 percent. If local units do not adopt adequate regulations, the B.E.P. or the State Lane Use Regulation Commission will. [Mandatory Shoreland Zoning Act. ME. REV. STAT. tit. 12 Sec. 4811-4814.]

The B.E.P. and the municipalities issue permits regulating the construction of wharves and weirs in navigable waters. [Wharves and Weirs ACT, ME. REV. STAT. Tit. 38 Sec. 1021.]

MARYLAND

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits regulating dredge and fill in tidally influenced private areas. State Board of Public Works similarly regulated state tidal areas. [MD. ANN. CODE Sec. 9-101 et seq.]

Department of Natural Resources issues permits for construction of dams and any other obstruction in water courses. [MD. ANN. CODE Sec. 8-901.]

MASSACHUSETTS

Local conservation commission issue permits either regulating or prohibiting work that could remove, dredge, fill or alter coastal and inland wetlands, land subject to flooding and other areas in the state. Notice and appeal to Department of Environmental Quality Engineering. [MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. ch. 131 Sec. 40.]

State Department of Environmental Management may issue orders designating specific coastal wetlands and areas subject to flooding in which dredge and fill activities are to be restricted. [MASS GEN. ANN. ch. 130 Sec. 105.]

State Department of Environmental Management may designate specific inland waters or wetland areas, including flood-prone areas, and issue orders restricting activities in such areas. [MASS. GEN LAWS ANN. ch. 131 Sec. 40A.] The state regulates the use of specific floodplains. [MASS. GEN LAWS ANN. ch. 5-18, 554; Mass. Acts 459, 463.]

MICHIGAN

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits regulating dredge, fill, construction, and other alterations below ordinary high water on inland lakes and streams. [Inland Lakes and Streams Act, MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. Sec. 281-951 - 281-965.]

State Department of Natural Resources issues deeds, leases, agreements, permits and certificates regulating work on public trust lands below ordinary high water in the Great Lakes. [Great Lakes Submerged Lands Act, MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. Sec. 322.709, 16.352, 24.102, 24.104.]

State Department of Natural Resources and Water Resources Commission establish comprehensive plan for the use and management of shorelands. Local units adopt ordinances, which must be approved by the state with respect to the regulation of "high risk" (erosion-prone) and "environmental" (important to fish and wildlife) areas. [Shorelands Protection and Management Act, MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. Sec. 281.631 - 281.645.]

State permits are required for activities in floodway and floodplain areas identified by the state [MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. Sec. 323.5b, 560.117.]

The Department of Natural Resources, in cooperation with local units of government, issues permits regulating all alteration activities in all inland wetlands. [GEOMAERE - ANDERSON WETLAND PROTECTION ACT. No. 203, MICH. PUBL. ACTS OF 1979.]

MINNESOTA

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits regulating the use of all "public waters" serving a public purpose. Counties may administer the permit program for certain public waters, pursuant to state standards. [MINN. STAT. ch. 105.]

Local units must regulate critical areas designated by State Department of Natural Resources by issuing development permits pursuant to a comprehensive plan. Where local units fail to adopt controls, state regulates areas. [STAT. Sec. 116G.01 - 116G.14.]

Counties must adopt shoreland zoning consistent with state standards. Where local units fail to adopt adequate regulations, State Department of Natural Resources regulates shorelands. [STAT. Sec. 105.485.]

Local units issue permits regulating activities in floodplains in conformance to state standards. Where local units fail to adopt adequate regulations, the State Department of Natural Resources regulates floodplains. [MINN. STAT. Sec. 104.01 - 104.07.]

MISSISSIPPI

State Marine Resources Council issues permits regulating most dredge and fill activities in tidally influenced areas. [MISS. CODE ANN. Sec. 49-27-1 et seq.]

MISSOURI

Landowners may petition county circuit court for authority to erect a private dam for mills, electric power, or light works across a non-navigable stream. (MO. REV. STAT. Sec. 236.010, 236.020, 236.030.]

Owners of any swamp, wet, or overflowed land have the right to drain or protect the land for sanitary reasons or agricultural purposes with an open ditch, tiles or a levee. [MO. REV. STAT. Sec. 244.010.]

MONTANA

State Department of Fish and Game must give approval of dredge and fill activities by public agencies in stream beds and their immediate banks. [MONT. REV. CODES ANN. tit. 87, ch. 5.]

Local Conservation Districts must give approval of dredge and fill activities in stream beds and their immediate banks for private projects in accordance with state approved rules. [MONT. REV. CODES ANN. tit. 75, ch. 7.]

NEBRASKA

Local units regulate activities in floodways pursuant to state standards. Where local units fail to adopt adequate regulations, state enforces the state standards. [NEB. REV. STAT. Sec. 2-1506.01 to 2-1506.17.]

NEVADA

State Division of Lands issues letters of authorization regulating dredge and fill activities in navigable waters. Permits issued for activities in Lake Tahoe must receive Department of Environmental Protection concurrence. [NEV. REV. STAT. Sec. 321.595.]

State Department of Fish and Game issues permits regulating dredge and fill activities in all streams and their watersheds. [NEB. REV. STAT. SEC. 501.105.]

NEW HAMPSHIRE

State Wetlands Board issues permits regulating all dredge and fill activities in tidally influenced areas, and all surface waters flowing and standing (except small ponds). [N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. ch. 483-A, 482 Sec. 41-e to 41-i, 488-A, 149 sec. 1.]

NEW JERSEY

State Department of Environmental Protection issues permits regulating all dredge and fill activities in tidally influenced areas along specified rivers and bays. [N.J. STAT. ANN. Sec. 13:9A-1 to 13:9A-10.]

Department of Environmental Protection issues permits regulating construction of new facilities in coastal areas. Areas regulated under the wetlands act above are excluded. [N.J. STAT. ANN. Sec. 13:9A-1 to 13:9A-21.]

State regulates floodways. Local units regulate floodplains pursuant to state standards. State regulates floodplains where local units fail to adopt adequate regulations. [N.J. STAT. ANN. Sec. 58:16A-50 to 58:16A-66.]

NEW YORK

State Department of Environmental Conservation issues permits regulating activities in tidal wetlands. [N.Y. ENVIR. CONSERV. LAW art. 25.]

Local units issue permits regulating activities in freshwater wetlands in accordance with state standards. Department of Environmental Conservation regulates wetlands where local units fail to adopt regulations and in wetland areas of statewide significance. The Adirondack Park Agency regulates activities in wetlands within its jurisdiction. Appeals from local and state issued permits to Freshwater Wetlands Appeals Board. [N.Y. ENVIR. CONSERV. LAW art. 24.]

State Department of Environmental conservation issues permits regulating dredge and fill in wetlands that are adjacent to or contiguous to navigable waters. [N.Y. ENVIR. CONSERV. LAW ART. 15-0505.]

NORTH CAROLINA

State Department of Natural and Economic Resources issue permits regulating dredge and fill in tidally influenced areas and state owned lakes. [N.C. GEN. STAT. Sec. 113- 229.]

State Department of Natural and Economic Resources may issue orders restricting or prohibiting dredge and fill activities in coastal wetlands. [N.C. GEN. STATE. Sec. 113 - 230.]
Cities and counties issue permits regulating certain activities in coastal areas of environmental concern (including wetlands) pursuant to state guidelines. State Coastal Resources Commission may develop land use plan and issue permits for such areas if local units fail to adopt adequate plans. [N.C. GEN. STAT. Sec. 113A - 100 to 113A - 128.]

Local units issue permits regulating obstructions in state-identified floodways. [N.C. GEN. STAT. Sec. 143 - 215.51 to 143 - 215.61.]

NORTH DAKOTA

State Water Resources Commission issues permits regulating dikes, dams and other channel modifications in waters of the state, and drainage of certain ponds, sloughs, and lakes. [N.D. CENT. CODE Sec. 61-01-22, 61-02-14, 61-02-20.]

State Health Department regulates discharges into state waters. [N.D. CENT. CODE Ch. 23-26.]

OKLAHOMA

State Water Resources Board issues permits regulating all discharges of dredge and fill materials in all waters. [OKLA. STAT. tit. 82 Sec. 926.1 et seq.]

OREGON

State Division of State Lands issues permits regulating the removal of material from and the filling in of all natural waterways and their beds and banks. [OR. REV. STAT. Sec. 541.605 - 541.665.]

State Land Conservation and Development Commission may recommend designation of, and regulate, areas of critical state concern. [OR. REV. STAT. Sec. 197.005 - 197.430.]

State Highway Engineer, Division of State Lands, and State Land Board regulate specific scenic rivers, and issue permits regulating certain activities in the scenic river and along its banks. [OR. REV. STAT. Sec. 390.805-390.925]

State Forester regulates all forest practices, and must give written approval of stream channel changes resulting from forest practices. [OR. REV. STAT. Sec. 527.610 - 527.730.]

PENNSYLVANIA

State Department of Environmental Resources issues permits regulating construction of dams and encroachments in all state waterways. [PA. STAT. ANN. tit. 32 Sec. 681-691.]

PUERTO RICO

Puerto Rico Department of Natural Resources and Puerto Rico Planning Board, through Regulations and Permits Administration, issue permits regulating activities in the coastal zone, which includes coastal waters, submerged lands, offshore islands, and a shoreland area including wetlands. [LAW No. 75 (June 24, 1975), Law No. 76 (June 24, 1975), Law No. 23 (June 20, 1972), Puerto Rico Coastal Management Program.]

Puerto Rico Planning Board, with Regulations and Permits Administration, issues permits regulating development in zoned areas and restricts construction in floodable areas. [Law No. 75 (June 24, 1975), Law No. 76 (June 24, 1975), Act No. 3 (September 27, 1961.]

RHODE ISLAND

Coastal Resources Management Council issues permits regulating dredge and fill below mean high water mark in tidally influenced areas. [R.I. GEN. LAWS Sec. 46-23-1 to 46-23-16.]

State Department of Natural Resource issues permits regulating dredge and fill in intertidal salt marshes. [R.I. CEN. LAWS Sec. 2-1-18 et. seq.]

State Department of Natural Resources issues permits regulating dredge and fill in all inland waters. Local concurrence required. (R.I. GEN. LAWS Sec. 2-1-18 to 2-1-24.]

Table A-1 (continued)

SOUTH CAROLINA

South Carolina Coastal Council issues permits regulating activities in coastal critical areas (primary dunes, coastal waters to high tide, periodically inundated wetlands and marshlands subject to saline influence, and beaches). Coastal management plan sets performance standards as criteria. [S.C. Code Sec. 48-39-10 to 48-39-240.]

State Water Resources Commission issues permits regulating construction activities in navigable waters (below mean high water in tidally influenced areas and below normal high water elsewhere) outside the jurisdiction of the South Carolina Coastal Council. [Budget Control Board, art. 6,R19-100.]

SOUTH DAKOTA

State Division of Game Fish and Parks issues permits regulating special uses of lake bottoms held in public trust. [S.D. COMPILED LAWS ANN. Sec. 41-2-32., 41-2-18.]

TEXAS

General Land Office, State School Land Board regulate dredge and fill activities in coastal public lands by granting easements. [NAT. RES. CODE ch. 32, Sec. 32.001-33.176.]

Department of Parks and Wildlife issues permits regulating the extraction of sand, marl, gravel, mudshell in coastal bays, rivers, streams and lakes except within the limits of certain incorporated cities. Dredging activities in connection with mineral leases granted by the General land Office, State School Land Board. [PARKS AND WILDLIFE CODE ch. 86.]

County Commissioners Court issues permits regulating certain extractions of sand, marl, gravel, etc., in certain shoreline and island areas. (NAT. RES. CODE Sec. 61.211 - 61.227.]

VERMONT

Vermont Water Resources Board issues permits regulating dredge and fill in certain lakes, ponds, and streams. (VT. STAT. ANN. tit 29, ch. 11]

Local ordinance regulating activities in floodplains developed in accordance with state standards. Permits issued locally with state oversight. [VT. STAT. - ANN. tit. 10, Sec. 751-3.]

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Territorial Department of Conservation and Cultural Affairs regulated activities in shoreline areas. [V.I. CODE ANN. tit. 12 Sec. 401-407.]

Cutting and/or injuring vegetation in and along streams requires written permission from Department of Conservation and Cultural Affairs. (V.I. CODE. ANN. tit. 12 Sec. 121-125.]

VIRGINIA

Local Wetland Boards issue permits regulating activities in tidally influenced areas pursuant to state guidelines. Where local units fail to establish a Wetland Board, the Virginia Marine Resources Council issues permits. Local decisions are subject to review by, and appeal to, the V.M.R.C. [VA. CODE ch. 2.1 Sec. 62.1-13.1 to 62.1-13.20]

WASHINGTON

State issues permits regulating activities in floodways and floodplains. Permitting authority may be delegated to local units. (WASH. REV. CODE Sec. 86.16.-0100-86.16.900.]

State sets standards for local shoreline zoning and permitting programs for shorelines and associated wetlands of navigable rivers and lakes. State may adopt regulations of statewide significance. State issues permits regulating certain uses of statewide significance. (WASH. REV. CODE Sec. 90.58.010-90.58.-930.]

WEST VIRGINIA

State Department of Natural Resources responsible for the management of the state's water resources. The Public Lands Corporation within the D.N.R. issues permits and may otherwise regulate certain activities in navigable streams of the state. [W.VA. CODE ch. 20 Sec. 1-15.]

WISCONSIN

State Department of Natural Resources establishes a comprehensive plan for navigable waters and their shorelands. Counties adopt zoning ordinances in compliance with state standards. Where local units fail to adopt adequate controls, the state adopts an acceptable ordinance. [Shoreland Zoning Act, WIS. STAT. ANN. Sec. 144.26,59.971.]

State Department of Natural Resource sets standards for the regulation of floodplains by cities, villages, and counties. Where local units fail to adopt adequate regulations, the state adopts an acceptable ordinance. [Flood Plain Zoning Act. WIS. STAT. ANN. Sec. 87.30.]

WYOMING

State identified areas of critical or more than local concern are to be regulated by local units according to state development guidelines. State may adopt land use plan for areas if local units fail to. [WYO. STAT. Sec. 89-849 to 89-862.]

APPENDIX B

BIBLIOGRAPHY BY SUBJECT AREA

A. PROCESSES AND PATHWAYS

1. Hydrology

Bahnick, D.A., Dickas, A.B., Horton, J.W., and Roubal, R.K., "Hydrology of Wisconsin's Lake Superior Drainage Basin: Western Sector." Proc. Conf. Great Lakes Res., Vol. 16 (1973) pp. 484-491.

Bannister, Everette N., "Impact of Road Networks on Southeastern Michigan Lakeshore Drainage." Water Resources Res., Vol. 15, No. 6 (Dec. 1979) p. 1515.

Bay, R., "Factors Influencing Soil-Moisture Relationships in Undrained Forested Bogs." Proc., NSF Advanced Science Seminar, Penn. State Univ., Pergammon Press, N.Y. (1965).

Bay, R.R., "Factors Influencing Soil-Moisture Relationships in Undrained Forested Bogs." Forest Hydrology, Pergammon Press, N.Y. (1967).

Bayliss-Smith, T.P., Healey, R., Lailey, R., Spencer, T., and Stodclart, D.R., "Tidal Flows in Salt Marsh Creeks." Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci., Vol. 9 (1974) pp. 235-255.

Bedford, B.L., Zimmerman, E.H., and Zimmerman, J.H., "The Wetlands of Dane County, Wisconsin." Wisconsin Dept. Nat. Resources (1974).

Bernatowicz, S., Leszczynski, S., and Tyezynska, S., "The Influence of Transpiration by Emergent Plants on the Water Balance in Lakes." Aquatic Botany, Vol. 2 (1976) pp. 275-288.

Boelter, D.H., "Methods for Analyzing the Hydrological Characteristics of Organic Soil in Marsh-Ridden Areas." Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas, Unesco Press, Paris (1975).

Boelter, D., and Verry, E.S., "Peatland and Water." USDA Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rept. NC-31 (1977).

Brater, E.F., and Sangal, S.J., "Effects of Urbanization on Peak Flows." Effect of Watershed Changes on Streamflow (1969) pp. 201-214.

Brater, E.F., Sangal, S., and Sherrill, J.D., "Seasonal Effects in Flood Synthesis." Water Resources Res., Vol. 10, No. 3 (June 1974) pp. 441-455.

Babeck, R.C., et al., "Runoff Deicing Salt: Effect on Irondequoit Bay." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (May 6, 1971).

Burke, R., et al. "Seepage in Salt Marsh Soils." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop held on June 18-20, 1979 (Report in Sept. 1980).

Burke, W., "Aspects of the Hydrology of Blanket Peat in Ireland." Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas, Unesco Press, Paris (1975).

Carter, V., Bedinger, M.S., Novitzki, R.P., and Wilen, W.D., "Water Resources and Wetlands (Theme Paper)." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Minneapolis, Minn., Amer. Water Resources Assn. (1979).

Cherkauer, D.S., "Urbanization Impact on Water Quality During a Flood in Small Watersheds." Water Res. Bull., Vol. 11 (October 1975) p. 987.

Cherkauer, D.S., and Ostenso, N.A., "The Effect of Road Salt on Small Artificial Lakes." Water Res. Bull., Vol. 12 (December 1976) p. 1259.

Cutright, B.L., "Hydrogeology of a Cypress Swamp, North-Central Alachua County, Florida." M.S. Thesis, University of Florida (1974) pp. 87-173.

Darnell, R.M., "The Pass as a Physically-Dominated, Open Ecological System." Ecological Processes in Coastal and Marine Systems (1979) pp. 383-393.

Davis, P.B., and Humphrys, C.R., "Summary of Study Findings, Phase I: Ecological Effects of Highway Construction Upon Michigan Woodlots and Wetlands." Dept. of Resource Development, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing, Mich. (1975) 63 pp.

Day, F.P., "Biomass and Litter Accumulation in the Great Dismal Swamp." Cypress Swamps, University Presses of Florida (In Press) 20 pp.

Day, F.P., "Litter Accumulation in Four Plant Communities in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia." Amer. Midl. Natur., Vol. 102, No. 2 (1979) pp. 281-289.

DeSmedt, F.V.B., and Demaree, G., "Investigations of the Hydrological Balance in a Peat Swamp." J. Hyrology, Vol. 2 (1977) pp. 151-160.

Doehring, O., and Smith, E., "Modeling the Dynamic Response of Floodplains to Urbanization in Eastern New England." Environmental Resources Center, Colo. State Univ., Fort Collins, Colo. (1978) 102 pp.

Dooge, J., "The Water Balance of Bogs and Fens." Proc. Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas, Minsk Internat. Sympos. 1972, Paris. UNESCO Press (1975).

Espey, W.H., et al., "Urban Effects on the Unit Hydrograph." Effects of Watershed Changes on Streamflow, (1969) pp. 215-228.

Federal Highway Administration, "Florida, Project No. I-75-6 (1-375), Interstate Route 75, Manatee County." Draft Environ. Impact Statement. Tallahassee, Fla. (1971) p. 8.

Feddes, R.G., et al., "A Hydrometeorological Study Related to the Distribution of Precipitation and Runoff Over Small Drainage Basins - Urban Versus Rural Areas." Texas A&M University, Water Resources Institute Report No. TR-28 (June 1970) p. 64.

Fredrickson, L.H., "Floral and Faunal Changes in Lowland Hardwood Forests in Missouri Resulting from Channelization, Drainage and Impoundment." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OB5-78/91 (1979) 145 pp.

Gael, B.T., "Hydrodynamics and Ecosystem Function in Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Gardner, G.B., et al., "Turbulence in Estuaries." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Gardner, R.H., Huff, D.D., O'Neil, R.V., Mankin, J.B., Carney, J., and Jones, J., "Applications of Error Analysis to a Marsh Hydrology Model." Water Res. Res., Vol. 16, No. 4 (1980) pp. 659-664.

Garofalo, D., "The Enfluence of Wetland Vegetation on Tidal Stream Channel Migration and Morphology. "Estuaries, Vol. 3, No. 4 (1980) pp. 258-270.

Geise, G.L., et al., "Hydrology of Major Estuaries and Sounds of North Carolina." Water Resources Investigation Center No. 79-46, U.S. Geol. Survey, Raleigh, N.C. (1979) 175 pp.

Gosselink, J.G., and Turner, R.E., "The Role of Hydrology in Freshwater Wetland Ecosystem." Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential, Academic Press, New York, N.Y. (1978) pp. 63-78.

Gunnison, D., "Mineral Cycling in Salt Marsh-Estuarine Ecosystems," U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Exp. Sta., Vicksburg, Miss., Tech. Report No. D-78-3 (1978).

Haag, R.D., "Hydrogeology of the Houghton Wetlands." University of Michigan, Wetlands Ecosystem Research Group (June 1979) 33 pp.

Hamilton, P., "Survey of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecological Problems in Corps of Engineers Field Offices." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Exp. Sta., Vicksburg, Miss. Misc. Paper EL-80-2 (1980).

Hamilton, P., and Fucik, K., "Literature Review of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecosystem Models." WES/TR/EL-80-5 (1980) 57 pp.

Hamilton, P., and MacDonald, K., (eds.), Estuarine and Wetlands Processes, Plenum Press (1980).

Harris, R.W., Laiser, A.T., and Lissell, R.E., "Plant Tolerance to Flooding." Dept. Environ. Horticulture, Univ. of Calif., (June 1975).

Harris, R.W., Leiser, A.T., and Foreste, G.W., "Plant Tolerance to Flooding - Progress Report." Dept. Environ. Horticulture, Uni. of Calif., (Oct. 1980).

Harris, S.W., and Marshall, W.H., "Ecology of Water-Level Manipulations on a Northern Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 44 (1963) pp. 331-343.

Harvey, E.J., and Skelton, J., "Relationship Between Hydrology and Bottom Land Vegetation in the Ozark Mountains of Missouri." U.S. Geol. Surv. J. Res., Vol. 6 (1978) pp. 299-305.

Hauk, L.M., and Ward, G.H., "Hydrodynamic-Mass Transfer Model for Deltaic Systems." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Heikurainen, L., Paivanen, J., and Sarasto, J., "Ground Water Table and Water Conent in Peat Soil." Acta Forest. Fennica, Vol. 77, No. 1 (1964) pp. 1-18.

Hinde, H., "The Vertical Distribution of Salt Marsh Phanerogams in Relation to Tide Levels." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1954) pp. 209-225.

Hirsch, R.M., "The Interaction of Channel Size and Flood Discharges for Basins Undergoing Urbanization." Symposium Proc., Effects of Urbanization and Industrialization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality, Amsterdam, Int. Assn. Hydrological Sci. Publ No. 123 (Oct. 1977) pp. 83-92.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325-335.

Huff, D.D., and Begovich, C.L., "Evaluation of Two Hydrograph Separation Methods of Potential Use in Regional Water Quality Assessment," Oak Ridge Nat. Lab., Tenn., ORNL/TM-S258 (1976) 112 pp.

Huff, D.D., Koonce, J.F., Ivarson, W.R., and Weiler, P.R., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow Eutrophic Lake." Proc., Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Process, Logan. Utah (1973) pp. 33-35.

Hughes, F.W., and Rattray, M., "Salt Flux and Mixing in the Columbia River Estuary." Estuarine and Coastal Mar. Sci., Vol. 10, No. 5 (May 1980) pp. 479-493.

"Hydraulics in the Coastal Zone." Proc., 25th Annual Hydraulics Division Specialty Conference (1978) 310 pp.

Ingram, H.A.P., "Problems of Hydrology and Plant Distribution in Mires." J. Ecol., Vol. 55 (1967) p. 711-724.

Ingram, H.A.P., Recroft, D.W., and Williams, D.J.A., "Anomalous Transmission of Water Through Certain Peats." J. Hydrol., Vol. 22 (1974) p. 213.

Judd, J.H., "Lake Stratifiction Caused by Runoff from Street Deicing." Water Res., Vol. 4, No. 8 (Aug. 1970) pp. 521-532

Kadlec, J.A., "The Effect of a Drawdown on the Ecology of a Waterfowl Impoundment." Michigan Dept. Cons. Div. Rpt. 2276 (1960) 181 pp.

Kadlec, R.H., "Natural and Irrigation Hydrology of the Porter Ranch Peatland." Proc., Waubesa Conf. on Wetlands, Madison, Wisc. (June 2-5, 1977) pp. 198-229.

Kadlec, R.H., "Surface Hydrology of Peatlands." Proc., National Sumposium on Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, University of Michigan (May 1976).

Kadlec, R.H., and Hammer, D.E., "Wetland Utilization for Management of Community Wastewater, Operations Summary." Houghton Lake Wetland Treatment Project. Wetlands Ecosystm. Res. Group, Univ. of Michigan, NSF/RA-800026 (Feb. 1980) 83 pp.

Kerri, K.D., "Revision of Water Quality Manuals (Volumes I through IV)." Federal Highway Admin., Dept. of Transp., Washington, D.C. (1978).

Klooster, S.A., and Scherz, J.P., "Water Quality by Photographic Analysis." Photogramm. Eng., Vol. 40, No. 8 (Aug. 1974) p. 727.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Eustis, Florida with Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." U.S. Geological Survey (Dec. 1974).

Lanyon, R. F., "Impact of Highways on Surface Waterways." Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago (July 1972) 21 pp.

Larson, C., "Hydrologic Effects of Modifying Small Watersheds - Is Prediction by Hydrologic Modeling Possible?" Trans. Amer. Soc. Agr. Eng., Vol. 16, No. 3 (1973) pp. 560-568.

Larson, C.L., "Hydrology of Small Watersheds." Dept. of Agric., Minnesota Cooperative State Res. Serv. (June 1978).

Lee, D.R., and Cherry, J.A., "A Field Exercise on Groundwater Flow Using Seepage Meters and Mini-Piezometers." J. Geological Education, Vol. 27 (1978) pp. 6-10.

Lieffers, U.J., and Shay, J.M., "The Effects of Water Level on the Growth and Reproduction of Scirpus maritimus var. paludosus." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 59 (1981) pp. 118-121.

Loucks, O.L., and Watson, V., "The Use of Models to Study Wetland Regulation of Nutrient Loading to Lake Mendota." Proc., Waubesa Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wisc. (1977).

Marsalek, J., "Urban Hydrological Modeling and Catchment Research in Canada." ASCE Water Resourc. Res. Progr. Tech. Bull. No. 98 (1976) 52 pp.

McAlice, B.J., "Hydrographic and Nutrient Data - Damariscotta River Estuary." Marine Sea Grant (1977).

McGriff, E.C., "The Effects of Urbanization on Water Quality." Env. Qual., Vol. 1 (Jan. 1972) p. 86.

McHugh, G.F., "Development of a Two Dimensional Hydrodynamic Numerical Model for Use in a Shallow, Well-Mixed Estuary." (1976).

Meeter, D.A., and Livingston, R.J., "Short and Long Term Hydrological Cycles of the Apalachicola Drainage System with Application to Gulf Coastal Populations." Ecological Processes in Coastal and Marine Systems (1979).

Moore, I.D., and Larson, C.L., "Effects of Drainage Projects on Surface Runoff from a Small Depressional Watershed in the North Central Region." Water Resources Res. Center, Univ. Minnesota Bull. 99 (1979) 225 pp.

Moore, I.D., and Larson, C.L., "Hydrologic Impact of Draining Small Depressional Watersheds." *J. Irrigation Drainage Division Amer. Soc. Civil Eng.*, Vol. 106 (1980) pp. 345-363.

Moore, P.D., and Ballamy, D.J., *Peatlands*. Elek Press, London (1974).

Motts, W.S., and O'Brien, A.L., "Geology and Hydrology of Wetlands in Massachusetts." Water Resources Research Center, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, *Publication No. 123* (1981).

Murray, S.P., "Currents and Circulation in the Coastal Waters of Louisiana." *Pub. No. LSU-T-76-003*, Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La. (June 1976) 39 pp.

Nichols, D.S., and Brown, J.M., "Evaporation from a Sphagnum Moss Surface." *J. Hydrology*, Vol. 48 (1980) pp. 289-302.

Novitzki, R.P., "Hydrology of the Nevin Wetland Near Madison, Wisconsin." U.S. Dept. Interior, *Geol. Survey Water Res. Invest. 78-48* (1978) 31 pp.

Paivanen, J., "Hydraulic Conductivity and Water Retention in Peat Soils." *Uacta Forest. Fenn.*, Vol. 129 (1973) pp. 1-70.

Palmer, M.A., Kjerfve, B., and Schwing, F.B., "Tidal Analysis and Prediction in a South Carolina Estuary." *Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 23 (1980) pp. 17-23.

Parizek, R.R., "Impact of Highways on the Hydrogeologic Environment." First Annual Geomorphology Symposia Series, Binghampton, N.Y., Vol. 1 (1970) pp. 151-200.

Paulson, O.L., Jr., "Hydrologic and Biologic Characteristics of Natural Channels in Coastal Marsh of Mississippi." (1977).

Pritchard, D.W., "Dispersion and Flushing of Pollutants in Estuaries." *ASCE J. Hydraulics Div.*, Vol. 95, No. HY1 (1969) pp. 115-124.

Ray, P.K., "Circulation in a Tidal Creek Interconnecting Two Estuaries." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 1820, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Riedeburg, C.H., *The Intertidal Pump in a Georgia Saltmarsh*. M.S. Thesis, Univ. Georgia, Athens, Ga. (1975).

Robel, R.J., "Changes in Submerged Vegetation Following a Change in Water Level." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol 26, No. 2 (1962) pp. 221-224.

Robey, D.L., "Effects of Urbanization on Annual Peak Flow Frequency Analysis." Proc., Seminar on Urban Hydrology, Davis. Calif. Sept. 1-3, 1970; Army Corps of Eng. Hydrologic Eng. Center Pub., Paper No. 3 (1970) 14 pp.

Rosenshein, J.S., Goodwin, C.R, and Jurado, A., "Bottom Configuration and Environment of Tampa Bay." *Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens.*, Vol. 43, No. 6 (June 1977) p. 693.

Rycroft, D.W., Williams, D.J.A., and Ingram, H.A.P., "The Transmission of Water Through Peat. I. Review." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 63 (1975) pp. 535-556.

Rycroft, D.W., Williams, D.J.A., Ingram, H.A.P., "The Transmission of Water Through Peat. II. Field Experiments." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 63 (1975) pp. 557-568.

Schneider, W.J., "Aspects of Hydrological Effects of Urbanization." *ASCE J. Hydraulics Div.*, Vol. 101, No. HY5 (May 1975) pp. 449-468.

Sheldon, R.B., and Boylen, C.W., "Maximum Depth Inhabited by Aquatic Vascular Plants." *Amer. Midl. Nat.*, Vol. 97, No. 1 (1977) pp. 248-254.

Shjeflo, J.B., "Evapotranspiration and the Water Budget of Prairie Potholes in North Dakota." U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 585-B (1968) 49 pp.

Shubinski, R.P., and Nelson, S.N., "Effects of Urbanization on Water Quality." Office of Water Research Technology (1975).

Smith, P.F., and Ward, R.E., "Using Coastal Zone Models to Predict Environmental Impact." *Under Sea Tech.*, Vol. 13, No. 14 (April 1972) pp. 30-32.

Surakka, S., and Kamppi, A., "Infiltration of Waste Water into Peat Soil." *Suo*, Vol. 22 (1971) p. 57.

Takahasi, Y., Mushiake, K., and Hashimoto, T., "Effects of Movement of Precipitation Area Upon Runoff Phenomena." Systems Approach to Hydrology: First Bilateral U.S. - Japan Seminar in Hydrology, *Proc.* (1971) pp. 279-294.

Terasmae, J., "Muskeg as a Climate--Controlled Ecosystem." *Proc.*, 14th Muskeg Res. Conf. Ottawa, Nat. Res. Council Canada (1972) pp. 147-158.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. I: Plant and Soil Responses." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-77/58 (1977) 33 pp.

Taskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. II: Southern Forest Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-77/59 (1977) 31 pp.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, J.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol III: Central Forest Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-77/60 (1977) 31 pp.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities, Vol III: Eastern Deciduous Forest Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-78/87 (1978) 60 pp.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. V: Northern Forest Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-78/88 (1978) 60 pp.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. III: Plains Grassland Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Report FWS/OB5-78/88 (1978) 35 pp.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., Volkmann, S., Shafer, D., and Carpenter, E.J., "Nutrient and Particulate Fluxes in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem: Tidal Exchanges and Inputs by Precipitation and Groundwater." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 23, No. 4 (1978) pp. 798-812.

Van der Valk, A.A., and Davis, C.B., "The Impact of a Natural Drawdown on the Growth of Four Emergent Species in a Prairie Glacial Marsh." Mar. Biol., Vol. 9, No. 4 (1980).

Verry, E.S., "The Influence of Bogs on the Distribution of Streamflow from Small Bog-Upland Catchments." Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas Proc., Minsk International Symposium, Unesco Press, Paris (1975).

Verry, E.S., and Boelter, D.H., "Peatland Hydrology." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding. Minneapolis, Minn., Amer. Water Resources Assn. (1979).

Vitt, D.H., and Glack, N.G., "An Analysis of the Vegetation of Sphagnum- Dominated Kettle-Hole Bogs in Relation to Environmental Gradients." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 53 (1975).

Waananen, Arri O., "Urban Effects on Water Yield." Effects of Watershed Changes on Streamflow, Water Resources Symposium No. 2, Austin Tex., October 1968, Austin, Texas, Univ. Texas Press (1969) pp. 169-182.

Wallace, J.R., "Effect of Land Use Change on the Hydrology of an Urban Watershed." Georgia Institute of Technology Environmental Resources Center, Report No. ERC-0871 (Oct. 1971) 66 pp.

Walling, D.C., and Foster, I.D.L., "Variations in the Natural Chemical Concentration of Water During Flood Flows, and the Lag Effects: Some Further Comments." J. Hydrol., Vol. 26, No. 3/4 (Aug. 1975) pp. 237-244.

Wallis, I.G., "Lagrangian Box Models of Waste Transport in Tidal Waters." Inst. Eng. (Australia), Civil Eng. Trans., Vol. 19, No. 1 (1977) p. 101.

Walters, M.A., Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. VII: Mediterranean Region, Western Arid and Semi-Arid Region." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OB5-78/93 (1980) 98 pp.

Walters, M.A., Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impat of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. VIII: Pacific Northwest and Rocky Mountain Regions." U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OB5-78/93 (1980) 60 pp.

Welsh, B.L., "The Effect of Reduced Wetlands and Storage Basins in the Size, Stability and Productivity of the Watershed Mixing Zone." OWRT A-064-Conn. (1), Inst. of Water Resources, Conn. Uni., Storrs, Conn. (1978) 43 pp.

Westlake, D.F., "Some Effects of Low-Velocity Currents on the Metabolism of Aquatic Macrophytes." J. Exper. Bot., Vol. 18, No. 55 (1967) pp. 187-205.

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology., W.B., Saunders Co., Philadelphia (1975).

Whitlow, T.H., and Harris, R.W., "Flood Tolerance in Plants: A State-of-the-Art Review." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss., Technical Report E-79-2 (1979) 257 pp.

Wiegleb, G., "Investigation of the Relationship Between Hydrochemical Environmental Factors and the Macrophytic Vegetation in Standing Waters." Arch Hydrobiol., Vol. 83 (1978) pp. 443-484.

Winter, T.C., and Carr, M.R., "Hydrologic Setting of Wetlands in the Cottonwood Lake Area, Stutsman County, North Dakota." U.S. Geol. Surv. Water Res. Invest. 80-99. (1980) 42 pp.

Winter, T.C., "Uncertainties in Estimating the Water Balance of Lakes." Water Resour. Bull., Vol. 17, No. 1 (1981) pp. 82-115.

Wolanski, E., "The Fate of Storm Water and Stormwater Pollution in the Parramatta Estuary, Sydney." Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., Vol. 28, No. 1 (Feb. 1977) pp. 67-73.

Woods, W.J., "Current Study of the Neuse River and Estuary of North Carolina." (1969).

Woodwell, G.M., Hall, C.A.S., Whitney, D.E., and Houghton, R.A., "The Flax Pond Ecosystem Study: Exchanges of Inorganic Nitrogen Between an Estuarine Marsh and Long Island Sound." Ecology, Vol. 60 (1979) pp. 695-702.

2. Succession

Adams, D.A., "Factors Influencing Vascular Plant Zonation in North Carolina Salt Marshes." Ecology, Vol. 44, No. 3 (1963) pp. 445-456.

Anderson, C.M., "Cattail Decline at Farmington Bay Waterfowl Management Area." Grt. Basin Natural., Vol. 37, No. 1 (1977) pp. 24-34.

Bedford, B.L., "Appendix E. Alterations in the Growth and Phenology of Wetland Plants as Indicators of Environmental Change." Proc., 4th Joint Conf. Sensing Environmental Pollutants, Amer. Chem. Soc. (1978) pp. 170-174.

Bernatowicz, S., "Effects of Mowing on the Occurrence of Macrophytes in the Ogalmaly Lake." Acta. Hydrobiol., Vol. 7 (1965) pp. 71-82.

Bliss, L.D., "Vascular Plant Vegetation of the Southern Circumpolar Region in Relation to Antarctic, Alpine, and Arctic Vegetation." Canad. J. Botany, Vol. 57, No. 20 (1979) pp. 2167-2178.

Boorman, L.A., and Fuller, R.M., "The Changing Status of Reedswamp in the Norfolk Broads." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 18 (1981) p. 241.

Bourn, W.S., and Cottam, C., "The Effect of Lowering Water Levels on Marsh Wildlife." Trans. N. Am. Wildlife Nat. Resources Conf., Vol. 4 (1939) pp. 343-350.

Bradshaw, A.D., "Evolutionary Significance of Phenotypic Plasticity in Plants." Adv. Genetics, Vol. 13 (1965) pp. 115-155.

Bye, A.E., "The Bog-A Landscape that Maintains Itself." Landscape Arch. (1980) pp. 186-189.

Cavalieri, A.J., and Huang, A.H.C., "Evaluation of Proline Accumulation in the Adaptation of Diverse Species of Marsh Halophytes to the Saline Environment." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 66, No. 3 (1979) p. 307.

Crocker, W., and Davis, W.E., "Delayed Germination in Seed of Alisma Plantago." Botan. Gaz., Vol. 58, No. 4 (1914) pp. 285-321.

Crow, G.E., "An Ecological Analysis of a Southern Michigan Bog." Michigan Bot., Vol. 8 (1969) pp. 11-27.

Crow, G.E., "A Phytogeographical Analysis of a Southern Michigan Bog." Michigan Bot., Vol. 8 (1969) pp. 51-60.

Dane, C.W., "Succession of Aquatic Plants in Small Artificial Marshes in New York State." N.Y. Fish Game J., Vol. 6 (1959) pp. 57-76.

Davis, A.M., "Wetland Succession, Fire, and the Pollen Record: A Midwestern Example." Am. Natur., Vol. 102, No. 1 (1978) pp. 86-94.

Davis, G.J., and Brinson. M.M., "Responses of Submerged Vascular Plant Communities to Environmental Change." National Water Resources Analysis Group, Eastern Energy and Lane Use Team, U.S. Dept. Interior, Fish and Wildlife Serv., Off. Biol. Serv., Wash., D.C FWS/OBS-70/33 (1980) 70 pp.

Davis, G.J., and Brinson, M.M., "Responses of Submersed Vascular Plant Communities to Environmental Change: Summary." Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Serv., Wash., D.C., FWS/OBS-80/42 (Aug. 1980) 22 pp.

Davis, M.B., and Ford, M.S., "Sediment Focusing in Mirror Lake, New Hampshire." Limnol. Ocean., Vol. 27, No. 1, pp. 137-150 (1982) pp. 137-150.

DeBilde, J., "Nutrient Adaption in Native and Experimental Calciclous and Siliceous Populations of Silene nutans." Oikos, Vol. 31, No. 3 (1978) p. 383.

Disraeli, D.J., and Fonda, R.W., "Gradient Analysis of the Vegetation in a Brackish Marsh in Bellington Bay, Washington." J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 5 (1979) pp. 465-475.

Eilers, H.P., "The Ecological Biogeography of an Oregon Coastal Salt Marsh." Yearbk. Assn. Pac. Coast Geogr., Vol. 38 (1976) pp. 19-32.

Emery, R.M., Moon, C.E., and Welch, E.B., "Enriching Effects of Urban Runoff on the Productivity of a Mesotrophic Lake." Water Res., Vol. 7, No. 10 (Oct. 1973) pp. 1505-1516.

Falinska, K., "Experimental Studies of the Reproductive Strategy of Caltha Palustris L. Populations." Ekol. Polska, Vol. 27, No. 4 (1979) pp. 527-543.

Gates, F.C., "The Bogs of Northern Michigan." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 12, No. 3 (1942) pp. 214-254.

Gorham, E., "The Development of Peatlands." Quart. Rev. Biol., Vol. 32 (1957) pp. 145-166.

Guppy, H.B., "On the Postponement of Germination of Seeds of Aquatic Plants." Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edin., Vol. 13 (1897) pp. 344-359.

Hale, H.M., and Miller, G.E., "Changes in the Aquatic Macrophyte Flora of Whitewater Lake Near Sudbury, Ontario from 1947-1977." Canadian Field-Naturalist, Vol. 92 (1978) pp. 264-270.

Harris, S.W., and Marshall, W.H., "Ecology of Water-Level Manipulations on a Northern Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 44 (1963) pp. 331-343.

Heilman, P.E., "Relationship of Availability of Phosphorus and Cations to Forest Succession and Bog Formation in Interior Alaska." Ecology, Vol. 49, No. 2 (1968) pp. 331-336.

Heinselman, M.L., "Landscape Evolution, Peatland Types, and the Environment in the Lake Agassiz Peatlands Natural Areas, Minnesota." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 40 (1970) pp. 235-261.

Hinde, H., "The Vertical Distribution of Salt Marsh Phanerogams in Relation to Tide Levels." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1954) pp. 209-205.

Ho, Y.B., "Mineral Composition of Phragmites Australis in Scottish Locks as Related to Eutrophication." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 85 (1981) pp. 227-237.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325-335.

Horne, A.J., "Nitrogen Fixation - A Review of This Phenomenon as a Pollution Process." Prog. Wat. Tech., Vol. 8, No. 4&5 (1977) pp. 359-372.

Huff, D.D., and Begovich, C.L., "Evaluation of Two Hydrograph Separation Methods of Potential Use in Regional Water Quality Assessment," ORNL/TM-5258, Oak Ridge Nat. Lab., Tenn. (1976) 112 pp.

Hughes, F.W., and Rattray, M., "Salt Flux and Mixing in the Columbia River Estuary." Estuarine and Coastal Mar. Sci., Vol. 10, No. 5 (May 1980) pp. 479-493.

Johnson, W.C., II, and Schneider, E.D., "The Effect of Subtle Temperature Changes on Individual Species and Community Diversity." U.S. EPA Rept. 600/3-76-079 (1976) pp. 77-94.

Kaminski, R.M., and Prince, H., "Dabbling Duck and Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Responses to Manipulated Wetland Habitat." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 45, No. 1 (1981).

Kratz, T.K., Friedman, R.M., and DeWitt, C.B., "A Spatial Simulation Model of Lake-Edge Wetland Formation." Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, Institute for Environ. Studies Report 107 (1979) 59 pp.

Meeks, R.L., "The Effect of Drawdown Date on Wetland Plant Succession." J. Wildlife Mgmt., Vol. 33 (1969) pp. 817-821.

Millar, J.B., "Vegetation Changes in Shallow Marsh Wetlands Under Improving Moisture Regime." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 51 (1973) pp. 1443-1457.

Mochnacka-Lawacz, H., "Description of the Common Reed (Phragmites communis Trin.) Against Habitat Conditions and its Role in the Overgrowing of Lakes." Ekologia Polska, Vol. 23, No. 4 (1975) pp. 545-571.

Mulligan, H.F., Baranowski, A., and Johnson, P., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilization of Aquatic Vascular Plants and Algae in Replicated Ponds: Initial Response to Fertilization." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 42 (1976) pp. 509-525.

Munshi, J.D., "The Influence of Thick Floating Vegetation (Water Hyacinth: Eichhornia crassipes) on the Physico-Chemical Environment of a Freshwater Wetland." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 62, (1979) pp. 65-69.

Noble, M.G., "The Origin of Populus deltoides and Salix interior Zones on Point Bars Along the Minnesota River." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 102, No. 1 (1979) pp. 59-67.

Perkins, M.A., Goldman, C.R., and Leonard, R.L., "Residual Nutrient Discharge in Streamwaters Influenced by Sewage Effluent Spraying." Ecology, Vol. 56, No. 2 (1975) pp. 453-460.

Phillips, G.L., Eminson, D., and Moss, B., "A Mechanism to Account for Macrophyte Decline in Progressively Eutrophicated Freshwaters." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 4 (1978) pp. 103-126.

Raup, H.M., "Species Versatility in Shore Habitats." J. Arnold Arboretum, Vol. 56, No. 1 (1975) pp. 126-163.

Robel, R.J., "Changes in Submerged Vegetation Following a Change in Water Level." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 26, No. 2 (1962) pp. 221-224.

Robertson, G.P., and Vitousek, P.M., "Nitrification Potentials in Primary and Secondary Succession." Ecology, Vol. 62,No. 2 (1981) pp. 376-386.

Schwintzer, C.R., "Vegetation Changes and Water Levels in a Small Michigan Bog." Proc., Wetlands, Ecology, Values, and Impacts, Waubesa Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wis. (1977) pp. 326-336.

Smalley, A.E., and Thien, L.B., "Effects of Environmental Changes on Marsh Vegetation with Special Reference to Salinity." Report, NASA-CR-147585 (Feb. 1976).

Valiela, I., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Environmental Treatment With Sewage Sludge Biomass, Production and Species Composition." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 12 (1975) p. 973.

Van der Valk, A.G., "Succession in Wetlands: A Gleasonian Approach." Ecology, Vol. 62, No. 3 (1981) pp. 688-696.

Van der Valk, A.G., and Davis, C.B., "The Seed Banks of Prairie Glacial Marshes." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 54 (1976) pp. 1832-1838.

Van der Valk, A.G., and Davis, C.B., "Changes in the Composition, Structure, and Production of Plant Communities Along a Perturbed Wetland Coenocline." Vegetatio, Vol. 32, No. 2 (1976) pp. 87-96.

Van der Valk, A.G., and Davis, C.B., "The Role of Seed Banks in the Vegetation Dynamics of Prairie Glacial Marshes." Ecology, Vol. 59 (1978) pp. 322-335.

Van der Valk, A.G., and Davis, C.B., "A Reconstruction of the Recent Vegetational History of a Prairie Marsh, Eagle Lake, Iowa, From its Seed Bank." Aqua. Bot., Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 29-51.

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology, Sanders, Philadelphia (1975) 743 pp.

Wildi, O., "Simulating the Development of Peat Bogs." Vegetatio, Vol. 37, No. 1 (1978) pp. 1-17.

3. Nutrients

Abrams, B.S., and Mitchell, M.J., "Role of Nemaatode - Bacterial Interactions on Heterotrophic Systems with Emphasis on Sewage Sludge Decomposition." Oikas., Vol. 35 (1980) p. 404.

Adams, F.S., Cole, H., Jr., and Massie, L.B., "Element Constitution of Selected Aquatic Vascular Plants from Pennsylvania: Submersed and Floating - Leaved Species and Rooted Emergent Species." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 5 (1973) pp. 117-147.

Allenby, K.G., "The Manganese and Calcium Contents of Some Aquatic Plants and the Water in Which They Grow." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 29, No. 1-2 (1967) pp. 239-244.

Allenby, K.G., "Some Analyses of Aquatic Plants and their Waters." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 77 (1981) pp. 177-189.

Auclair, A.N.D., "Factors Affecting Tissue Nutrient Concentrations in a Carex Meadow." Oecologia, Vol. 28 (1977) pp. 233-246.

Avnimetech, Y., "Nitrate Transformation in Peat." Soil Sci., Vol. III (1971) p. 113.

Axelrod, D.M., and Moose, K.A., "Nitrogen, Phosphorous, and Carbon Flux in Chesapeake Bay Marshes." NTIS PB 251549 (1976).

Azad, H.S., and Borchardt, J.A., "Variations in Phosphorous Uptake by Algae." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 4, No. 9 (1970) pp. 737-742.

Bares, R.H., and Wali, M.K., "Chemical Relations and Litter Production of Picea Mariana and Larix Laricina Stands on an Alkaline Peatland in Northern Minnesota." Vegetatio, Vol. 40, No. 2 (1979) pp. 79-94.

Barko, J.W., and Smart, R.M., "The Role of Myriophyllum Spicatum in the Mobilization of Sediment Phosphorous." In Aquatic plants, lake management, and ecosystem consequences of lake harvesting. Center for Biotic Systems, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Wisconsin, Madison (1979).

Barko, J.W., and Smart, R.M., "The Nutritional Ecology of Cyperus Esculentus, an Emergent Aquatic Plant, Grown on Different Sediments." Agnat. Bot., Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 13-28.

Barko, J.W., and Smart, R.M., "Mobilization of Sediment Phosphorous by Submerged Freshwater Macrophytes." Freshw. Biol., Vol. 10 (1980) pp. 229-238.

Barksdale, C., "The Role of Flood Flows in Nutrient Supply and Removal as a Factor in the Eutrophication of the Connecticut River." In Formation of Public Policy on Issue of Out-of-State Basin Diversion of Connecticut River Flood Waters to Metropolitan Area, Massachusetts Water Resour. Res. Cent., Publ. No. 25 (1973) 19 pp.

Bates, T.E., "Factors Affecting Critical Nutrient Concentrations in Plants and Their Evaluation: A Review." Soil Science, Vol. 112, No. 2 (1971) pp. 116-130.

Bayly, I.L., and O'Neill, T.A., "Seasonal Ionic Fluctuations in a Typha glauca Community." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972) pp. 714-719.

Bella, D.A., and Williamson, K.J., "Simulation of Sulphur Cycle in Estuarine Sediments." ASCE J. Env. Eng., Vol. 106, No. 1 (1980).

Bernard, J.M., and Bernard, F.A., "Winter Standing Crop and Nutrient Contents in Five Central New York Wetland." Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, Vol. 104, No. 1 (1977) pp. 57-59.

Bayly, I.L., and Freeman, E.A., "Seasonal Variation of Selected Cations in Acorus Calamus L." Aquatic Botany, Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 65-84.

Bender, M.E., and Correll, D.L., "The Use of Wetlands as Nutrient Removal Systems." Chesapeake Res. Consort. Rep. No. 29 (1974) pp. 14.

Bernard, J.M., and Solsky, B.A., "Nutrient Cycling in a Carex Lacustris Wetland." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 55 (1977) pp. 630-638.

Bernard, J.M., and Fitz, M., "Seasonal Changes in Above-Ground Primary Production and Nutrient Contents in a Central New York Typha Glauca Ecosystem." Bull.' Torrey Bot. Club, Vol. 106 (1979(pp. 37-40.

Best, E.P.H., "Seasonal Changes in Mineral and Organic Components of Ceratophyllum Demersum and Elodea Canadensis." Aquatic Botany, Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 337-348.

Bingham, F.T., Page, A.L., Mahler, R.J., and Ganje, T.J., "Cd Availability to Rice in Sludge Amended Soil Under Flooded and Non-Flooded Cultures." J. Soil. Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 40 (1976) pp. 715-719.

Blumer, K., "Use of Wetlands for Treating Wastes: Wisdom in Diversity." Brookhaven Natl. Laboratory Special Report (1978).

Bouldin, D.R., Johnson, R.L., Burda, C., and Kao, C.W., "Losses of Inorganic Nitrogen from Aquatic Systems." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 3 (1974) pp. 107-114.

Bouma, D., Dowling, E.J., and Wahjoedi, H., "Some Effects of Potassium and Magnesium on the Growth of Subterranean Clover (Trifolium Subterraneum)." Ann. Bot., Vol. 43 (1979) p. 529.

Boyd, C.E., "Production, Mineral Nutrient Absorption and Biochemical Assimilation by Justica Americana and Alternanthera Philoxeroides." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 66, No. 2 (1969) p. 139.

Boyd, C.E., "Production, Mineral Accumulation and Pigment Concentrations in Typha Latifolia and Scirpus Amencanus." Ecology, Vol. 51, No. 1 (1970) p. 258.

Boyd, C.E., "The Dynamics of Dry Matter and Chemical Substances in Juncuc Effusus Population." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 86 (1971) p. 28.

Boyd, C.E., and Walley, W.W., "Studies of the Biogeochemistry of Boron. 1. Concentration in Surface Waters, Rainfall and Aquatic Plants." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 88, No. 1 (1972).

Boyden, C.R., Aston, S.R., and Thorton I., "Tidal and Seasonal Variations of Trace Elements in Two Cornish Estuaries." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 9 (1979(p. 303.

Boyt, F.L., Bayley, S.E., and Zoltek, J., Jr., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Waste Water by Wetland Vegetation." J. Water Pollut. Cont. Fed., Vol. 49, No. 5 (May 1977) pp. 789-799.

Bradley, K., "Phosphorous in the Prairie Pond." University of Wisconsin - Madison Arboretum News, Vol. 27, No. 2 (1978) pp. 1-3.

Brezonik, P.L., and Lee, G.F., "Denitrification as a Nitrogen Sink in Lake Mendota, Wisconsin." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 2, No. 2 (Feb. 1968).

Brinson, M.M., "Decomposition and Nutrient Exchange of Litter in an Alluvial Swamp Forest." Ecology, Vol. 58 (1977) pp. 601-609.

Bristow, J.M., "Nitrogen Fixation in the Rhizosphere of Freshwater Angiosperms." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 52 (1974) pp. 217-221.

Broadbent, F.E., and Clark, F.E., "Denitrification." Soil Nitrogen, Amer. Soc. Agron., Madison, Wisconsin (1965) pp. 344-359.

Broome, S.W., Woodhouse, W.W., Jr., and Seneca, E.D., "The Relationship of Mineral Nutrients to Growth of Spartina Alterniflora in North Carolina: I. Nutrient Status of Plants and Soils in Natural Stands." Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 39 (1975) pp. 295-301.

Broome, S.W., Woodhouse, W.W., Jr., and Seneca E.D., "The Relationship of Mineral Nutrients to Growth of Spartina Alterniflora in North Carolina: II. The Effects of N, P, and Fe Fertilizers." Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 39, 1975.

Browman, M.G., Harris, R.F., Ryden, J.C., and Syers, J.K., "Phosphorous Loading from Urban Stormwater Runoff as a Factor in Lake Eutrophication: I. Theoretical Considerations and Qualitative Aspects." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 561-566.

Burge, W.D., and Broadbent, F.E., "Fixation of Ammonia by Organic Soils." Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 25 (1966) p. 199.

Buron, T.M., "The Effects of Riverine Marshes on Water Quality." Proc. of a Midwest Conference on Wetland Values and Management, St. Paul, MN, Minnesota Water Planning Board (1981).

Buron, T.M., and Hook, J.E., "A Mass Balance Study of Application of Municipal Waste Water to Forests in Michigan." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8, No. 4 (1979) pp. 589-592.

Caines, L.A., "The Phosphorous Content at Some Aquatic Macrophytes with Special Reference to Seasonal Fluctuations and Applications of Phosphate Fertilizers." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 25 (1965) p. 289.

Carignan, R., and Kalff, J., "Quantification of the Sediment Phosphorous Available to Aquatic Macrophytes." J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., Vol. 36, No. 8 (1979) pp. 1002-1005.

Carignan, R., and Kalff, J., "Phosphorous Sources for Aquatic Weeds: Water or Sediment?" Science, Vol. 207 (1980) pp. 987-988.

Carignan, R., "An Empirical Model to Estimate the Relative Importance of Roots in Phosphorous Uptake by Aquatic Macrophyte." Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci., Vol. 39 (1982) pp. 243-247.

Carignan, R., and Kalff, J., "Phosphorous Release by Submerged Macrophytes: Significance to Epiphyton and Phytopklankton." Limnol. Oceanog., Vol. 27, No. 3 (1982) pp. 419-427.

Carpenter, N.R., and Adams, M.S., "Macrophyte Tissue Nutrient Pool of a Hardwater Eutrophic Lake: Implications for Macrophyte Harvesting." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 239-255.

Carpenter, E.J., Van Raalte, C.D., and Valiela, I., "Nitrogen Fixation By Algae in a Massachusetts Salt Marsh." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 23, No. 2 (1978).

Chalmers, A.G., "The Effects of Fertilization on Nitrogen Distribution in a Spartina Alterniflora Salt Marsh." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 8 (1979) p. 327.

Chapin, S.T., III, "Morphological and Physiological Mechanisms of Temperature Compensation in Phosphate Absorption Along a Latitudinal Gradient." Ecology, Vol. 55 (1974) p. 1180.

Chapin, S.F., III, "Phosphate Absorption Capacity and Acclimation Potential in Plants Along a Latitudinal Gradient." Science, Vol. 183 (1974) p. 521.

Childs, C.W., Searle, P.L., Wells, N., "Infiltration Through Soil as a Tertiary Treatment of Sewage Effluent." New Zealand J. Sci., Vol. 20 (1977) pp. 433-437.

Chinnery, L.E., and Harding, C.P., "The Effect of Ferrous Iron on the Uptake of Manganese by Juncus Effusus L." Ann. Bot., Vol. 46 (1980) pp. 409-412.

Clymo, R.S., "Ion Exchange in Sphagnum and its Relation to Bog Ecology." Ann. Bot. N.S., Vol. 27 (1963) pp. 309-324.

Cole, J., and Fisher, S.G., "Annual Metabolism of a Temporary Pond Ecosystem." Am. Midl. Natur. ,Vol. 100, No. 1 (1978) pp. 15-22.

Cooley, T.N., Gonzalez, M.H., and Martin, D.F., "Radio-Manganese-Iron and Phosphorous Uptake by Water Hyacinth and Economics Implications." Econ. Bot., Vol. 32, No. 4 (1978) p. 371.

Cook, A.H., and Powers, C.F., "Early Biochemical Changes in the Soils and Waters of Artifically Created Marshes in New York." New York Fish Game J., Vol. 5, No. 1 (1958) pp. 9-65.

Craigie, J.S., and Maass, W.S.G., "The Cation-exchanger in Sphagnum spp." Ann. Bot. N.S., Vol. 30 (1966) pp. 153-154.

Davis, S.M., and Harris, L.A., "Marsh Plant Production and Phosphorus Flux in Everglades Conservation Area Z." Environmental Quality through Wetlands Utilization, Coordinating Council on the Kissimmee River Valley and Taylor Creek - Nubbin Slough Basin, Tallahassee, Fla., pp. 105-131.

De, P.K., and Sarkar, S.N., "Transformation of Nitrate in Water-Logged Soils." Soil Sci., Vol. 42 (1936) pp. 143-155.

De Bilde, J., "Nutrient Adaption in Native and Experimental Calciclous and Siliceous Populations of Silene Nutans." Oikos, Vol. 31, No. 3 (1978) p. 383.

de Jong, J., "Green Systems for Wastewater Treatment." Env. Sci. Technol., Vol. 19, No. 5 (1975) pp. 408-409.

De la Cruz, A.A., and Hackney, C.T., "Energy Value, Elemental Composition and Productivity of Below Ground Biomass of a Juncus Tidal Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 58 (1977) pp. 1165-1170.

De Laune, R.D., Buresh, R.J., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Relationship of Soil Properties to Standing Crop Biomass of Spartina Alterniflora in a Louisiana Marsh." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 477-487.

De Laune, R.D., Patrick, W.H., Jr., and Brannon, J.M., "Nutrient Transformations in Louisiana Salt Marsh Soils." Louisiana State Univ. Cent. Wetl. Res., LSU-T-76-009 (1976) p. 38.

De Laune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., "Sedimentation and Nutrient Cycling in a Louisiana Salt Marsh." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1980, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La. (1980).

DeLaune, R.D., Reddy, C.N., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Effects of pH and Redox Potential on Concentration of Dissolved Nutrients in an Estuarine Sediment." *J. Environ. Qual.*, Vol. 10, No. 3 (1981) pp. 276-279.

De Marte, J.A., and Hartman, R.T., "Study on Absorption of ^{32}P, ^{59}Fe, ^{45}Ca by Water-Milfoil (*Myriophyllum Exalbesreus* Fernald)." *Ecology*, Vol. 55 (1974) p. 188.

Demgen, F.C., and Nute, J.W., "Wetlands Creation Using Secondary Treatment Wastewater." AAWA Res. Foundation/et al. Water Reuse Symp., Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (1979) pp. 727-740.

Dietz, F., "Enrichment of Heavy Metals in Submerged Plants." *Adv. Water Pollut. Res.*, Vol. 6 (1972) pp. 53-72.

Dinges, R., "*Natural Systems for Water Pollution Control.*" Van Nostrand Reinhold (1982) pp. 252.

Dixon, K.R., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan (1974).

Driftmeyer, J.E., "Trace Elements in Estuarine Plant Detritus." Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville.

Dunlop, J., Glass, A.D.M., and Tonkins, B.D., "The Regulation of K$^+$ Uptake By Rye Grass and White Clover Roots in Relation to Their Competition for Potassium." *New Phytol.*, Vol. 83 (1979) p. 365.

Dunstan, W.M., and Windom, H.L., "The Influence of Environmental Changes in Heavy Metal Concentrations of *Spartina Alterniflora*." *Estuarine Research*, Vol. II, Academic Press, N.Y. (1975) pp. 393-404.
Dykyjova, D., "Accumulation of Mineral Nutrients in the Biomass of Reed Swamp Species." Ecosystem study on Wetland Biome in Czechoslovakia, *IBP/PT-PP Report No. 3* (1973) pp. 151-161.

Dykyjova, D., "Content of Mineral Macronutrients in Emergent Macrophytes During Their Seasonal Growth and Decompositions." Ecosystem Study on Wetland Biome in Czechoslovakia, *IBP/PT-PP Report No. 3* (1973) pp. 163-172.

Dykyjova, D., "Selective Uptake of Mineral Ions and Their Concentration Factors in Aquatic Higher Plants." *Folia Geobot. Phytotaxon.*, Vol. 14 (1979) p. 267.

Elder, J.F., and Home, A.J., "Biostimulatory Capacity of Dissolved Iron for Cyanophycean Blooms in a Nitrogen-Rich Reservoir." *Chemosphere*, Vol. 9 (1977) pp. 525-530.

Eley, R.L., Falco, J.W., and Kirby, C.J., "The Role of Physical Modeling in Marsh-Estuarine Mineral - Cycling Research." *Proc.* Mineral Cycling in Southeastern Ecosystems (1975) pp. 166-178.

Emery, R.M., "Initial Responses of Phytoplankton and Related Factors in Lake Sammonish Following Nutrient Diversion." Ph.D Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle (1972) p. 244.

Engler, R.M., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Stability of Sulfides of Manganese, Iron, Zinc, Copper and Mercury in Flooded and Non-Flooded Soil." *Soil. Sci.*, Vol. 119 (1975) pp. 217-221.

Everest, J.W., and Davis, D.E., "Studies of Phosphorous Movement Using Salt Marsh Micro Ecosystems." *J. Environ. Qual.*, Vol. 8, No. 4 (1979) pp. 465-470.

Gallagher, J.L., "Effects on an Ammonium Nitrate Pulse on the Growth and Elemental Composition of Natural Stands of *Spartina Alterniflora* and *Juncus Roemerianus*." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 62, No. 6 (1975) pp. 644-648.

Gallagher, J. L., "Growth and Element Compositional Responses of *Sporobolus Virginicus* (L.) Kunth to Substrate Salinity and Nitrogen." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 102, No. 1 (1979) pp. 68-75.

Gambrell, R.P., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Chemical and Microbiological Properties of Anaerobic Soils." *Plant Life in Anaerobic Environments*, Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. (1978) pp. 375-423.

Gerloff, G. C., "Nutritional Ecology of Nuisance Aquatic Plants." Natl. Environmental Research Center, Corvalis, Ore., *EPA-660/3-75-027* (1975).
Gibson, C.E., "Nutrient Limitation." *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, Vol. 43, No. 12 (1981) p. 2436.

Giles, M.J., "The Movement of Phosphorous in the Little River Estuary, New South Wales." Australian Atom Energy Comm. Red. Establ. *AAEC/TM 616* (1972) p. 19.

Gilmour, J.T., Gilmour, C.M., and Johston, J.H., "Nitrogenase Activity of Rice Plant Root Systems." *Soil Biol. Biochem.*, Vol. 10 (1978) pp. 261-264.

Gjessing, E.T., "The Effects of Aquatic Humus on the Biological Availability of Cadmium." *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Vol. 91 (1981) pp. 144-149.

Gjessing, E.T., and Steinnes, E., "Interactions Between Humus and Trace Elements in Freshwater." Water Res., Vol. 10 (1976) pp. 711-716.

Gorham, E., "A Note on the Acidity and Base Status of Raised and Blanket Bogs." J. Ecol., Vol. 41 (1953) pp. 153-156.

Gorham, E., "Some Chemical Aspects of Wetland Ecology." Proc., Muskeg Research Conference, Vol. 90 (1966) pp. 20-38.

Granhall, N., and Selander, H., "Nitrogen Fixation in a Subarctic Mire." Oikos, Vol. 24 (1973) pp. 8-15.

Grant, R.R., Jr., and Patrick, R., "Tinicum Marsh as a Water Purifier." Two Studies of Tinicum Marsh, Conservation Foundation (1970) pp. 105-123.

Greij, E.D., "The Effects of a Marsh on Water Quality." Inst. of Water Res., Mich. State Univ., East Lansing, Mich., OWRT A-077-Mich. (Feb. 1976) 24 pp.

Grizzle, R.E., "A Preliminary Investigation of the Effects of Enrichment on the Macrobenthics in an East-Central Florida Lagoon." Fla. Sci., Vol. 42, No. 1 (1979) pp. 33-42.

Haines, B.L., and Dunn, E.L., "Growth and Resource Allocation Responses of Spartina Alterniflora Loisel to Three Levels of NH$_4$-N, Fe, and NaCl in Solution Culture." Bot. Gaz., Vol. 137, No. 3 (1976) pp. 224-230.

Hall, C.A.S., "Migration and Metabolism in a Temperate Stream Ecosystem." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972).

Haynes, R.J., and Goh, K.M., "Ammonium and Nitrate Nutrition of Plants." Biol. Rev., Vol. 53 (1978) p. 465.

Heilman, P.E., "Relationship of Availability of Phosphorous and Cations to Forest Succession and Bog Formation in Interior Alaska." Ecology, Vol. 49, No. 2 (1968) pp. 331-336.

"Herlihy, M., "Dry Matter Response of Ryegrass to Ammonium and Nitrate Sources of Nitrogen as a Function of Soil Texture and Moisture." Plant Soil, Vol. 50, No. 3 (1978) p. 633.

Hickok, E.A., Hannaman, M.C., and Wonck, N.C., "Urban Runoff Treatment Methods, Vol. 1, Non-structural Wetlands Treatment." Municipal Environmental Research Lab, Storm and Combined Sewer Section, Edison, N.J. (1977) 134 pp.

Hill, B.H., "Uptake and Release of Nutrients by Aquatic Macrophytes." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 7 (1979) pp. 87-93.

Hook, J.E., "Nitrate Leaching from Sewerage - Irrigated Perennials as Affected by Cutting Management." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 8, No. 4 (1979).

Hopkins, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Envir. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1980) p. 325.

Horne, A.J., and Goldman, C.R., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, Calif. I. Seasonal Variation and the Role of Heterocysts." Limnol. Oceanog., Vol. 17 (1972) pp. 678-692.

Horne, A.J., "Algal Nitrogen Fixation in California Streams: Diel Cycles and Nocturnal Fixation." Freshw. Biol., Vol. 5 (1975) pp. 471-477.

Howard-Williams, C., "Studies on the Ability of a Potamogeton Pectinatus Community to Remove Dissolved Nitrogen and Phosphorous Compounds from Lake Water." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 18 (1981) pp. 619-637.

Howarth, R.W., and Teal, J.M., "Sulfate Reduction in a New England Salt Marsh." Limnol. Oceanog., Vol. 24 (1972) pp. 999.

Huff, D.D., Koonce, J.F., Ivarson, W.R., and Weiler, P.R., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow Eutrophic Lake." Proc., Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Process, Logan, Utah (1973) pp. 33-35.

Hutchinson, G.E., A Treatise on Limnology, Vol. 1, Geography, Physics, and Chemistry. John Wiley and Sons, New York (1957) pp. 1015.

Jetter, W., and Harris, L. D., "The Effects of Perturbation on Cypress Dome Animal Communities." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Florida Univ., Center for Wetlands, Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 577-653.

Jewell, W.J., "Aquatic Weed Decay: Dissolved Oxygen Utilization and Nitrogen and Phosphorus Regeneration." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 43 (1971) pp. 1457-1467.

Jones, G., and Cullimore, D.R., "Influence of Macro-Nutrients on the Relative Growth of Water Plants in the Qu'Appelle Lakes." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 4 (1973) pp. 283-290.

Kadlec, R. H., "Wetlands for Tertiary Treatment." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis, Minn. (1979) pp. 490-504.

Kadlec, R.H., and Tilton, D.L., "The Use of Freshwater Wetlands as a Tertiary Wastewater Treatment Alternative." Critical Reviews in Env. Control, Vol. 9, No. 2 (1979) p. 185.

Kadlec, R.H., Tilton, D.L., and Kadlec, J.A., "Feasibility of Utilization of Wetland Ecosystems for Nutrient Removal from Secondary Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent." *Semi-Annual Report No. 5*, Univ. of Michigan (1977).

Kadlec, R.H., Tilton, D.L., and Schwegler, B.R., "Wetlands for Tertiary Treatment - A Three Year Summary of Pilot Scale Operations at Houghton Lake." The University of Michigtan, NSF-RANN Grant AEN 75-08855 (1979) 96 p.

Kadlec, et al., "Wetland Utilization for Management of Community Wastewater." NTIS Report PB80-108228 (1979).

Kaplan, W., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "Denitrification in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 24 (1979) pp. 726-734.

Keenan, J.D., and Auer, M.T., "The Influence of Phosphorus Luxury Uptake on Algal Bioassays." *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, Vol. 46, No. 3 (1974) p. 532.

Keeney, D.R., "The Fate of Nitrogen in Aquatic Ecosystems." Wisc. Water Res. Center, Madison, Wisc., *Eutrophic. Inform. Progr., Liter. Rev.*, No. 3 (1972) 59 pp.

Keeney, D.R., "The Nitrogen Cycle in Sediment Water Systems." *J. Environ.*, Vol. 2 (1973) pp. 15-29.

Keeney, D.R., "The Nitrogen Cycle in Sediment-Water Systems." *J. Env. Qual.*, Vol. 2 (1973) pp. 151-162.

Kemp, W.M., and Boynton, W.R., "Influence of Biological and Physical Processes on Dissolved O_2 Dynamics in an Estuarine System: Implications for Measurement of Community Metabolism." *Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci.*, Vol. II, No. 4 (1980)

Kibby, H.V., "Effects of Wetlands on Water Quality. Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. USDA Forest Service *Gen. Tech. Rept. WO-12* (1978).

Kholdebarin, B., and Oertli, J.J., "Effects of Suspended Particles and Their Sizes on Nitrification in Surface Water." *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, Vol. 49, No. 7 (1977) p. 1693.

Klopatek, J.M., "Nutrient Dynamics of Freshwater Riverine Marshes and the Role of Emergent Macrophytes." *Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential*, Academic Press, New York (1978) pp. 195-216.

Kramer, J.R., Herbes, S.E., and Allen, H.E., "Phosphorus: Analysis of Water, Biomass, and Sediment." *Nutrients in Natural Waters*, Wiley-Interscience N.Y. (1972) pp. 51-100.

Kvet, J., "Mineral Nutrients in Shoots of Reed (*Phragmites Communis* Trin.)." *Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Vol. 20, No. 1 (1973) pp. 137-147.

Landers, D.H., Frey, D.G., "The Dieback Role of *Myriophyllum Spicatum* in Monroe Reservoir, Indiana." Water Resources Research Center, *PWRRC-TR-134*, Purdue Uni., Lafayette, Ind. (Sept. 1980) 113 pp.

Laurey, J.D., "Nutrient Element Content of Terricolous Cyptograms from a Coal Strip-Mining Area in Ohio." *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*, Vol. 105, No. 3 (1978) pp. 201-204.

Lee, G.F., Bentley, E., and Amundson, R., "Effects of Marshes on Water Quality." *Coupling of Land and Water Systems*, Springer-Verlag, New York (1975) pp. 105-127.

Lemassen, L., Pages, J., and Cremoux, J.L., "Inorganic Phosphate Uptake in a Brackish Tropical Lagoon." *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science*, Vol. II, No. 5 (1980).

Lindsley, D.S., "Emergent Macrophytes of a Wisconsin Marsh: Productivity, Soil-Plant Nutrient Regimes and Uptake Experiments with Phosphorus - 32." Ph.D Thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, Botany Dept. (1971) pp. 195.

Lindsley, D., Schuck, T., and Stearns, F., "Primary Productivity and Mineral Regimes in a Northern Wisconsin Marsh." *Proc.*, Waubesa Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wis., June 2-5 (1977).

Loucks, O.E., and Waila, P.R., "The Effects of Harvest Removal of P on Remineralized P Sources in a Shallow Lake." *Proc.*, Aquatic Plants, Lake Management and Ecosystem Consequences of Lake Harvesting (1979).

Loucks, O.L., and Watson, V., "The Use of Models to Study Wetland Regulation of Nutrient Loading to Lake Mendota." *Proc.*, Waukesha Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wisc. (1977) pp. 242-252.

Lowenhaupt, B., "The Transport of Calcium and Other Cations in Submerged Aquatic Plants." *Biol. Rev.*, Vol. 31 (1956) pp. 371-395.

MacPherson, L.B., Sinclair, N.R., and Hayes, F.R., "Lake Water and Sediment III. The Effect of pH on the Partition of Inorganic Phosphate Between Water and Oxidized Mud or its Ash." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 3 (1958) pp. 318-326.

MacRae, I.C., Ancajas, R.R., and Salandanan, D., "The Fate of Nitrate Nitrogen in Some Tropical Soils Following Submergence." Soil Sci., Vol. 105 (1967) pp. 327-334.

Marrs, R.H., "Seasonal Changes and Multivariate Studies of the Mineral Element Status of Several Members of the Ericaceae." J. Ecol., Vol. 66 (1978) pp. 533-545.

McAlice, B.J., "Hydrographic and Nutrient Data-Damariscotta River Estuary." Maine Sea Grant (1977).

Martin, D.M., and Goff, D.R., "The Role of Nitrogen in the Aquatic Environment." Acod. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Rep. No. ANSP-CLDP-2 (1972) 46 pp.

Mason, C.F., and Bryant, R.J., "Production, Nutrient Content and Decomposition of Phragmites Communis Trin. and Typha Angustifolia L." J. Ecol., Vol. 63, No. 1 (1975) p. 71.

McGarity, J.W., "Denitrification Studies on Some South Australian Soils." Plant Soil, Vol. 14 (1961) pp. 1-21.

Mchay, C.L., "Wind-blown Dust as a Source of Nutrients for Aquatic Plants." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 5 (1973) pp. 173-180.

McPherson, B.F., Waller, B.G., and Mattraw, H.C., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Uptake in the Everglades Conservation Areas, Florida, With Special Reference to the Effects of Backpumping Runoff." Geological Survey, Tallahassee, Fla. (June 1976) 120 pp.

McRoy, C.P., and Alexander, V., "Nitrogen Kinetics in Aquatic Plants in Arctic Alaska." Aquatic Bot., Vol. 1 (1975) pp. 3-10.

Mendelssohn, I.A., "The Influence of Nitrogen Level, Form and Application Method on the Growth Response of Spartina Alterniflora in N. Carolina." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1979) p. 106.

Mendelssohn, I.A., "Nitrogen Metabolism in the Height Forms of Spartina Alterniflora in North Carolina." Ecology, Vol. 60, No. 3 (1979) p. 547.

Mickelson, M., Maske, H., and Dugdale, R.C., "Nutrient-Determined Dominance in Multispecies Chemostat Cultures of Diatoms." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) p. 298.

Middleton, A.C., and Lawrence, A.W., "Kinetics of Microbial Sulfate Reduction." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 49, No. 7 (1977) p. 1659.

Mitsch, W.J., Dorge, C.L., and Wiemhoff, J.R., "Ecosystem Dynamics and a Phosphorus Budget of an Alluvial Cypress Swamp in Southern Illinois." Ecology, Vol. 60, No. 6 (1979) p. 1116.

Morris, F.A., Morris, M.K., Michaud, T.S., and Williams, L.R., "Meadowland Natural Treatment Processes in the Lake Tahoe Basin: A Field Investigation." EPA 600/4-81-026 (1981) 180 pp.

Mulligan, H.F., and Baranowski, A., "Growth of Phytoplankton and Vascular Aquatic Plants at Different Nutrient Levels." Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol., Vol. 17 (1969) pp. 802-810.

Mulligan, H.F., Baranowski, A., and Johnson, R., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilization of Aquatic Vascular Plants and Algae in Replicated Ponds I. Initial Response to Fertilization." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 48, No. 2 (1976) pp. 109-116.

Naiman, R.J., and Sibert, J.R., "Transport of Nutrients and Carbon From the Nanaimo River to its Estuary." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 23 (1978) pp. 1183-1193.

Nayak, D.N., and Rao, V.R., "The Influence of Alternate Flooded and Non-Flooded Conditions on Nitrogen Fixation (C_2H_2) Reduction in Paddy Soils." Soil. Sci., Vol. 131, No. 1 (1981).

Nedwell, D.B., "Inorganic Nitrogen Metabolism in a Eutrophicated Tropical Mangrove Estuary." Water Res., Vol. 9 (1975) p. 221.

Nicholls, K.H., and MacCrimmon, H.R., "Nutrients in Subsurface and Runoff Waters of the Holland Marsh, Ontario." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 3 (1974) p. 31.

Nichols, D.S., and Keeney, D.R., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Release from Decaying Water Milfoil." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 42 (1973) p. 509.

Norris, D.R., Birke, L.E., Cockburn, R.T., and Parker, D.S., "A Comprehensive Environmental Approach to Marine Waste Disposal Planning." 44th Water Pollution Control Federation Conf., San Francisco, Cal., Session 12, No. 2 (Oct. 5, 1971) 26 p.

O'Brien, D.J., and Birkner, F.B., "Kinetics of Oxygenation of Reduced Sulfur Species in Aqueous Solution." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. II, No. 12 (1977).

Olsen, C., "The Significance of Concentration for the Rate of Ion Absorption by Higher Plants in Water Culture II. Experiments with Aquatic Plants." Physiologia Pl., Vol. 6, pp. 837-843.

Ornes, W.H., and Steward, K.K., "Effect of Phosphorus and Potassium on Phytoplankton Populations in Field Enclosures." Ecol. Rept. No. DI-SFEP-74-07, Agr. Res. Serv., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. (May 1973) 14 pp.

Ownes, M., and Wood, G., "Some Aspects of the Eutrophication of Water." Water Res., Vol. 2 (1968) p. 157.

Patrick, W.H., Jr., and DeLaune, R.D., "N and P Utilization by Spartina Alterniflora in a Salt Marsh in Barataria Bay, Louisiana." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 4 (1976) p. 59.

Patrick, W.H., and Mahapatra, I.C., "Transformation and Availability to Rice of Nitrogen and Phosphorus in Waterlogged Soils." Adv. Agron., Vol. 20 (1968) p. 323.

Peverly, J.H., and Johnson, R.L, "Nutrient Chemistry in Herbicide-Treated Ponds of Differing Fertility." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 294-300.

Polisini, J.M., and Boyd, L.E., "Relationships Between Cell-Wall Fractions, Nitrogen and Standing Crop in Aquatic Macrophytes." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 3 (1972) p. 484.

Pomeroy, L.R., Johannes, R.E., and Odum, E.P., "The Phosphorus and Zinc Cycles and the Productivity of a Salt Marsh." Proc., 2nd. Nat. Symp. on Radioecology, Springfiled, Virginia (1969) pp. 413-419.

Ragsdale, H.L., and Thorhaug, A., "Trace Metal Cycling in the U.S. Coastal Zone: A Synthesis." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1102-1112.

Reimold, R.J., "The Movement of Phosphorus Through the Saltmarsh Cord Grass, Spartina Alterniflora Loisel." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 17, No. 4 (1972) pp. 606-611.

Richardson, C.J., Kadlec, J.A., Wentz, W.A., Chamie, J.P.M., and Kadlec, R. H., "Background Ecology and the Effects of Nutrient Additions on a Central Michigan Wetland." Univ. of Michigan, School of Nat. Res., Wetl. Ecosyst. Res. Group. Publ. No. 4 (1975) 52 pp.

Ringelberg, J., and Kersting, K., "Properties of an Aquatic Micro-Ecosystem. I. General Introduction to the Prototypes." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 83, No. 1 (1978) pp. 47-68.

Robertson, G.P., and Vitousek, P.M., "Nitrification in the Course of Ecological Succession." Ecology, Vol. 62, No. 2 (1981) pp. 376-386.

Rodgers, J.H., Jr., Cherry, D.S., and Guthrie, R.K., "Cycling of Elements in Duckweed (Lemna Perpusilla) in an Ash Settling Basin and Swamp Drainage System." Water Res., Vol. 12 (1978) pp. 765-770.

Sanville, W.D., "Productivity Response of an Alaskan USA Wetland Plant Community to Nutrient Enrichment." Proc., Alaska Sci. Conf., Vol. 30 (1979) p. 137.

Schaffner, W.R., and Oglesby, R.T., "Phosphorus Loadings to Lakes and Some of Their Responses. Part I. A New Calculation of Phosphorus Loading and Its Application to 13 New York Lakes." Limnol. Ocean., Vol. 23, No. 1 (Jan. 1978) p. 120.

Sebetich, M.J., "Phosphorus Kinetics of Freshwater Microcosms." Ecology, Vol. 56, No. 6 (1975) pp. 1262-1280.

Sharma, B., and Ahler, R.C., "Nitrification and Nitrogen Removal." Water Res., Vol. 11 (1977) pp. 897-925.

Siccama, T.G., and Porter, E., "Lead in a Connecticut Salt Marsh." BioScience, Vol. 22 (1972) pp. 232-234.

Smart, R.M., and Barko, J.W., "Influence of Sediment Salinity and Nutrients on the Physiological Ecology of Selected Salt Marsh Plants." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 7 (1978) p. 487.

Smart, R.M., and Barko, J.W., "Nitrogen Nutrition and Salinity Tolerance of Distichlis Spicata and Spartina Alterniflora." Ecology, Vol. 61, No. 3 (1980) pp. 630-638.

Smith, V.H., "Storm Derived Losses of Phosphorus and Their Significance to Annual Phosphorus Export From Two New Jersey Watersheds." MS Thesis, Dept. of Zoology, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (Oct. 1976) 109 pp.

Smith, W.G., and Day, J.W., "Enrichment of Marsh Habitats with Organic Wastes." OWRT A-033-La (1), Water Resources Res. Inst., Baton Rouge, La. (Nov. 1973) 7 pp.

Spangler, F.L., Fetter, C.W., Jr., and Sloey, W.E., "Phosphorus Accumulation-Discharge Cycles in Marshes." Water Resour. Bull., Vol. 13, No. 6 (1977) p. 1191.

Spearing, A.M., "Cation-Exchange Capacity and Galacturonic Acid Content of Several Species of Sphagnum in Sandy Ridge Bog, Central New York State." Bryologist, Vol. 75 (1972) pp. 154-158.

Sprent, J.I., Scott, R., and Perry, K.M., "The Nitrogen Economy of Myrica Gale in the Field." J. Ecol., Vol. 66 (1978) pp. 657-668.

Stumm, W., "The Acceleration of the Hydrogeochemical Cycling of Phosphorus." The Changing Chemistry of the Oceans: Proceedings of the 20th Nobel Symphony, John Wiley and Sons, N.Y. (1972) pp. 329-346.

Sullivan, M.J., "Long-Term Effects of Manipulating Light Intensity and Nutrient Enrichment on the Structure of the Salt Marsh Diatom Community." J. Phycol., Vol. 12 (1976) pp. 205-210.

Sullivan, M.J., "Effects of Nutrient Enrichment of a Salt Marsh on Diatom Communities." OWRT A-114-Miss (1), Water Resources Res. Inst., Miss. State Univ. (1978) 40 pp.

Syers, J.K., et al., "Phosphate Chemistry in Lake Sediments." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 2, No. 1 (1973) pp. 1-14.

Szczepanska, W., and Szczepanski, A., "Emergent Macrophytes and Their Role in Wetland Ecosystems." Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 20 (1973) pp. 41-50.

Teal, J.M., and Kanwisher, J., "Gas Exchange in a Georgia Salt Marsh." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 6 (1961) pp. 388-399.

Tjempkema, J., "Nitrogen Fixation in Forests of Central Massachusetts." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 1 (1979) pp. 11-16.

Toetz, D.W., "Uptake and Translocation of Ammonia by Freshwater Hydrophytes." Ecology, Vol. 55, No. 1 (1974) pp. 199-201.

Tripp, L.N., Bezdicek, D.F., and Heilman, P.E., "Seasonal and Diurnal Patterns and Rates of Nitrogen Fixation by Young Red Alder." For. Sci., Vol. 25, No. 2 (1979) pp. 371-380.

Valiela, I., and Teal, J., "The Nitrogen Budget of a Salt Marsh Ecosystem." Nature, Vol. 280, No. 5724 (1979) pp. 652-656.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Deuser, W.G., "The Nature of Growth Forms in The Salt Marsh Grass Spartina Alterniflora." Am. Nat., Vol. 112, No. 985 (1978) pp. 461-470.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Sass, W., "Nutrient Retention in Salt Marsh Plots Experimentally Fertilized with Sewage Sludge." Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, Vol. 1 (1973) pp. 261-269.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., Volkmann, S., Shafer, D., and Carpenter, E.J., "Nutrient and Particulate Fluxes in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem: Tidal Exchanges and Inputs by Precipitation and Groundwater." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 23, No. 4 (1978) pp. 798-812.

Vanderborgh, N.E., and Boyers, A.G., "Phosphate Removal by Algal Systesm." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol., 46, No. 4 (1974) p. 727.

Vander Linden, M.J.H.A., "Nitrogen Economy of Reed Vegetation in the Zuidelijk Flevoland Polder." Acta AEcol.; Ecol. Plant., Vol. 15, No. 3 (1980) pp. 219-230.

Vander Valk, A.G., Davis, C.B., Baker, J.L,, and Beer, C.E., "Natural Freshwater Wetlands as Nitrogen and Phosphorus Traps for Land Runoff." Wetland Functions and Values; The State of our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis, Minn. (1978) pp. 457-467.

Van Kessel, J.F., "Factors Affecting the Denitrification Rate in Two Water-Sediment Systems." Water Res., Vol. 11 (1977) p. 259.

Verry, E.S., "Streamflow Chemistry and Nutrient Yields from Upland-Peatland Watersheds in Minnesota." Ecology, Vol. 56, No. 5 (1975) p. 1149.

Vincent, W.F., and Downes, M.T., "Variation in Nutrient Removal from a Stream by Watercress (Nasturtium Officionale R. BR.)." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 9 (1980) pp. 221-235.

Vitt, D.H., and Slack, N.G., "An Analysis of the Vegetation of Sphagnum-Dominated Kettle-hole Bogs in Relation to Environmental Gradients." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 53 (1975) pp. 332-359.

Webster, J.R., and Patten, B.C., "Effects of Watershed Perturbation on Stream Potassium and Calcium Dynamics." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 49, No. 1 (1979) pp. 51-72.

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology, Saunders, Philadelphia (1975) 743 pp.

Whigham, D.F., and Bayley, S.E., "Nutrient Dynamics in Freshwater Wetlands." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Minneapolis, Minn., Amer. Water Resources Assoc. (1978) pp. 468-478.

Whitney, D.M., Chalmers, A.G., Haines, E.B., Hanson, R.B., Pomeroy, L. R., and Sherr, B., "The Cycles of Nitrogen and Phosphorous." The Ecology of a Salt Marsh, Springer-Verlag, N.Y. (1981).

Widyanto, L.S., Susilo, H., and Sutikno, I., "Water Hyacinth (Eichhornia Crossipes) as a Bioagent to Absorb Heavy Metals and Nitrogen in Polluted Water." Proc. FAOB Symposium, Vol. 1, pp. 189-196.

Wiegleb, G., "Investigation of the Relationship Between Hydrochemical Environmental Factors and the Macrophytic Vegetation in Standing Waters." Arch Hydrobiol., Vol. 83 (1978) pp. 443-484.

Woodwell, G.M., "Recycling Sewage Through Plant Communities." Am. Sci., Vol. 65 (1977) pp. 556-562.

Woodwell, G.M., and Whitney, D.E., "Flax Pond Ecosystem Study: Exchange of Phosphorus Between a Salt Marsh and Coastal Waters of Long Island Sound." Mar. Biol., Vol. 41 (1977) pp. 1-6.

Woodwell, G.M., Hall, C.A.S., Whitney, D.E., and Houghton, R.A., "The Flax Pond Ecosystem Study: Exchanges of Inorganic Nitrogen Between an Estuarine Marsh and Long Island Sound." Ecology, Vol. 60, No. 4 (1979) pp. 695-702.

Young, M., and Sims, A.D., "The Potassium Relations of Lemna Minor L." J. Exp. Bot., Vol. 23, No. 77 (1972) pp. 958-969.

Zdanowski, B., et al., "The Influence of Mineral Fertilization on Primary Productivity of Lakes." Ekol. Polska, Vol. 26, No. 2 (1978) p. 153.

4. Microbial Processes

Abrams, B.S., and Mitchell, M.J., "Role of Nematode-Bacterial Interations on Heterotrophic Systems with Emphasis on Sewage Sludge Decomposition." Oikas, Vol. 35 (1980) p. 404.

Bandt, I.M., Lindstom, E.B., Nedwell, D.B., and Balba, M.T., "Evidence for Coexistence of Two Distinct Functional Groups of Sulfate-Reducing Bacteria in Salt Marsh Sediments." Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 42, No. 6 (1981) pp. 985-992.

Barlocher, F., and Kendrick, B., "Leaf-Conditioning by Microorganisms." Oecologia, Vol. 20 (1975) pp. 359-362.

Bartlett, M.S., Brown, L.C., Hanes, N.B., and Nickerson, N.H., "Denitrification in Freshwater Wetland Soil." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 460-464.

Basilier, K., Granhall, V., and Stenstrom, T.A., "Nitrogen Fixation in Wet Minerotrophic Moss Communities of a Subarctic Mire." Oikos, Vol. 31 (1978) pp. 236-246.

Beughman, G.L., Paris, D.F., and Steen, W.C., "Quantitative Expression of Biotransformation Rate." Biotransformation and Fate of Chemicals in the Aquatic Environment, Washington, D.C., Amer. Soc. for Microbiology (1980) pp. 105-111.

Batlach, M.R., and Tiedje, J.M., "Kinetic Explanation for Accumulation of Nitrite, Nitric Oxide and Nitrous Oxide During Bacterial Denitrification." Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 42 (1981) pp 1074-1084.

Brezonik, P.L., and Lee, G.F., "Denitrification as a Nitrogen Sink in Lake Mendota, Wis." Environ Sci. Tech., Vol. 2 (1968) pp. 120-125.

Bristow, J., M., "Nitrogen Fixation in the Rhizosphere of Freshwater Angiosperms." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 52 (1974) pp. 217-221.

Chen, R.L., Keeney, D.R., and Konrad, J.G., "Nitrification in Sediments of Selected Wisconsin Lakes." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 1 (1972) pp. 151-154.

Chen, R.L., Keeney, D.R., Graetz, D.A., and Holding, A.J., "Denitrification and Nitrate Reduction in Wisconsin Lake Sediments." J. Environ., Vol. 1 (1972) pp. 158-162.

Chen. M., Chanelli, E., and Fuhs, G.W., "Effects of Salinity on Nitrification in the East River." Water Poll. Cont. Fed. J., Vol. 47, No. 10 (1975) pp. 2474-2481.

Chinnery, L.E., and Harding, C.P., "The Effects of Ferrous Iron on the Uptake of Manganese by Juncus effuses L." Ann. Bot., Vol. 46 (1980) p. 409.

Christian, R.R., and Wiebe, W.J., "Anaerobic Microbial Community Metabolism in Spartina alterniflora Soils." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 23, No. 2 (1978) pp. 328-336.

Connell, W.E., and Patrick W.H., Jr., "Reduction of Sulfate to Sulfide in Waterlogged Soil." Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 33 (1969) pp. 711-715.

Cumbus, I.P., Robinson, L.W., and Clare, R.G., "Mineral Nutrient Availability in Watercress Bed Substrates." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 9 (1980) p. 343.

Ellis, P.A., et al., "Degradation of Selected Herbicides by Aquatic Organisms." Tech. Rept. No. 48, Water Resources Research Inst., Clemson, Univ., S.C. (1980).

Erkenbrecher, C.W., "Sediment Bacteria as a Water Quality Indicator in the Lynnhaven Estuary." NTIS PB80-192354 (1980).

Fruh, E.G., and Davis, E.M., "Limnological Investigations of Texas Impoundments for Water Quality Management Purposes." Final Rept., Pub. No. 87, Center for Research in Water Resources, Texas Univ., Austin, Tex. (1972) p. 224.

Gallepp, G.W., "Chironomich Influence on Phosphorus Release in Sediment-Water Mirocosms." Ecology, Vol. 60 (1979) pp. 547-556.

Graetz, D.A., "Denitrification in Wetlands as a Means of Water Quality Improvement." Univ. Florida, Gainesville, Fla. (May 1980).

Granhall, H., and Selander, H., "Nitrogen Fixation in a Subarctic Mire." Oikos, Vol. 24 (1973) pp. 8-15.

Gutherie, R.K., "Biomagnification of Heavy Metals by Organisms in a Marine Microcosm." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicology, Vol. 21 (1979) p. 53.

Hambrick, G.A., III, Delaune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Effect of Estuarine Sediment pH and Oxidation-Reduction Potential on Microbial Hydrocarbon Degradation." Appl. and Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 40, No. 2 (Aug. 1980) pp. 365-369.

Horne, A.J., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, California. 4. Diel Studies on Aphanizomenon and Anabaena Blooms. Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) pp. 329-341.

Horne, A.J., "Nitrogen Fixation in Eutrophic Lakes." Wat. Pollut. Microbial., Vol. 2 (1978) pp. 1-30.

Horne, A.J., and Carmiggelt, "Algal Nitrogen Fixation in Californian Streams: Seasonal Changes." Freshw. Biol., Vol. 5 (1975) pp. 461-470.

Horne, A.J., and Goldman, C.R., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, California. 1. Seasonal Variation and the Role of Heterocysts." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 17, No. 5 (1972) pp. 678-692.

Howard-Williams, C., "Studies on the Ability of a Potamogeton pectinatus Community to Remove Dissolved Nitrogen and Phosphorus Compounds from Lake Water." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 18 (1981) pp. 619-637.

Howarth, R.W., and Teal, J.M., "Sulfate Reduction in a New England Salt Marsh." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 6 (1979) p. 999.

Kana, T.M., and Tjepkema, J.D., "Nitrogen Fixation Associated with Scirpus atrovirens and Other Non-nodulated Plants in Massachusetts." Can J. Bot., Vol. 56 (1978) pp. 2636-2640.

Kaplan, W., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "Denitrification in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 4 (1979) pp. 726-734.

Kellogg, W.W., Cadle, R.D., Allen, E.R., Lazrus, A.L., and Martell, E. A. "The Sulphur Cycle." Science, Vol. 175 (1972) pp. 587-596.

Kholdebarin, Bahman and Oertli, J.J., "Effects of Suspended Particles and Their Sizes on Nitrification in Surface Water." J. Water Pollu. Cont. Fed., Vol. 49, No. 7 (1977) p. 1693.

Lance, J.C., "Nitrogen Removal by Soil Mechanisms." Water Pollu. Contr. Fed. J., Vol. 44 (1972) pp. 1352-1361.

Lee, G.F., Bentley, E., and Amundson, R., "Effects of Marshes on Water Quality." Coupling of Land and Water Systems, Springer-Verlag, N.Y. (1975) pp. 105-127.

Lee, H., III, and Swartz, R.C., "Biological Processes Affecting the Distribution of Pollutants in Marine Sediments. Part II. Biodeposition and Bioturbation." Contam. and Sediments, Vol. 2 (1980) pp. 555-606.

Mague, J.H., and Burris, R.H., "Biological Nitrogen Fixation in the Great Lakes." BioScience, Vol. 23, No. 4 (1973) pp. 236-239.

McCambridge, J., and McMeekin, T.A.,"Protozoan Predation of E. coli in Estuarine Waters." Water Res. (G.B.), Vol. 13 (1979) p. 659.

Medine, A.J., et al., "Microcosm Dynamics and Response to a Heavy Metal Loading in a Lake Powell Sediment-Water-Gas Ecosystem." (1977).
Middleton, A.C., and Lawrence, A.W., "Kinetics of Microbial Sulfate Reduction." Water Pollu. Contr. Fed. J., Vol. 49, No. 7 (1977) pp. 1659-1670.

Norris, D.R., Birke, L.E., Cockburn, R.T., aned Parker, D.S., "A Comprehensive Environmental Approach to Marine Waste Disposal Planinng." 44th Water Pollution Control Federation Conf., San Francisco, Cal. (Oct. 5, 1971) p. 26.

O'Connell, M.F., and Andrews, C.W., "Plankton Ecology in Long Pond, St. John's, Newfoundland: A Polluted Pond Characterized by a High Flushing Rate." Int. Rev. der Gesamten Hydrobiol., Vol. 62, No. 1 (1977) pp. 133-152.

Parkin, T.B., and Brock, T.D., "The Role of Phototrophic Bacteria in the Sulfur Cycle of a Meromictic Lake." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 26, No. 5 (1981) pp. 880-890.

Robertson, G.P., and Vitousek, P.M., "Nitrification Potentials in Primary and Secondary Succession." Ecology, Vol. 62, No. 2 (1981) pp. 376-386.

Roubal, G., and Atlas, R.M., "Distribution of Hydrocarbon-Utilizing Microorganisms and Hydrocarbon Biodegradable Potentials in Alaskan

Continental Shelf Areas." Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 35 (1978) p. 897.

Sayler, G.S., Thomas, R., and Colwell, R.R., "Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PBC) Degrading Bacteria and PCB in Estuarine and Marine Environments." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 6 (1978) p. 553.

Sheer, B.F., The Ecology of Denitrifying Bacteria in Salt Marsh Soils - An Experimental Approach. PhD. Thesis, Univ. Georgia, Athens (1977).

Sorokin, J.I., "On the Trophic Role of Chemosynthesis in Water Bodies." Internat. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol, Vol. 49 (1964) pp. 307-324.

Sorokin, J.I., "On the Trophic Role of Chemosynthesis and Bacterial Biosynthesis in Water Bodies." Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol., Vol. 18 (1965) pp. 187-205.

Spain, J.C., Prithard, P.H., and Bourguin, A.W., "Effects of Adaptation on Biodegradation Rates in Sediment/Water Cores From Estuarine and Freshwater Environments." Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 40, No. 4 (Oct. 1980) pp. 726-734.

Sullivan, M.J., "Diatom Communities from a Delaware Salt Marsh." J. Phycol., Vol. 11 (1975) pp. 384-390.

Sullivan, M.J., and Darber, F.C., "Light, Nitrogen, and Phosphorus Limitation of Edaphic Algae in a Delaware Salt Marsh." J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., Vol. 18 (1975) pp. 79-88.

Teal, J.M., Valiela, I., and Berio, D., "Nitrogen Fixation by Rhizosphere and Free-Living Bacteria in Salt Marsh Sediments." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 1 (1979) pp. 126-132.

Toth, L., "Reeds Control Eutrophicatin of Balatom Lake." Water Res., Vol. 6 (1972) pp. 1533-1539.

VanKessel, J.F., "Factors Affecting the Denitrification Rate in Two Water-Sediment Systems." Water Res., Vol. 11 (1977) pp. 259-267.

Went, F.W., and Stark, N., "Mycorrhiza." BioScience, Vol. 18, No. 11 (1968) pp. 1035-1039.

Westlake, W.S., et al., "Microbial Degradation of Petroleum Hydrocarbons." NTIS Report PB-288 406 (July 1978).

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology, Saunders, Philadelphia (1975) 743 pp.

Whelan, T., Ishmael, J., and Bishop, W.S.., "Long-Term Chemical Effects of Petroleum in South Louisiana Wetlands - 1. Organic Carbon in Sediments and Waters." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. 7, No. 8 (Aug. 1976) pp. 150-155.

Whitney, D.E., Woodwell, G.M., and Howarth, R.W., "Nitrogen Fixation in Flax Pond; A Long Island Saltmarsh." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 20 (1975) pp. 640-643.

Wolfe, L.N., Paris, D.F., Steen, W.C., and Baughman, G.L., "Correlation of Microbial Degradation Rates with Chemical Structure." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 14, No. 9 (Sept. 1980) pp. 1143-1144.

Zuberer, D.A., and Silver, W.S., "Biological Denitrogen Fixation (acetylene reduction) Associated with Florida Mangroves." App. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 35, No. 3 (1978) pp. 567-575.

Zuberer, D.A., and Silver, W.S., "N_2 Fixation (Acetylene Reduction) and the Microbial Colonization of Mangrove Roots." New Phytol., Vol. 82 (1979) pp. 467-471.

5. Decomposition

Abrams, B.S., and Mitchell, M.J., "Role of Nematode-Bacterial Interactions on Heterotrophic Systems with Emphasis on Sewage Sludge Decomposition." Oikos, Vol. 35 (1980) p. 404.

Almazon, G., and Boyd, C.E., "Effects of Nitrogen Levels on Rates of Oxygen Consumption During Decay of Aquatic Plants." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 5 (1978) pp. 119-126.

Barlocher, F., and Kendrick, B., "Leaf-conditioning by Microorganisms." Oecologia, Vol. 20 (1975) pp. 359-362.

Boyd, C.E., "Losses of Mineral Nutrients During Decomposition of Typha Latifolia." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 66 (1970) pp. 511-517.

Brinson, M.M., "Decomposition and Nutrient Exchange of Litter in an Alluvial Swamp Forest. Ecology, Vol. 58 (1977) pp. 601-609.

Chamie, J.P.M., and Richardon, C.J., "Decomposition in Northern Wetlands." Freshwater Wetlands, Ecological Processes and Management Potential, Academic Press, N.Y. (1978) pp. 115-130.

Cumbus, I.P., Robinson, L.W., and Calre, R.G., "Mineral Nutrient Availability in Watercress Bed Substrates." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 9 (1980) p. 343.

Cummins, K.W., "Trophic Relations of Aquatic Insects." Ann. Rev. Entomol., Vol. 18 (1973) pp. 183-206.

Davis, C.B., and van der Valk, A.G., "Litter Decomposition in Prairie Galcial Marshes." Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential, Academic Press, N.Y. (1978) pp. 99-113.

Davis, C.B., and van der Valk, A.G., "The Decomposition of Standing and Fallen Litter on Typha Glauca and Scirpus Fluviatilis." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 56 (1978) pp. 662-675.

Day, F.P., Jr., "Litter Accumulation in Four Plant Communities in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 102, No. 2 (1979) pp. 281-289.

de la Cruz, A.A., "Proximate Nutritive Value changes During Decomposition of Salt Marsh Plants." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 47 (1975) pp. 475-480.

de la Cruz, A.A., "Production and Transport of Detritus in Wetlands." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Am. Water Resources Assn., Minneapolis, Minn. (1979).

de la Cruz, A.A., and Gabriel, B.C., "Caloric, Elemental, and Nutritive Changes in Decomposing Juncus Roemerianus Leaves." Ecology, Vol. 55 (1974) pp. 882-886.

Deghi, G.S., Ewel, K.G., and Mitsch, W.J., "Effects of Sewage Effluent Application on Litterfall and Litter Decomposition in Cypress Swamps." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 17 (1980) p. 397.

DePinto, J.V., and Verhoff, F.H., "Nutrient Regeneration from Aerobic Decomposition of Green Algae." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977).

Ewel, K.C., "Effects of Sewage Effluent on Ecosystem Dynamics in Cypress Domes." Proc., Nat. Symp. on Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal at Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor (May 10-11, 1976) pp. 169-195.

Fenclel, T., "Aspects of Decomposer Food Chains in Marine Benthos." Verh. dt. Zool. Ges., Vol. 65 (1972) pp. 14-23.

Gallagher, J.L., "Decomposition Processes: Summary and Recommendations." Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential, Academic Press, N.Y. (1978) pp. 145-151.

Godshalk, G.L., and Wetzel. R.G., "Decomposition of Aquatic Angiosperms. I. Dissolved Components." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 5 (1978a) pp. 281-300.

Godshalk, G.L., and Wetzel, R.G., "Decomposition of Aquatic Angiosperms. II. Particulate Components." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 5 (1978b) pp. 301-327.

Godshalk. G.L., and Wetzel, R.G., "Decomposition of Aquatic Angiosperms. III. Zostera Marine L. and a Conceptual Model of Decomposition." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 3 (1978) pp. 327-354.

Hargrave, B.T., "The Utilization of Benthic Microflora by Hyalella Azteca (Amphipoda)." J. Anim. Ecol., Vol. 39 (1970) pp. 427-437.

Jewell, W.J., "Aquatic Weed Decay: Dissolved Oxygen Utilization and Nitrogen and Phosphorus Regeneration." J. Water Pollu. Contr. Fed., Vol. 43 (1971) pp. 1457-1467.

Landers, D.H., and Frey, D.G., "The Dieback Role of Myriophyllum spicatum in Monroe Reservoir, Indiana." Water Resources Research Center, PWRRC-TR-134, Purdue Uni., Lafayette, Ind. (Sept. 1980) 113 pp.

Mason, C.F., and Bryant, R.J., "Production, Nutrient Content, and Decomposition of Phragmites ommunis Trin. and Typha angustifolia L." J. Ecol., Vol. 63 (1975) pp. 71-95.

Nichols, D.S., and Keeney, D.R., "Nutrogen and Phosphorus Release from Decaying Water Milfoil." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 42 (1973) p. 509.

Odum, W.E., and Heywood, M.A., "The Decomposition of Intertidal Freshwater Marsh Plants." Freshwter Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential, Academic Press, N.Y. (1978) pp. 89-97.

Pellenbarg, R.E., "Spartina alterniflora Litter and the Aqueous Surface Microlayer in the Salt Marsh." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 6 (1978) p. 187.

Puriveth, P., "Decomposition of Emergent Macrophytes in a Wisconsin Marsh." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 72, No. 3 (1980) pp. 231-242.

Wolfe, N.L., Paris, D.F., Steen, W.C., and Baughman, G.L., "Correlation of Microbial Degradation Rates with Chemical Structure." EPA-600/J-80-151, Pub. in Environmental Science and Tech., Vol. 14, No. 9 (Sept. 1980) pp. 1143-1144.

6. Productivity

Adams, M.S., and McCraken. M.D., "Seasonal Production of the Myriophyllum Component to the Littoral of Lake Wingra, Wisconsin." J. Ecol., Vol. 62 (1974) pp. 457-567.

Allen, H.L., "Primary Productivity, Chemo-organotrophy and Nutritional Interactions of Epiphytic Algae and Bacteria on Macrophytes in the Littoral of a Lake." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 41 (1971) pp. 97-127.

Barko, J.W., and Smart, R.M., "The Growth and Biomass Distribution of Two Emergent Freshwter Plants, Cyperus esculentus and Scirpus validus on Different Sediments." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 5 (1978) pp. 109-117.

Bedford, B., "Appendix G. Seasonally Displaced Water Temperatures as a Factor Affecting Depletion of Stand Carbohydrates in Typha Latifolia." Land Resources, Inst. Env. Studies, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison.

Bittaker, H.R., "A Comparative Study of the Phytoplankton and Benthic Macrophyte Primary Productivity in a Polluted vs. an Unpolluted Coastal Area." M.S. Thesis, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla. (1975) 174 pp.

Blackman, G.E., Sen, G., Birch, W.F., and Powell, R.G., "The Uptake of Growth Substances I. Factors Controlling the Uptake of Phenoxyacetic Acids by *Lemna minor*." *J. Exp. Bot.*, Vol. 10, No. 28 (1959) p. 33.

Bock, J.H., "Productivity of the Water Hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms." *Ecology*, Vol. 50 (1969) pp. 460-464.

Bouma, D., Dowling, E.J., and Wahjoedi, H., "Some Effects of Potassium and Magnesium on the Growth of Subterranean Clover (*Trifolium subterraneum*)." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 43 (1979) p. 529.

Boyd, C.E., "Production, Mineral Nutrient Absorption, and Biochemcal Assimilation by *Justica americana* and *Alternanthera philoxeroidas*." *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Vol. 66, No. 2 (1969) p. 139.

Boyd, C.E., "Production, Mineral Accumulation and Pigment Concentrations in *Typha latifolia* and *Scirpus amencanus*." *Ecology*, Vol. 51, No. 1 (1970) p. 285.

Bernard, J.M., and Fitz, M., "Seasonal Changes in Above-Ground Primary Production and Nutrient Contents in a Central New York *Typha glauca* Ecosystem." *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club*, Vol. 106 (1979) pp. 37-40.

Boyd, C.E., "The Dynamics of Dry Matter and Chemcial Substances in *Juncus effusus* Population." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 86 (1971) p. 28.

Boylen, C.W., and Sheldon, R.B., "Submerged Macrophytes: Growth Under Winter Ice Cover." *Science*, Vol. 194 (1976) pp. 841-842.

Brinson, M.M., Lugo, A.E., and Brown, S., "Primary Productivity, Decomposition, and Consumer Activity in Freshwater Wetlands." *Amm. Rev. Ecol. Syst.*, Vol. 12 (1981) pp. 123-162.

Browse, J.A., "Malate Synthesis and Metabolism During Photosynthesis in *Egenia densa* Planch." *Aquatic. Bot.*, Vol. 8 (1980) pp. 295-305.

Conner, W.H., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Productivity and Composition of a Bald Cypress-Water Tupelo Site and a Bottom Land Hardwood Site in a Louisiana Swamp." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 63 (1976) pp. 1354-1364.

Correll, D.L., "Estuarine Productivity." *BioScience*, Vol. 28 (1975) pp. 646-650.

Crow, J.H., and MacDonald, K.B., "Wetland Values: Secondary Production." *Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding*, Minneapolis, Minn., American Water Resources Assn. (1979).

Dacey, J.W.H., "Internal Winds in Water Lilies: an Adaptation for Life in Anaerobic Sediments." *Science*, Vol. 210 (1980) pp. 1017-1019.

Davis, H.C., and Hidu, H., "Effects of Turbidity Producing Substances in Sea Water on Eggs and Larvae of Three Genera of Bivalve Mollusks." *Veliger*, Vol. 11, No. 4 (1969) pp. 316-323.

Davis, S.M., and Harris, L.A., "Marsh Plant Production and Phosphorus Flux in Everglades Conservation Area Z." *Environmental Quality Through Wetlands Utilization*, Coordinating Council on the Kissimmee River Valley and Taylor Creek - Hubbin Slough Basin, Tallahassee, Fla., pp. 105-131.

Day, J.W., Jr., Smith, W.G., Wagner, P.P., and Stowe, W.C., "Community Structure and Carbon Budget of a Salt Marsh and Shallow Bay Estuarine System in Louisiana." L.S.U. Center for Wetland Resources, *LSU-SG-72-04* (1972) 90 pp.

de la Cruz, A.A., and Hackney. C.T., "Energy Value, Elemental Composition and Productivity of Belowground Biomass of a *Juncus* Tidal Marsh." *Ecology*, Vol. 58 (1977) pp. 1165-1170.

DeLaune, R.D., Buresh, R.J., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Relationship of Soil Properties to Standing Crop Biomass of *Spartina alterniflora* in a Louisiana Marsh." *Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 477-487.

Dykyjova, D., Ondok, P.J., and Hradecka, D., "Growth Rate and Development of the Root/Shoot Ratio in Reedswamp Macrophytes Grown in Winter Hydroponic Cultures." *Fol. Geobot. Phytotax, Praha*, Vol. 7 (1972) pp. 259-268.

Dykyjova, D., and Hradecka, D., "Production Ecology of *Phragmites communis* 1. Relations of Two Ecotypes to the Microclimate and Nutrient Conditions of Habitat. *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.*, Vol. 11 (1976) p. 23.

Emery, R.M., Moon, C.E., and Welch, E.B., "Enriching Effects of Urban Runoff on the Productivity of a Mesotrophic Lake." *Water Res.*, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Oct. 1973) pp. 1505-1516.

Gallagher, J.L., "Effect of an Ammonium Nitrate Pulse on the Growth and Elemental Composition of Natural Stands of *Spartina alterniflora* and *Juncus reoemerianus*." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 62, No. 6 (1975) pp. 644-648.

Gallagher, J.L., "Growth and Element Comnpositional Responses of *Sporobolus virginicus* (L.) Kunth to Substrate Salinity and Nitrogen." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 102, No. 1 (1979) pp. 68-75.

Gorham, E., "The Relationship Between Standing Crop in Sedge Meadows and Summer Temperature." J. Ecol., Vol. 62 (1974) pp. 487-491.

Gosselink, J.G., Hopkinson, C.S., and Parrondo, R.T., "Common Marsh Plant Species of the Gulf Coast Area. Volume II: Growth Dynamics." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station Dredged Material Res. Progr. Tech. Report, D-77-44 (1977).

Grace, J.B., and Wetzel. R.G., "The Production Biology of Eurasian Water Milfoil (Myriophyllum spicatum L.): A Review." J. Aquat. Plant Managem., Vol. 16 (1978) pp. 1-11.

Grace, J.B., and Wetzel. R.G., "Effects of Size and Growth Rate on Vegetative Reproduction in Typha." Ecologia, Vol. 50 (1981) pp. 158-161.

Harris, H.J., and Johnson, W.J., "Biological Production in Green Bay Coastal Marshes." Wisconsin SeaGrant Report, R/GB-6 (1980).

Herlihy, M., "Dry Matter Response of Ryegrass to Ammonium and Nitrate Sources of Nitrogen as a Function of Soil Texture and Moisture." Plant Soil, Vol. 50, No. 3 (1978) p. 633.

Hickman, M., "The Standing Crop and Primary Productivity of the Epiphyton Attached to Equisetum Fluviatile L. in Priddy Pool, North Somerst." Br. Physol. J., Vol. 6 (1971) pp. 57-59.

Hopkinson, C.S., Gosselink, J.G., and Parrondo, R.T., "Aboveground Production of Seven Marsh Plant Species in Coastal Louisiana." Ecology, Vol. 59, No. 4 (1978) pp. 760-769.

Hough, R.A., "Photorespiration and Productivity in Submerged Aquatic Vascular Plants." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 19, No. 6 (1974) pp. 912-927.

Hough, R.A., "Photosynthesis, Respiration, and Organic Carbon Release in Elodea canadensis Michx." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 7 (1979) pp. 1-11.

Keefe, C.W., "Marsh Production: A Summary of the Literature." Mar. Sci., Vol. 16 (1972) pp. 163-181.

Kibby, H.V., Gallagher, J.L., and Sanville, W.D., "Field Guide to Evaluate Net Primary Production of Wetlands." Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-600/8-80-037 (1980) 59 pp.

Kirby, C.J., and Gosselins, J.G., "Primary Production in a Louisiana Gulf Coast Spartina alterniflora Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 57 (19767) pp. 1052-1059.

Klopatek, J.M., and Stearns, F., "Primary Productivity of Emergent Macrophytes in a Wisconsin Freshwater Marsh Ecosystem." Am. Midl. Natu., Vol. 100 (1978) pp. 320-332.

Knap, T.H., et al., "Contribution of Volatile Petroleum Hydrocabons to the Organic Carbon Budget of an Estuary." Nature (London), Vol. 279 (1979) p. 517.

Kollman, A.L., and Wali, M.K., "Interseasonal Variations in Environmental and Productivity Relations of Potamogeton pectinatus Communities." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 4 (1976) pp. 439-472.

Krighton, M.D., "Growth Response of Speckled Alder and Willow to Depth of Flooding." USDA Forest Service Research Paper, NC-198 (1981).

Kuenzler, E.J., "Observation on Productivity of Swamp Streams in Eastern North Carolina." Conf. Proc., the Environmental Impact of Freshwater Wetland Alterations on Coastal Estuaries, Savannah, Ga., N.C. Uni. Dept. of Environmental Sci. and Eng., Chapel Hill, N.C. (June 23, 1976) pp. 34-45.

Lathwell, D.J., "Growth and Chemical Composition of Aquatic Plants in Twenty Artifical Wildlife Marshes." N.Y. Fish Game J., Vol. 20, No. 2 (July 1973).

Lieffers, V.J., and Shay, J.M., "The Effects of Water Level on the growth and Reproduction of Scirpus maritimus var. paludosus." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 59 (1981) pp. 118-121.

Lieffers, V.J., and Shay, J.M., "Seasonal Growth and Standing Crop of Scirpus maritimus var. paludosus in Saskatchewan." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 60 (1982) pp. 117-125.

Lindsley, D.S., "Emergent Macrophytes of a Wisconsin Marsh: Productivity, Soil-Plant Nutrient Regimes and Uptake Experiments with Phosphorus-32." Ph.D. Thesis, U. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Botany Dept. (1971) pp. 195.

Lindsley, D., Schuck, T., and Stearns, F., "Primary Productivity and Mineral Regimes in a Northern Wisconsin Marsh." Proc., Waubesa Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wis. (June 2-5, 1977).

Linthurst, R.A., "The Effect of Aeration on the Growth of Spartina alterniflora Loisel." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 66, No. 6 (1979) pp. 685-691.

Livingston, R.J., and Loucks, D.L., "Productivity, Trophic Interactions, and Food Web Relatinships in Wetlands and Associated Systems." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Am. Water Resources Assn., Minnespolis, Minn. (1979).

Mason, C.F., and Bryant, R.J., "Production, Nutrient Content and Decomposition of *Phragmites communis* Trin. and *Typha angustifolia* L." *J. Ecol.*, Vol. 63, No. 1 (1975) p. 71.

McCracken, M.D., Gustafson, T.D., and Adams, M.S., "Productivity of *Oedogonium* in Lake Wingra, Wisconsin." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 92, No. 1 (1974) p. 247.

McNaughton, S.J., "Autotoxic Feedback in Relation to Germination and Seedling growth in *Typha latifolia*." *Ecology*, Vol. 49 (1968) pp. 367-369.

McNaughton, S.J., "Developmental Control of Net Productivity in *Typha latifolia* Ecotypes." *Ecology*, Vol. 55, No. 4 (1974) pp. 864-869.

Mendelssohn, I.A., McKee, K.L., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Oxygen Deficiency in *Spartina alterniflora* Roots: Metabolic Adoptation to Anoxia." *Science*, Vol. 214 (1981) pp. 439-441.

Nickelson, M., "Nutrient-Determined Dominance in Multispecies Chemostat Cultures of Diatoms." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) p. 298.

Moeller, R.E., "Seasonal Changes in Biomass, Tissue Chemistry, and Net Production of the Evergreen Hydrophyte, *Lobelia dortmanna*." *Can. J. Bot.*, Vol. 56, No. 12 (1978) pp. 1425-1433.

Montaque, K.A., and Day, F.P., Belowground Biomass for Four Plant Communities of the Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 103, No. 1 (1980) pp. 83-87.

Mulligan, H.F., Baranowski, A., and Johnson, P., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilization of Aquatic Vascular Plants and Algal in Replicated Ponds: Initial Response to Fertilization." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 42 (1976) pp. 509-525.

Perkins, M.A., Goldman, C.R., and Leonard, R.L., "Residual Nutrient Discharge in Streamwaters Influenced by Sewage Effluent Spraying." *Ecology*, Vol. 56, No. 2 (1975) pp. 453-460.

Phillips, G.L., Eminson, D., and Moss, B., "A Mechanism to Account for Macrophyute Decline in Progressively Eutrophicated Freshwaters." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 4 (1978) pp. 103-126.

Polisini, J.M., and Boyd, C.E., "Relationships Between Cell-Wall Fractions. Nitrogen and Standing Crop in Aquatic Macrophytes." *Ecology*, Vol. 53, No. 3 (1972) p. 484.

Nikolajevskij, V.G., "Research into the Biology of the Common Reed (*Phraginites communis* Trin.) in the USSR." *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.*, Vol. 6 (1971) p. 221.

Paerl, H.W., "Optimization of Carbon Dioxide and Nitrogen Fixation by the Blue-Green Alga Anabaena in Freshwater Blooms." *Oecologia*, Vol. 38 (1979) pp. 275-290.

Pieczynska, E., "Mass Appearance of Algae in the Littoral of Several Mazurian Lakes." *Mitt. Int. Ver. Limnol.*, Vol. 19 (1971) pp. 59-69.

Reimold, R.J., Gallagher, J.L., and Thompson, D.E., "Remote Sensing of Tidal Marsh." *Photogramm. Eng.*, Vol. 39, No. 5 (1973) p. 477.

Rich, P.H., Wetzel, R.G., and Thuy, N.V., "Distribution, Production, and Role of Aquatic Macrophytes in a Southern Michigan Marl Lake." *Freshwater Biol.*, Vol. 1 (1971) pp. 3-21.

Richardson, C.J., "Primary Productivity Values in Freshwater Wetlands." *Wetland Funtions and Values: The State of our Understanding* American Water Resources Assn., Minneapolis, Minnn. (1979) pp. 131-145.

Roseff, S.J., and Bernhard J.M., "Seasonal Changes in Carbodydrate Levels in Tissues of *Carex lacustris*." *Canad. J. Bot.*, Vol. 57 (1979) pp. 2140-2144.

Sanders, J.G., and Kuenzler, E.J., "Phytoplankton Population Dynamics and Productivity in a Sewage-Enriched Tidal Creek in North Carolina. *Estuaries*, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1979) p. 87.

Shaver, G.R., and Billings, W., D., "Root Production and Root Turnover in a Wet Tundra Ecosystem, Barrow, Alaska." *Ecology*, Vol. 56 (1975) pp. 401-409.

Silander, J.A., "Microevolution and Clone Structure in *Spartina patens*." *Science*, Vol. 203 (1979) pp. 658-660.

Smith, K.K., Good, R.E., and Good, N.F., "Production Dynamics for Above- and Below-ground Components of a New Jersey *Spartina alterniflora* Tidal Marsh." *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science*, Vol. 9 (1979) pp. 189-200.

Steever, E.Z., Warren, R.S., and Niering, W.A., "Tidal Energy Subsidy and Standing Crop Production of *Spartina alterniflora*." *Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 4 (1976) pp. 473-478.

Stout, J.P., de la Cruz, A.A., and Hackney. C.T., "Effects of Harvesting on the Annual Net Above-ground Primary Productivity of Selected Gulf Coast Marsh Plants." *Estuarine Perspectives*, Academic Press, N.Y. (1980) pp. 213-222.

Sutton, D.L., and Ornes. W.H., "Growth of *Spirodela polyrhiza* in Static Sewage Effluent." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 3 (1977) p. 231.

Teal, J.M., "Energy Flow in the Salt Marsh Ecosystem of Georgia." *Ecology*, Vol. 43, No. 4 (1962) pp. 614-624.

Titus, J.E., and Adams, M.S., "Comparative Carbohydrate Storage and Utilization Patterns in the Submersed Macrophytes, Myriophyllum *spicatum* and *Vallisneria americana*." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 102, No. 3 (1979) pp. 263-272.

Turitzin, S.N., and Drake, B.G., "The Effect of a Seasonal Change in Canopy Structure on the Photosynthetic Efficiency of a Salt Marsh." *Oecologia*, Vol. 48 (1981) pp. 79-84.

Turner, R.E., "Geographic Variations in Salt Marsh Macrophyte Production: A Review." *Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 20 (1976) pp. 47-68.

Turner, R.E., "A Simple Model of the Seasonal Growth of *Spartina alterniflora* and *Spartina patens*." *Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 22 (1979) pp. 137-147.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Sass, W.J., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Environmental Treatment with Sewage Sludge Biomass, Production and Species Composition." *J. Appl. Ecol.*, Vol. 12 (1975) p. 973.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Persson, N.Y., "Production and Dynamics of Experimentally Enriched Salt Marsh Vegetation: Belowground Biomass." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 21, No. 2 (1976).

Van der Valk, A.G., and Davis., C.B., "Changes in the Composition, Structure, and Production of Plant Communities Along a Perturbed Wetland Coenocline." *Vegetatio*, Vol. 32, No. 2 (1976) pp. 87-96.

Washa, A.J., "The Seasonal Variation, Standing Crop and Primary Productivity of Submerged Aquatic Macrophytes in Thersa Marsh." M.S. Thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Botany Dept. (1971).

Westlake, D.F., "Comparisons of Plant Productivity." *Biol. Rev.*, Vol. 38 (1963) pp. 385-425.

Westlake, D., "Methods Used to Determine the Annual Production of Reedswamp Plants with Extensive Rhizomes." *Methods of Productivity Studies in Root Systems and Rhizosphere Organisms*, IBP Root Symposium, Nauka, Moscow (1968).

Whigham, D.F., and Simpson, R.L., "The Relationship Between Aboveground and Belowground Biomass of Freshwater Tidal Wetland Macrophytes." *Aquat. Bot.*, Vol. 5 (1978) pp. 355-364.

Williams, R.B., and Murdoch, M.B., "Compartmental Analysis of the Production of *Juncus roemerianus* in a North Carolina Salt Marsh." *Chesapeake Sci.*, Vol. 13, No. 2 (1972) pp. 69-79.

Zdanowski, B., et al., "The Influence of Mineral Fertilization on Primary Productivity of Lakes." *Ekol. Polska*, Vol. 26, No. 2 (1978) p. 153.

7. Food Chain Dynamics

Adams, S.M., "Primary Productivity, Chemo-organotrophy, and Nutritional Interactions of Epiphytic Algae and Bacteria on Macrophytes in the Littoral of a Lake." *Ecolog. Monogr.*, Vol. 41 (1971) pp. 97-127.

Adams, S.M., "Feeding Ecology of Eelgrass Fish Communities." *Trans. Amer. Fisheries Soc.*, Vol. 105 (1976) pp. 514-559.

Allanson, B.R., "The Fine Structure of the Periphyton of Chara sp. and Potamogaton Natans from Wytham Pond, Oxford, and its Significance to the Macrophyte-Periphyton Metabolic Model of R. G. Wetzel and H. L. Allen." *Freshwater Biology*, Vol. 3 (1973) pp. 535-541.

Allen, H.L., "Primary Productivity, Chemo-organotrophy, and Nutritional Interactions of Epiphytic Algae and Bacteria on Macrophytes in the Littoral of a Lake." *Ecolg. Monogr.*, Vol. 41 (1971) pp. 97-127.

Bellrose, F.C., "The Relationship of Muskrat Populations to Various Marsh and Aquatic Plants." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 14 (1950) pp. 299-315.

Bird, R.D., and Smith, L.B., "The Food Habits of the Red-Winged Blackbird, *Agelaius phoeniceus*, in Manitoba." *Can. Field Natur.*, Vol. 78 (1964) pp. 179-186.

Birkenholz, D.E., "A Study of the Life History and Ecology of the Roundtailed Muskrat (*Neofiber alleni* True) in North Central Florida." *Ecol. Monogr.*, Vol. 33 (1963) pp. 255-280.

Bourn, W.S., and Cottam, C., "The Effect of Lowering Water Levels on Marsh Wildlife." *Trans. N. Am. Wildlife Nat. Resources Conf.*, Vol. 4 (1939) pp. 343-350.

Brenner, F.J., "Energy Flow in Two Breeding Populations of Redwinged Blackbirds." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 79 (1968) pp. 289-310.

Burton, T.M., Harriss, R.C., Tripp, M., and Taylor, D., "The Influence of Bird Rookeries on Nutrient Cycling and Organic Matter Production in the Shark River, Florida Everglades." Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. USDA Forest Service, *Gen. Tech. Report WO-12* (1979).

Cairns, J., Jr., "The Environmental Requirements of Freshwater Protozoa." Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center Biological Problems in Water Pollution, Seminar Publ. 999-WP-25 (1965) 424 pp.

Cairns, J., Jr., Hart, K.M., and Henebry, M.S., "The Effects of a Sublethal Dose of Copper Sulfate on the Colonization Rate of Freshwater Protozoan Communities." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 104, No. 1 (1980) pp. 93-101.

Cairns, J., Jr., Kuhn, D.L., and Plafkin, J.L., "Protozoan Colonization of Artificial Substrates." Am. Soc. Testing and Materials, Special Tech. Publ. 690 (1979).

Cairns, J., Jr., Lanza, G.R., and Parker, B.C., "Pollution Related Structural and Functional Changes in Aquatic Communities with Emphasis on Freshwater Algae and Protozoa." Proc., Academy of Nat. Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 124, No. 5 (1972) pp. 79-127.

Cameron, G.N., "Analysis of Insect Trophic Diversity in Two Salt Marsh Communities." Ecology, Vol. 53 (1972) pp. 58-73.

Clark, D.R., "Lead Concentrations: Bats vs. Terrestrial Small Mammals Collected Near a Major Highway." Environ. Sci. Technol. (1979) pp 338-341.

Cole, J., and Fisher. S.G., "Annual Metabolism of a Temporary Pond Ecosystem." Am. Midl. Natur., Vol. 100, No. 1 (1978) pp. 15-22.

Cooney, R.T., and Urquhart, D.L., "Importance of Estuaries in Salmon Life Cycles." Alaska Seas and Coasts, Vol. 6 (1978) pp. 6-7.

Crow, J.H., and Macdonald, K.B., "Wetland Values: Secondary Production." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding. American Water Resources Assoc., Minneapolis, Minn. (1979).

Cummins, K.W., "Trophic Relations of Aquatic Insects." Ann. Rev. Entomol., Vol. 18 (1973) pp. 183-206.

Cummins, K.W., "Feeding Ecology of Stream Invertebrates." Ann. Rev. Ecol. System., Vol. 10 (1979) pp. 147-172.

Cushing, C.E., Jr., "Trace Elements in a Columbia River Food Web." Northwest Sci., Vol. 53, No. 2 (1979) pp. 118-125.

Danell, K., "Reduction of Aquatic Vegetation Following the Colonization of a Northern Swedish Lake by the Muskrat, Ondatra Zibethica." Oecologia, Vol. 38 (1979) pp. 101-106.

Day, J.W., Jr., Smith, W.G., Wagner, P.R., and Stowe, W.C., Community Structure and Carbon Budget of a Saltmarsh and Shallow Bay Estuarine System in Louisiana. Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State Univ. (1973) p. 79.

Denno, F.R., "Ecotypic Differentiation in a Guild of Sap-feeding Insects on the Salt Marsh Grass, Spartina Patens." Ecology, Vol. 1 (1980) pp. 702-714.

Dillon, T.M., and Neff, J.M., "Hg and Estuarine Marsh Clam, Rangea cuneata Gray. II. Uptake, Tissue Distribution and Reproduction." Marine Environ. Res., Vol. 1 (1978) p. 67.

Drooz, A.T., "The Larsh Sawfly - Its Biology and Control." USDA Forest Service., Tech. Bull., Vol. 1212 (1960) pp. 1-52.

Errington, P.L., Siglin, R., and Clark R., "The Decline of a Muskrat Populations." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 27 (1963) pp. 1-8.

Fenchel, T., "Aspects of Decomposer Food Chains in Marine Benthos." Verh. dt. Zool. Ges., Vol. 65 (1972) pp. 14-23.

Gallagher, J.L., and Kirby, H.V., "Marsh Plants as Vectors in Trace Metal Transport in Oregon Tidal Marshes." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1069-1074.

Hargrave, B.T., "The Utilization of Benthic Microflora by Hyalella Azteca (Amphipoda)." J. Anim. Ecol., Vol. 39 (1970) pp. 427-437.

Harlin, M.M., "Transfer of Products Between Epiphytic Marine Algae and Host Plants." J. Phycol., Vol. 9 (1973) pp. 243-248.

Harris, Y.T., and Webert, F., "Nutria Feeding Activity and its Effect on Marsh Vegetation in Southwestern Louisiana." U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv., Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. 64 (1962) p. 53.

Hayne, D.W., and Ball, R.C., "Benthic Productivity as Influenced by Fish Predation." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 1 (1956) pp. 162-175.

Heinle, D.R., Flemer, D.A., Ustach, J.F., and Murtagh, R.A., Contributions of Tidal Wetlands to Estuarine Food Chains. Off. Water Res. Tech., U.S. Dept. Commerce (1975).

Henebry, M.S., and Cairns, J., Jr., "The Effect of Island Size, Distance and Epicenter Maturity on Colonization in Freshwater Protozoan Communities." Am. Midl. Natural., Vol. 104, No. 1 (1979) pp. 80-92.

Henebry, M.S., and Cairns, J., Jr., "The Effect of Source Pool Maturity on the Process of Island Colonization: An Experimental Approach with Protozoan Communities." Oikos, Vol. 35, No. 1 (1980) pp. 107-114.

Henebry, M.S., Cairns, J., Jr., Schwintzer, C.R., and Yongue, W.H., Jr. "A comparison of Vascular Vegetation and Protozoan Communities in Some Freshwater Wetlands of Northern Lower Michigan." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 83 (1981) pp. 353-375.

Horne, A.J., "Algal Nitrogen Fixation in California Streams: Diel Cycles and Nocturnal Fixation." Fresw. Biol., Vol. 5 (1975) pp. 471-477.

Horne, A.J., "Nitrogen Fixation - A Review of This Phenomenon as a Pollution Process." Prog. Wat. Tech., Vol. 8, Nos. 4&5 (1977) pp. 359-372.

Horne, A.J., and Goldman, C.R., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, California. I. Seasonal Variation and the Role of Heterocysts." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 17, No. 5 (1972) pp. 678-692.

Horne, A.J., and Carmiggelt, "Algal Nitrogen Fixation in Californian Streams: Seasonal Changes." Freshw. Biol., Vol. 5 (1975) pp. 461-470.

Hough, R.A., "Light and Dark Respirtion and Release of Organic Carbon in Marine Macrophytes of the Great Barrier Reef Region." Aust. J. Plant Physiol., Vol. 3 (1976) pp. 63-68.

Jetter, W., and Harris, L.D., "The Effects of Perturblation on Cypress Dome Animal Communities." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Florida Uni., Center for Wetlands, Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 577-653.

Judd, W.W., "Insects Collected in the Dundas Marsh, Hamilton, Ontario 1946-1947 with Observations on Their Periods of Emergence." Can. Entomol., Vol. 81 (1949), pp. 1-10.

Judd, W.W., "A Study of the Population of Insects Emerging as Adults from the Dundas Marsh, Hamilton, Ontario, During 1948." Am. Midl. Nat., Vol. 49 (1953) pp. 801-824.

Judd, W.W., "Studies of the Byron Bog in Southwestern Ontario. XI. Seasonal Distribution of Adult Insects in the Chamaedaphetum Calyculatae Association." Can. Entomol., Vol. 92 (1960) pp. 241-251.

Livingston, R.J., and Loucks, O.L., "Productivity, Trophic Interactions, and Food Web Relationships in Wetlands and Associated Systems." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding Minneapolis, Am. Water Resources Assn. (1979).

Lunch, J., J., O'Neil, T., and Lay, D.W., "Management Significance of Damage by Geese and Muskrates to Gulf Coast Marshes." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 11 (1947) pp. 50-76.

McMahan, E.A., "Relative Abundance of Three Marsh-Floor Organisms in a Sewage-Affected Marsh and in a Sewage Free Marsh." J. Mitchell Sci. Soc., Vol. 88, No. 2 (1972) p. 61.

Mickle, A.M., and Wetzel, R.G., "Effectiveness of Submerged Angiosparm - Epiphyte Complexes on Exchange of Nutrients and Organic Carbon in Littoral Systems. I. Inorganic Nutrients." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 4 (1978) pp. 303-316.

Moyle, J.B., "Aquatic Invertebrates as Related to Larger Water Plants and Waterfowl." Minn. Dept. Conserv., Invest. Rept 233 (1962) 24 pp.

O'Brien, W.J., and DeNoyelles, F., Jr., "Photosynthetically Elevated pH as a Factor in Zooplankton Mortality in Nutrient Enriched Ponds." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972) pp. 605-614.

Parsons, K.A., and de la Cruz, A.A., "Energy Flow and Grazing Behavior of Conocephaline Grasshoppers in a Juncus roemerianus Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 61 (1980) pp. 1045-1050.

Reimold, R.J., Linthurst, R.A., and Wolf, P.L., "Effects of Grazing on a Salt Marsh." Biol. Cons., Vol. 8 (1975) pp. 105-125.

Ringelberg, J., and Kersting, K., "Properties of an Aquatic Micro-Ecosystem. I. General Introduction to the Prototypes." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 83, No. 1 (1978) pp. 47-68.

Rodger, J.H., Jr., Clark, J.R., Dickson, K.L., and Cairns, J., Jr., "Nontaxonomic Analyses of Structure and Function of Aufwuchs Communities in Lotic Microcosms." Microcosms in Ecological Research, U.S. Dept. Energy, Symposium Series 52 (1980) pp. 625-643.

Rozema, J.A., Buizer, A.G., and Fabritius, H.E., "Population Dynamics of Glaux Maritima and Ecophysiological Adaptations to Salinity and Inundations." Oikos, Vol. 30 (1978) pp. 539-548.

Sanders, J.G., and Kuenzler, E.J., "Phytoplankton Population Dynamics and Productivity in a Sewage-Enriched Tidal Creek in North Carolina." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1979) p. 87.

Sibert, J., Brown, T.J., Healey, M.G., Kask, B.A., and Naiman, R. J., "Detritus-based Food Webs: Exploitation by Juvenile Chum Salmon (oncorhynchas keta)." Science, Vol. 196 (1977) pp. 649-650.

Simpson, R.L., Whigham, D.F., and Brannigan, K., "The Mid-summer Insect Communities of Freshwater Tidal Wetland Macrophytes, Delaware River Estuary, New Jersey." Bull. N. J. Acad. Sci., Vol. 24 (1979) pp. 22-28.

Slauffer, D.R., and Best, L.B., "Habitat Selection by Birds of Riparian Communities: Evaluating Effects of Habitat Alteration." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 44, No. 1 (1980) p. 1.

Smith, T.J., III, and Odum, W.E., "The Effects of Grazing by Snow Geese on Coastal Salt Marshes." Ecology, Vol. 62 (1981) pp. 98-106.

Teal, J.M., "Energy Flow in the Salt Marsh Ecosystem of Georgia." Ecology, Vol. 43, No. 4 (1962) pp. 614-624.

Threinen, C.W., and Helm, W.T., "Experimenta and Observations Designed to Show Carp Destruction of Aquatic Vegetation." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 18, No. 2 (1954) pp. 247-254.

Triska, F.J., and Gremland, R.S., "Denitrification Associted with Periphyton Communities." Appl. Envrion. Microbiol., Vol. 42 (1981) pp. 745-748.

Vince, S.W., Valiela, I., and Teal, J., "An Experimental Study of Herbivorous Insect Communities in a Salt Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 62 (1981) pp. 1662-1678.

Waters, T.F., "The Turnover Ratio in Production Ecology of Freshwater Investebrates." Am. Nat., Vol. 103 (1969) pp. 173-185.

Weller, M.W., "Studies of Cattail in Relation to Management for Marsh Wildlife." Iowa State J. Sci., Vol. 49 (1975) pp. 333-412.

Weller, M.W., and Spatcher, C.E., "Role of Habitat in the Distribution and Abundance of Marsh Birds." Iowa Agr. Home Econ. Exp. Sta., Special Report 43 (1965) p. 31.

Wetzel, R.G., "Factors Influencing Photosynthesis and Excretion of Dissolved Organic Matter by Aquatic Macrophytes in Hard-water Lakes." Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol., Vol. 17 (1969) pp. 72-85.

Wetzel, R.G., Rich, P.H., Miller, M.C., and Allen, H.L., "Metabolism of Dissolved and Particulate Detrital Carbon in a Temperate Hard-water Lake." Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. Supp., Vol. 29 (1972) pp. 185-243.

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology. W.B., Saunders Co., Philadelphia (1975).

Williams, B., and Murdoch, M.B., "The Potential Importance of Spartina Alterniflora in Conveying Zn, Mn, and Fe into Estuarine Food Chains." Proc., 2nd National Symp. on Radioecology (1969) pp. 413-419.

8. Sediments

Adhya, T.K., et al. "Hydrolysis of Selected Organophosphorus Insecticides by Two Bacteria Isolated from Flooded Soil." J. of Appl. Bacteriol., Vol. 50 (1981) pp. 167-172.

Aiken, S.G., and Picard, R.R., "The Influence of Substrate on the Growth and Morphology of Myriophyllum Exalberscens and Myriophyllum Spicatum." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 58, No. 9 (1980) pp. 1111-1118.

Albert, D.B., "In Situ Measurements of Sediment-Water Nutrient Exchange Rates in the Chowan River." M.S. Thesis, University of North Carolina (1980).

Anderson, W., and McCall, E., "Urbanization's Effect on Sediment Yield in New Jersey." J. Soil Water Conserv., Vol. 28, No. 4 (July-Aug. 1968) pp. 142-144.

Baity, H.G., "Some Factors Affecting the Aerobic Decomposition of Sewage Sludge Deposits." Sew. Works J., Vol. 10 (1938) pp. 539.

Bartlett, P.D., and Craig, P.J., "Total Mercury and Methylmercury Levels in British Estuarine Sediments II." Water Res., Vol. 15, No. 1 (1981) p. 37.

Bates, M.J., and Neafus, N.J.E., "Factors Affecting Sediment Phosphorus Release from Lake Carl Blackwell, Oklahoma." Oklahoma Water Resources Research Institute, Final Technical Completion Report A-0740kla (1978) pp. 15-30.

Boddington, M.J., DeFreitas, A.S.W., and Miller, D.R., "The Effect of Benthic Invertebrates on the Clearance of Mercury from Sediments." Ecotoxic. Env. Safety, Vol. 3 (1979) p. 236.

Bella, D.A., "Benthal Sulfide Release in Aquatic Systems." Oregon State Univ. Water Resources Research Institute, Completion Report A-011-ORE pp. 1-16.

Bella, D.A., and Williamsen, K.J., "Simulation of Sulphur Cycle in Estuarine Sediments." ASCE, J. Env. Eng., Vol. 106, No. 1 (1980) pp. 125-143.

Boelter, D.H., "Methods for Analyzing the Hydrological Characteristics of Organic Soils in Marsh-Ridden Areas." Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas, Unesco Press (1975).

Boto, K.G., and Patrick, W.H., "Role of Wetlands in the Removal of Suspended Sediments." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Amer. Water Resources Assn. (1979).

Bouldin, D.R., "Models for Describing the Diffusion of Oxygen and Other Mobile Constituents Across the Mud-Water Interface." J. Ecol., Vol. 56 (1981) pp. 77-87.

Bulgareanu, V.C., Ionescu-Teculescu, V., Ioanitescu, E., and Hannich, D., "Plant-Mud-Water Relations for Potamogeton pectinatus and Cladophora fracta in Muddy ("Pelogene"), Brackish Water Lake Balta Alba (Buzau, Romanian Plain)." Revue Roumaine de Biologue-Biologie Vegetale, Vol. 25, No. 1 (1980) pp. 65-77.

Burke, R. et al., "Seepage in Salt Marsh Soils." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Carignan, R., and Kalff, J., "Quantification of the Sediment Phosphorous Available to Aquatic Macrophytes." J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., Vol. 36, No. 8 (1979) pp. 1002-1005.

Chen, R.L., Keeney, D.R., and Konrad, J.G., "Nitrifiction in Sediments of Selected Wisconsin Lakes." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 1 (1972) pp. 151-154.

Chen. R.L., Keeney, D.R., Graetz, D.A., and Holding, A.J., "Denitrification and Nitrate Reduction in Wisconsin Lake Sediments." J. Environ., Vol. 1 (1972) pp. 158-162.

Chiaro, P.S., and Burke, D.A., "Sediment Oxygen Demand and Nutrient Release." ASCE, J. Env. Eng. (Feb. 1980) pp. 177-195.

Cushing, C.E., Jr., and Thomas, J.M., "Cu and Zn Kinetics in Myriophyllum heterophyllum Michx. and Potamogeton Richardsonii (Ar. Benn.) Rydb." Ecology, Vol. 61, No. 6 (Dec. 1980) pp. 1321-1326.

Decay, J.W.H., "Internal Winds in Water Lilies: An Adaptation for Life in Anaerobic Sediments." Science, Vol. 210 (1980) pp. 1017-1019.

Davis, R.B., "Stratgraphic Effects of Tubificids in Profundal Lake Sediments. Limnol. and Oceanogr., Vol. 19 (1974b) pp. 466-488.

Davis, R.B., "Tubificids Alter Profiles on Redox Potential and pH in Profundal Lake Sediments." Limnol. and Oceanogr., Vol. 19 (1974a) pp. 342-345.

Davis, M.B., and Ford, M.S., "Sediment Focusing in Mirror Lake, New Hampshire." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 27, No. 1 (1982) pp. 137-150.

Davis, H.C., and Hidu, H., "Effects of Turbidity Producing Substances in Sea Water on Eggs and Larvae of Three Genera of Bivalve Mollusks." Veliger, Vol. 11, No. 4 (1969) pp. 316-323.

Deevey, E.S., Jr., "In Defense of Mud." Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer., Vol. 50, No. 1 (1970) pp. 5-8.

DeLaune, R.D., et al. "Nutrient Transformations in Louisiana Salt Marsh Soils." Sea Grant Publication No. LSU-T-76-009 (Nov. 1976) 38 pp.

DeLaune, R.D., Buresh, R.J., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Relationship of Soil Properties to Standing Crop Biomass of Spartina alterniflora in a Louisiana Marsh." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 477-487.

DeLaune, R.D., Hambrick, G.A., III, and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Degradation of Hydrocarbons in Oxidized and Reduced Sediments." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. 11 (1980) pp. 103-106.

DeLaune, R.D., Reddy, C.N., and Patrick W.H., Jr., "Effect of pH and Redox Potential on Concentration of Dissolved Nutrients in an Estuarine Sediment." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 10, No. 3 (1981) pp. 276-279.

Dobbins, D.A., Ragland, P.C., and Johnson, J.D., "Water-Clay Interactions in North Carolina's Pamlico Estuary." Env. Sci. Tech., Vol. 4, No. 9 (1970) pp. 743-748.

Duddridge, J.E., and Wainwright, M., "Effect of sodium Chloride on Enzyme Activity and Synthesis in River Sediments." Environ. Technol. Lett., Vol. 1, No. 7 (1980) pp. 319-326.

Edberg, N., and Hofsten, B.V., "Oxygen Uptake of Bottom Sediments Studies In Situ and in the Laboratory." Water Res., Vol. 7 (1973) pp. 1285-1294.

Edwards, R.W., and Rolley, H.L., "Oxygen Consumption of River Muds." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 1 (1965).

Elder, D.L., Fowler, S.W., and Polikarpov, G.G., "Remobilization of Sediment-Associated PCB's by the Worm Nereis diversicolor." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 448.

Engler, R.M., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Nitrate Removal from Floodwater Overlying Flooded Soils and Sediments." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 3 (1974) p. 409.

Engler, R.M., Antie, D.A., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Effect of Dissolved Oxygen and Redox Potential and Nitrate Removal in Flooded Swamp and Marsh Soils." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 5, No. 3 (1976) pp. 230-235.

Erkenbrecher, C.W., "Sediment Bacteria as a Water Quality Indicator in the Lynnhaven Estuary." NTIS PB80-192354 (1980).

Fair, G.M., et al. "The Natural Purification of River Muds and Pollutional Sediments." Sewage Works J., Vol. 13, No. 11, pp. 1209-1227.

Feick, G., et al., "Release of Mercury from Contaminated Freshwater Sediments by the Runoff of Road Deicing Salt." Science, Vol. 175 (March 10, 1972) p. 1142.

Fillos, J., and Molof, A.J., "Effect of Benthal Deposits on Oxygen and Nutrient Economy of Flowing Water." *J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed.*, Vol. 44, No. 4 (April 1972) pp. 644-662.

Franko, D.A., and Heath, R.T., "UV-Sensitive Complex Phosphorus: Association with Dissolved Humic Material and Iron in a Bog Lake." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 27, No. 3 (1982) pp. 564-569.

Freeman, D., and Cheung, A.S., "A Gel Partition Model for Organic Desorption from a Pond Sediment." *Science*, Vol. 214 (1981) p. 790.

Fulk, R. et al. "Laboratory Study of the Release of Pesticide Materials to the Water Column During Dredging and Disposal Operations." Dredged Materials Research Program, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi (1975).

Galloway, J.N., and Likens, G.E., "Atmospheric Enhancement of Metal Deposition in Adirondack Lake Sediments." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 24, No. 3 (1979) pp. 427-433.

Gilmour, J.T., Gilmour, C.M., and Johnston, J.H., "Nitrogenase Activity of Rice Plant Root Systems." *Soil. Biol. Biochem.*, Vol. 10 (1978) pp. 261-264.

Gjessing, E.T., *Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Aquatic Humus*, Ann Arbor Science Publishers (1976) p. 113.

Gleason, M., Elmer, D.A., et al. "Effects of Stem Density Upon Sediment Retention by Salt Marsh Cordgrass *Spartuina alterniflora* Loisel." *Estuaries*, Vol. 2, No. 4 (1979).

Gunnison, D., et al., "A Reaction Chamber for Study of Interactions Between Sediments and Water Under Conditions of Static or Continuous Flow." *Water Res.*, Vol. 14 (1980) pp. 1529-1532.

Hambrick, G.A., III, DuLaune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Effect of Estuarine Sediment pH and Oxidation-Reduction Potential on Microbial Hydrocarbon Degradation." *App. Environ. Microbiol.*, Vol. 40, No. 2 (1980) pp. 365-369.

Hamilton, P., and Fucik, W., "Literature Review of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecosystem Models." *WES/TR/EL-80-5* (1980) 57 pp.

Hanes, N.B., and Davidson, R. I., "Effect of Depth on Oxygen Uptake of a Benthal System." *Proc.*, 23rd Ind. Waste. Conf., Purdue Univeristy (1968).

Holden, C.G., et al., "Factors Affecting Phosphorus Release from Intact Lake Sediment Cores." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 14 (1980) pp. 79-87.

Holmes, C.W., "Migration and Redistribution of Zinc and Cadmium in Maine Estuarine System." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 8, No. 3 (March 1974) pp. 255-259.

Houston, C.W., "Biochemical Oxxidation of Hydrocarbons in Natural Waters." University of Rhode Island, Technical Completion Report for OWRT Project, *OWRT:B-20-RI* (1970).

Howeler, R.H., "The Oxygen Status of Lake Sediments." *J. Env. Qual.*, Vol. 1, No. 4 (1972)

Huang, J.C., et al., "Sorption and Desorption of Chlorinated Hydrocarbons Pesticides in Aquatic Sediment Minerals." Missouri Water Resources Research Center, Completion Report, *B-037-MO* (July 1971) 16 pp.

Ingram, H.A.P., "Soil Layers in Mires: Function and Terminology." *J. Soil. Sci.*, Vol. 29 (1978) p. 224.

Isirmah, N.O., and Keeney, D.R., "Nitrogen Transformations in Aerobic and Water Logged Histosols." *Soil. Sci.*, Vol. 115 (1973) p. 123.

Iskandar, I.K., and Keeney, D.R., "Concentration of Heavy Metals in Sediment Cores from Selected Wisconsin Lakes." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 8 (Feb. 1974) pp. 165-170.

Jorgensen, B.B., "The Sulfur Cycle of a Coastal Marine Sediment (Limnfjorden, Denmark)." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 22 (1977) pp. 814-832.

Karickhoff, S.W., et al., "Sorption of Hydropholic Pollutnats on Natural Sediments." *Water Res.*, Vol. 13, No. 2 (1979) pp. 241-248.

Kaster, J.L., and MacFarland, M., "The Effect of Lake Michigan Turbificids on the Resuspension of Dissolved Reactive Silica." (Unpublished Data 1980).

Knowles, G., et al., "Polarographic Measurement of the Rate of Respiration of Natural Sediments." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 7 (1962) pp. 481-484.

Kreutzberger, W.A., "An Investigation of the Distribution of Nitrifying Bacteria in Shallow Streams Upstream and Downstream from Wastewater Treatment Plants." M.S. Thesis, University of North Carolina (1977).

Krezoski, J.R., et al., "Influence of Benthic Macroinvertebrates on Mixing of Profundal Sediments in Southeastern Lake Huron." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 23 (1978) pp. 1011-1016.

Kuenzler, E.J., "Observation on Productivity of Swamp Streams in Eastern North Carolina." Conf. Proc., The Environmental Impact of Freshwater Wetland Alterations on Coastal Estuaries, Savannah, Ga. (June 23, 1976) pp. 34-45.

Kuo, A., Nichols, M., and Lewis, J., "Modeling Sediment Movement in the Tuirbidity Maximum of an Estuary." Virginia Water Resources Res. Center (June 1978).

Lake, C.A., and MacIntyre, W.G., "Phosphate and Tripolyphosphate Adsorption by Clay Minerals and Estuarine Sediments." Virginia Water Resources Research Center, Bull. 109 (June 1977) p. 58.

Lance, J.C., "Nitrogen Removal by Soil Mechanisms." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 44 (1972) p. 1352.

Lee, H., and Swartz, R.C., "Biological Processes Affecting the Distribution of Pollutants in Marine Sediments. Part II, Biodeposition and Bioturbation." Contam. and Sediments, Vol. 2 (1980) pp. 555-606.

Lerman, A., "The Formation of Sediments." Science, Vol. 213 (1981) p. 431.

Livett, E., Lee, J. A., and Tallis, J. H., "Pd, Zn, and Cu Analyses of British Blanket Peats." J. Ecol., Vol. 67, No. 3 (1979).

Lord, C.J., and Church, T.M., "The Geochemistry of Salt Marsh Sediments: Ionic Diffusion, Sulfate Reduction and Pyritization." Unpublished Paper, NSF Grants DES 74-12512 and OCE 77-20779.

Lucas, A.M., and Thomas, N.A., "Sediment Oxygen Demand in Lake Erie's Central Basin 1970." Proc., 14th Conf. Great Lakes Res., Toronta (1971) pp. 781-787.

Lu, J.C.S., and Chen, K.Y., "Migration of Trace Metals in Interfaces of Seawater and Polluted Surficial Sediments." Environ. Sci & Technol., Vol. 11 (Feb. 1977) pp. 174-182.

Luoma, S., and Bryan, G.W., "Factors Controlling the Availability of Sediment-Bound Lead to the Estuarine Bivalve Scrobicularie plana." J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., Vol. 58 (1978) p. 793.

Luoma, S.N., and Bryan, G.W., "A Statistical Assessment of the Form of Trace Metals in Oxidized Estuarine Sediments Employing Chemical Extractants." Sci. Total Environ., Vol. 17 (1981) pp. 165-196.

Manny, B.A., Wetzel, R.G., and Bailey, R.E., "Paleolimnological Sedimentation of Organic Carbon, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Fossil Pigments, Pollen, and Diatoms in a Hypereutrophic, Hardwater Lake: A Case History of Eutrophication." Polskie Archiv. Hydrobiol., Vol. 25 (1978) pp. 243-267.

Martin, D.C., and Bella, D.A., "Effect of Mixing on Oxygen Uptake Rate of Estuarine Bottom Deposits." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 43, No. 9 (Sept. 1971) pp. 1865-1876.

Maye, P.R., "Some Important Inorganic Nitrogen and Phosphorus Species in Georgia Salt Marsh." Georgia Institute of Technology ERC-0272 (May 1972) p. 60.

McCall, P.L., and Fisher, J.B., "Vertical Transport of Sediment Solids by Tubifex tubifex (Oligochaeta)." Proc., 20th Conf. Great Lakes Res. (May 1977).

McKeown, J.J., et al., "Studies on the Behavior of Benthal Deposits of Wood Origin." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 40 (Aug. 1978) pp. R-33-R35.

Mendelssohn, I.A., McKee, K.L., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Oxygen Deficiency in Spartina alterniflora Roots: Metabolic Adaptation to Anoxia." Science, Vol. 214 (1981) pp. 439-441.

Morel, E., et al., "Interactions of Chemostatis in Aquatic Chemical Systems: Role of pH, pE, Solubility, Complexation." Trace Metals and Metal Orgnaic Interactions in Natural Water, Ann Arbor Science Publ., Ann Arbor, Mich. (1973) pp. 157-200.

Morris, F.A., Morris, M.K., Michaud, T.S., and Williams, L.R., "Meadowland Natural Treatment Processes in the Lake Tahoe Basin: A Field Investigation." EPA-600 (April 1981).

Mortimer, C.H., "Chemical Exchanges Between Sediments and Water in the Great Lakes - Speculations on Probable Regulatory Mechanisms." Limnol. and Oceanogr., Vol. 16, No. 2 (March 1971) pp. 387-404.

Mortimer, C.H., "The Exchange of Dissolved Substances Between Mud and Water in Lakes." J. Ecol., Vol. 29, pp. 280-329, and Vol. 30, pp. 147-201 (1941).

Mortimer, D.C., and Kudo, A., "Interaction Between Aquatic Plants and Bed Sediments in Mercury Uptake from Flowing Water." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1975) p. 491.

Moshiori, G.A., "Interrelationships Between Certain Microorganisms and Some Aspects of Sediment - Water Nutrient Exchange in Two Bayou Estuaries." University of Florida Water Resources Research Center, Publication No. 37 (July 1976) p. 45.

Mulkey, L.A., and Falco, J.W., "Sedimentation and Erosion Control Implications for Water Quality Management." Proc., National Symp. on Soil Erosion and Sediment by Water, Chicago, Ill., ASAE Publ. No. 4-77 (1977) pp. 69-90.

Namminga, H., and Wilhm, J., "Heavy Metals in Water, Sedioments and Chironomids." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 49 (July 1977) pp. 1725-1731.

Nelson, M.B., et al., "Role of Iron Sulfides in Controlling Trace Heavy Metals in Anaerobic Sediments: Oxidative Dissolution of Ferrous Monosulfides and the Behavior of Associated Trace Metals." Stanford University Project 2103 (Feb. 1977) p. 416.

Odum, W.E., and Drifmeyer, J.E., "Sorption of Pollutants by Plant Detritus: A Review." Environ. Health Perspect., Vol. 27 (1978) pp. 133-137.

Pallotti, B.L., "The Effect of Several Physical and Chemical Factors Upon the Distribution of Benthic Macroinvertebrates in Dunham Pond, Connecticut." OWRT A-054-CONN(b), Univ. of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn. (1976) p. 62.

Patrick, W.H., and DeLaune, R.D., "Characterization of the Oxidized and Reduced Zones in Flooded Soil." Soil Sci. Soc. Proc., Vol. 4 (1972).

Patrick, W.H., et al., "Physiocochemical Factors Regulating Solubility and Bioavailability of Toxic Heavy Metals in Contaminated Dredged Sediments." Environ. Sci. Health, Vol. A12, No. 9 (1977) pp. 475-492.

Patrick, W.H., DeLaune, R.D., Engler, R.M., and Gotoh, S., "Nitrate Removal from Water at the Water-Mud Interface in Wetlands." EPA-600/3-76-042 (1976) p. 88.

Patrick, W.H., and DeLaune, R.D., "Chemical and Biological Redox Systems Affecting Nutrient Availability in the Coastal Wetlands." Geo. Sci. Man., Vol. 18 (1977) pp. 131-137.

Patrick, W.H., and Khalind, R.A., "Phosphate Release and Sorption by Soils and Sediments; Effect of Aerobic and Anaerobic Conditions." Science, Vol. 186 (1974) pp. 33-55.

Patrick, W.H., and Reddy, K.R., "Nitrification - Denitrification Reactions in Flooded Soils and Water Bottoms: Dependence on Oxygen Supply and Ammonium Diffusion." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 5 (1976) pp. 469-472.

Patrick, W.H., and Wyatt, R., "Soil Nitrogen Loss as a Result of Alternate Submergence and Drying." Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 28 (1964) pp. 647-653.

Peck, D.E., "Adsorption - Desorption of Diuron by Freshwater Sediments." M.S. Thesis, University of California, Davis, Calif. (1977).

Olson, B. et al., "Plasmid Mediation of Mercury Volatilization and Methylation by Estuarine Bacteria." Develop. Indus. Microbiol., Vol. 20 (1979) pp. 275-284.

Pellenbarg, R.E., "Spartina alterniflora Litter and the Aqueous Surface Microlayer in the Salt Marsh." Estuarine and Coastal Marine Sci., Vol. 6 (1978) pp. 187-195.

Pfister, R.M., "Evaluation of Bacterial Bending and Release of Cadmium from Aquatic Sediments." Ohio State University Water Resources Center, Report No. W82-05934 (Jan. 1982) p. 115.

Pocklington, R., and Leonard, J.D., "Terrigenous Organic Matter in Sediments of the St. Lawrence Estuary and the Saguenay Fjord." J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., Vol. 36, No. 10 (1979) pp. 1250-1255.

Ponnamperuma, F.N., "The Chemistry of Submerged Soils." Advan. Agron., Vol. 22 (1972) pp. 29-96.

Poon, C.P.C., "Nutrient Exchange in Water-Sediment Interface and Its Effects on Water Quality." Rhode Island Water Resources Center, Project Completion Report, B-052-RI (1975) p. 18.

Ribbins, J.A., et al., "Effect of Deposit Feeders on Migration of Cs-137 in Lake Sediments." Earth Planet. Sci. Letters, Vol. 42 (1979) pp. 277-287.

Robbins, J.A., et al., "Radioactivity in Sediments on the Great Lakes: Post Depositional Redistribution by Deposit-Feeding Organisms." Earth Planet. Sci. Letters, Vol. 36 (1977) pp. 325-333.

Rolley, H.L., and Owens, M., "Oxygen Consumption Rates and Some Chemical Properties of River Muds." Water Res., Vol. 1 (1967) pp. 759-766.

Rosenfeld, J.K., "Ammonium Adsorption in Nearshore Anoxic Sediments." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) pp. 356-364.

Roubal, G., and Atlas, R.M., "Distribution of Hydrocarbon Utilizing Microorganisms and Hydrocarbon Degradation Potential in Alaskan Continental Shelf Areas." Appl. Environ. Microbiol., Vol. 35, No. 5 (May 1978) pp. 897-905.

Sanborn, H.R., "General Effects of Metals on the Ecosystem." Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Vol. 5 (March 1979) pp. 241-244.

Sanchez, I., and Lee, G.F., "Sorption of Cooper on Lake Monoma Sediments - Effect of NTA on Copper Release from Sediments." Water Research, Vol. 7 (1973) p. 587.

Sand-Jensen, K., and Sondergaard, M., "Distribution and Quantitative Development of Aquatic Macrophytes in Relation to Sediment Characteristics in Oligotrophic Lake Kalgaard, Denmark." Freshw. Biol., Vol. 9 (1979) pp. 1-11.

Sanville, W.D., et al., "Aquatic Sediments - Literature Review." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 50 (June, 1978) pp. 1414-1423.

Sayber, G.S., et al., "Polychlorinated Biphenyl Degrading Bacteria and PCB in Estuarine and Marine Environments." Estuar. and Mar. Sci., Vol. 6 (1978) pp. 553-567.

Schindler, J.E., and Alberts, J.J., "Behavior of Mercury, Chromium and Cadmium in Aquatic Systems." EPA Report, EPA 600/3-770-023 (Feb. 1977) p. 70.

Shelton, T.E., and Hunter, J.V., "Aerobic Decomposition of Oil Pollutants in Sediments." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 46, No. 9 (Sept. 1974) pp. 2172-2182.

Sikka, H.C., et al., "Fate of 3,3'-Dechlorobenzidine in Aquatic Environments." EPA Report, EPA 600/3-78-068 (July 1978) p. 60.

Skyring, G.W., Oshrain, R.L., and Wiebe, W.J., "Assessment of Sulfate Reduction Rates in Georgia Marshland Soils." Geomicrobiol. J., Vol. 1 (1979) pp. 389-400.

Smart, R.M., and Barko, J.W., "Influence of Sediment Salinity and Nutrients on the Physiological Ecology of Selected Salt Marsh Plants." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 7 (1978) p. 487.

Smith, V.H., "Storm Derived Losses of Phosphorus and Their Significance to Annual Phosphorus Export from Two New Jersey Watersheds." M.S. Thesis, Dept. of Zoology, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J. (Oct. 1976) p. 109.

Sommers, L.E., and Floyd, M., "Microbial Transformations of Mercury in Aquatic Environments." Purdue University Water Resources Research Center, Technical Report No. 54 (Dec. 1974) p. 80.

Sommers, L.E., Harris, R.F., Williams, J.D.H., Armstrong, D.E., and Syers, J.K., "Determination of Total Orgnaic Phosphorus in Lake Sediments." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 15 (1970) pp. 301-304.

Sommers, L.E., Parker, C.F., and Meyers, G.J., "Volatilization, Plant Uptake and Mineralization of Nitrogen in Soils Treated with Sewage Sludge." Water Resources Research Center, Purdue Univ. (1981).

Sonzogni, W.C., et al., "Use of Large Submerged Chambers to Measure Sediments - Water Interactions." Water Res., Vol. 11 (1977) pp. 461-464.

Steen, W.C., et al., "Partitioning of Selected Polychlorinated Biphenyls to National Sediments." Water Res., Vol. 12, No. 9 (1978) pp. 655-657.

Syers, J.K., et al., "Phosphate Chemistry in Lake Sediments." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 2, No. 1 (1973) pp. 1-14.

Van Kessel, J.F., "Factors Affecting the Denitrification Rate in Two Water-Sediment Systems." Water. Res., Vol. 11 (1977) pp. 259-267.

Verry, E.S., and Boelter, D.H., "Peatland Hydrology." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, Water Resources Assoc., Minneapolis (1978).

Ugolini, F.C., and Mann, D.H., "Biopedological Origin of Peatlands in South East Alaska." Nature, Vol. 281, No. 5730 (1979) pp. 366-368.

Upchurch, J.B., "Sedimentary Phosphorus in the Panilico Estuary of North Carolina." Sea Grant Publication UNC-SG-72-03 (May 1972) p. 39.

Tada, F., and Susuke, S., "Adsorption and Desorption of Heavy Metals in Bottom Mud of Urban Rivers." Water Res., Vol. 16 (1982) pp. 1489-1494.

Tessenow, U., "Experimental Untersuchungen Zur Kieselsaureruckfuhrung Aus dem Schlammder der Sun Durch Chironomidenlaruen (Plumosus-Gruppe)." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 60, No. 4 (1964) pp. 497-504.

Wakeham, S.G., and Carpenter, R., "Aliphatic Hydrocarbons in Sediments of Lake Washington." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 21 (Sept. 1976) p. 711.

Walker, J.D., et al., "Bacterial Degradation of Motor Oil." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 47, No. 8 (Aug. 1975) pp. 2058-2066.

Wang, W., "Fractionation of Sediment Oxygen Demand." Water Res., Vol. 14 (1980) pp. 603-612.

Wanielista, M.P., et al., "Shallow-Water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." State of Florida DOT Report, FL-ER-3-78 (1978) p. 14.

Westlake, D.W.S., et al., "Microbial Degradation of Petroleum Hydrocarbon." EPA Report, EPA-600/7-78-148 (July 1978) p. 65.

Wetzel, R.G., Limnology, Saunders, Philadelphia (1975) p. 743.

White, E., Don, B.J., Downes, M.T., Kemp, L.J., MacKenzie, A.L., and Payne, G.W., "Sediments of Lake Rotorua as Sources and Sinks for Plant Nutrients." New Zealand J. Mar. Freshw. Res., Vol. 12, No. 2 (1978) pp. 121-130.

Williams, J.D.H., Syers, J.K., and Harris, R.F., "Adsorption and Desorption of Inorganic Phosphorus by Lake Sediments in a 0.1M NaCl System." *Env. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 4, No. 6 (1970) pp. 517-521.

Wood, L.W., "Role of Oligochaetes in the Circulation of Water and Solutes Across the Mud-Water Interface." *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.*, Vol. 19 (Oct. 1975) pp. 1530-1533.

9. General Ecology

Good, R.E., Whigham, D.F., and Simpson, R.L., (Eds.), *Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential*. Academic Press, N.Y. (1978) p. 378.

Gosselink, J.G., Odum, E.P., and Pope, R.M., "The Value fo the Tidal Marsh." Work Paper No. 3, Inst. of Ecology, Univ. of Georgia, Athens, Ga. (May 1, 1973) p. 32.

Greeson, P.E., Clark, J.R., and Clark, J.E., *Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding.* American Water Resources Assn., Minneapolis, Minn. (1979) p. 674.

Kibby, H.V., "Effects of Wetlands on Water Quality." *Proc.*, Symp. on Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and other Riparian Ecosystems, USDA Forest Service, GTR-WP-12 (1978) pp. 289-298.

LeBarron, "Adjustment of Black Spruce Root Systems to Increasing Depth of Peat." *Ecology*, Vol. 26, No. 3 (1945) pp. 309-311.

Lemay, M., and Mulamoottilo, G., "A Limnological Survey of Eight Waterfront Marshes." *Urban Ecology*, Vol. 5 (1980/1981) pp. 55-67.

Moss, B., *Ecology of Fresh Water*. John Wiley and Sons, N.Y. (1980).

Phillipp, C.C., and Brown, R.G., "Ecological Studies of Transition-Zone Vascular Plants in South River, Maryland." *Chesapeake Sci.*, Vol. 6, No. 2, (1965).

Pomeroy, L.R., and Wiegert, R.G., *The Ecolopgy of a Salt Marsh.* Springer-Verlag, N.Y. (1981).

Ranwell, D.S., *Ecology of Salt Marshes and Sand Dunes*. Halsted Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N.Y. (1972).

Ranwell, D.S., "Ecology of Salt Marshes and Sand Dunes." *Salt Marshes: Structure and Function of Communities*, London, Chapman and Hall (1972) Chapter 7.

Richardson, C.J., *Pocosin Wetlands*. Hutchinson Ross Publ. Co. (1981) p. 364.

Spence, D.H.N., "The Zonation of Plants in Freshwater Lakes." *Advanced in Ecological Research,* Academic Press, N.Y. (1982).

Staniforth, R.J., and Cavers, P.B., "An Experimental Study of Water Dispersal in Polygonum spp." *Can. J. Bot.*, Vol. 55, No. 22 (1976) pp. 2587-2596.

Staniforth, R.J., and Vaers, P.B., "Field and Laboratory Germination Responses of Achenes of Polygonum lapathifolicem, P. pensylvanicum, and P. persicaria." *Can. J. Bot.*, Vol. 57, No. 2 (1979) pp. 877-885.

Stephenson, M., Turner, G., Pope, P., Colt, J., Knight, A., and Tchobanoglous, G., "The Use and Potential of Aquatic Species for Wastewater Treatment: Appendix A. The Environmental Requirements of Aquatic Plants." California State Water Resources Control Board, *Publ. 65* (1980) p. 655.

Titus, J.E., and Adams, M.S., "Coexistence and the Comparative Light Relations of the Submerged Macrophytes *Myriophyllum spicatum L.* and *Vallisneria americana* Michx." *Oecologia*, Vol. 40 (1979) pp. 273-286.

Vernberg, F.J., Bonnell, R., Coull, B., Dame, R., Jr., and Decoursey, P., "The Dynamics of an Estuary as a Natural Ecosystem." *EPA-600/3-77-016* (1977) p. 95.

Welch, W.H., "An Ecological Study fo the Bald Cypress in Indiana." *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 41 (1931) pp. 207-213.

Weller, M.W., *Freshwater Marshes: Ecology and Wildlife Management*. Univ. of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis (1981) p. 146.

B. RUNOFF CONSTITUENTS AND AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS

Heavy Metals

Allaway, W.H., "Environmental Cycling of Trace Elements." Adv. Agron., Vol. 20 (1968) pp. 235-271.

Antonovics, J., Bradshaw, A.D., Turner, R.G., "Heavy Metal Tolerance in Plants." Adv. Ecol. Res., Vol. 7 (1971) p. 1.

Antonovics, J., and Wu, L., "Experimental Ecological Genetics in Plantago II. Lead Tolerance in Plantago lanceolata and Cynodon dactylon from a Roadside." Ecology, Vol. 57, No. 1 (1976) p. 205.

Aston, S.R., Boyden, C.R., and Thornton, I., "Tidal and Seasonal Variations in Trace Elemtns in Two Cornish Estuaries." Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, Vol. 9, No. 3 (1979) pp. 303-317.

Banus, M., and Valiela, I., "Export of Lead from Salt Marshes." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. 4, No. 1 (1973) p. 6.

Banus, M.A., Valiela, A., and Teal, J.M., "Export of Lead From Salt Marshes." Marine Pollution Bulletin, Vol. 5 (1974) pp. 6-9.

Banus, M.D., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "Lead, Zinc, and Cadmium Budgets in Experimentally Enriched Salt Marsh Ecosystems." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 3 (1975) p. 421.

Bartlett, P., and Craig, P.J., "Total Mercury and Methylmercury Levels in British Estuarine Sediments II." Water Res., Vol. 15, No. 1 (1981) p. 37.

Battaglia, G.M., "Pollutional Characteristics of Urban Snowmelt Runoff." Office of Water Research and Technology, OWRT-A-028-COLO (Dec. 1976).

Baudo, R., and Varini, P.G., "Cu, Mn, and Cr Concentrations in Five Macrophytes from the Delta of River Toce (N. Italy)." Mem. 1st Ital. Idrobiol., Vol. 33 (1976) pp. 305-324.

Beaven, T.R., and McPherson, B.F., "Quality of the Water in Borrow Ponds Near a Major Highway Interchange, Dade County, Florida." USGS Open-File Report No. 78-1029 (1978) p. 28.

Behan, M.J., Kinraide, T.B., and Selser, W.I., "Lead Accumulation in Aquatic Plants from Metallic Sources Including Lead Shot." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 43 (1979) pp. 240-244.

Benson, W., Brock, B., Gabrca, J., and Loomis, M., "Swan Mortaiblity Due to Certain Heavy Metals in Mission Lake Area, Idaho." Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol., Vol. 15 (1976) pp. 171-174.

Bertrand, P., "Sequential Geochemical Extraction Applied to the Interpretation of Upstream-Downstream Decreases of Zinc Bound to Estuarine Suspended Particulate Matter." Environ. Tech. Letters, Vol. 2 (1981) pp. 279-384.

Biggar, J.W., Tanji, K.K., Nielsen, D.R., and Miller, R.J., "Mechanisms of Transport of Copper, Cadmium and Chromium in Soils." Univ. California, Davis, Water Resour. Cent., W81-02653 (1981) p. 86.

Bingham, F.T., Page, A.L., Mahler, R.J., and Ganje, T.J., "Cd Availability to Rice in Sludge Amended Soil Under Flooded and Nonflooded Cultures." J. Soil. Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 40 (1976) pp. 715-719.

Birge, W.J., Black, J.A., Westerman, A.G., Francis, P.C., and Hudson, J.E., "Embryopathic Effects of Waterborne and Sediment Accumulated Cd, Hg, and Zn, on Reproduction and Survival of Fish and Amphibian Populations in Kentucky." Rept. No. 100, Water Resources Res. Inst., Univ. of Kentucky (1977).

Boddington, M.J., DeFreitas, A.S.W., and Miller, D.R., "The Effect of Benthic INvertebrates on the Clearance of Mercury from Sediments." Ecotoxic. Env. Safety, Vol. 3 (1979) p. 236.

Breteler, R.J., and Teal, J.M., "Retention and Fate of Experimentally Added Mercury in a Massachusetts Salt Marsh Treated with Sewage Sludge." Marine Environ. Res., Vol. 5 (1981) pp. 211-255.

Breteler, R.J., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "Bioavailability of Mercury in Several Northeastern U.S. Spartina Ecosystems." J. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci., Vol. 12 (1981) pp. 155-166.

Brown, B.T., and Rarrigan, B.M., "Toxicity of Soluble Cu and Other Metal Ions to Elodea canadensis." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 20, No. 4 (1979) p. 303.

Bruland, K.W., Bertine, K., Koide, M., and Goldberg, E.D., "History of Metal Pollution in Southern California Coastal Zone." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 8, No. 5 (1974) pp. 425-432.

Bryan, E.H., "Urban Stormwater Quality and Its Imnpact on the Receiving System." Proc., 20th Southern Water Resources and Pollution Contorl Conference, University of North Carolina, Durham, N.C. (April 1972).

Bryan, G.W., "Effects of Heavy Metals (Other than Mercury) on Marine and Estuarine Organisms." *Proc. Roy. Soc. Ser. B.*, Vol. 177 (1971) pp. 389-410.

Burrell, D.C., "Transport and Reaction of Heavy Metals in Alaskan Fjord-Estuarine." Annual Report, *DOE/EV/70001-T1* (1979) p. 123.

Burton, M.A.S., and Peterson, P.J., "Metal Accumulation by Aquatic Bryophytes from Polluted Mine Streams." *Environ. Pollut.*, No. 19 (1979).

Butterworth, J., Lester, P., Nickloss, G., "Distribution of Heavy Metals in the Severn Estuary." *Mar. Poll. Bull.*, Vol. 3 (1972) pp. 72-74.

Cairns, J., Jr., Hart, K.M., and Henebry, M.S., "The Effects of a Sublethal Dose of Copper Sulfate on the Colonization Rate of Freshwater Protozoan Communities." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 104, No. 1 (1980) pp. 93-101.

Calabrese A., et al. "The Toxicity of Heavy Metals to Embryos of the American Oyster, *Crassestrea virginica*." *Mar. Biol.*, Vol. 18 (1973) p. 162.

Calabrese, A., MacInnes, J.B., Nelson, D.A., and Miller, J.E., "Survival and Growth of Bivalve Larvae Under Heavy Metal Stress." *Mar. Biol.*, Vol. 41 (1977) pp. 179-184.

Carberry, J.B., "Water Quiality Degradation Due to Non-point Pollution Input from Urban Sources." Technical Completion Report OWRT Project No., *B-012-DEL*, University of Delaware (Jan. 1979) p. 128.

Carberry, J.B., "Water Quality Degradation Due to Non-point Pollution from Urban Sources." Final Report for OWRT Project No., *B-018-DEL*, University of Delaware (Jan. 1980) p. 61.

Chiaudani, G., "Normal Contents and Accumulations of Copper in *Phragmites communis* L. as a Response to those in the Sediments in Six Italian Lakes." *Mem. 1st. Ital. Idrobiol. Dott. Marco de Marchi*, Vol. 25 (1969) pp. 81-95.

Chinnery, L.E., and Harding, C.P., "The Effect of Ferrous Iron on the Uptake of Manganese by *Juncus Effusus* L." *Ann. Bot.*, Vol. 46 (1980) pp. 409-412.

Christensen, E.R., "Trace Metals in Urban Runoff and Their Influence on Phytoplankton Growth in the Receiving Waters." Ph.D. Thesis, Dept. of Civil Eng., Univ. of Calif., Irvine (1977) p. 206.

Christensen, E.K., Scherfig, J., and Koide, M., "Metals from Urban Runoff in Dated Sediments of a Very Shallow Estuary." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 12 (1978) p. 1168.

Clark, J.R., Vanhassel, J.H., Nicholson, R.B., Cherry, D.S., and Cairns, J., "Accumulation and Depuration of Metals by Duckweed *(Lemna perpusilla)*." *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.*, Vol. 5 (1981) pp. 87-96.

Cook, R.S., and Trainer, D.O., "Experimental Lead Poisoning of Canada Geese." *J. Wildl. Mgmt.*, Vol. 30, No. 1 (1966) pp. 1-8.

Cooke, M., et al., "Biological Availability of Sediment Bound Cd to the Edible Cockle, *Creastoderma edule*." *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, Vol. 23 (1979) p. 381.

Cooley, T.N., Gonzales, M.H., and Martin, D.R., "Radio-Manganese, Iron and Phosphorus Uptake by Water Hyacinth and Economic Implications." *Econ. Bot.*, Vol. 32 (1978) pp. 371-378.

Cooley, T.N., and Martin, D.F., "Cadmium in Naturally-Occurring Water Hyacinths." *Chemosphere*, Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 75-78.

Cooley, T.N., and Martin, D.F., "Factors Affecting the Distribution of Trace Elements in Aquatic Plants." *J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.*, Vol. 42 (1980) pp. 151-153.

Cooley, T.N., Martin, D.F., Durden, W.C., Jr., and Perkins, B.D., "A Preliminary Study of Metal Distribution in Three Water Hyacinth Biotypes." *Water Res.*, Vol. 13 (1979) p. 343.

Cranston, R.E., and Murray, J.W., "Chromium Species in the Columbia River and Estuary." *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, Vol. 25, No. 6 (1980) p. 1104.

Cross, F.A., Duke, T.W., Willis, J.M., "Biogeochemistry of Trace Elemtns in a Coastal Plain Estuary: Distribution of Mn, Fe, and Zn, in Sediments, Water and Polychaetous Worms." *Chesapeake Sci.*, Vol. 11, pp. 221-234.

Cushing, C.E., Jr., and Thomas, J.M., "Cu and Zn Kinetics in *Myriophyllum heterophyllum* Michx. and *Potumogeton richardsonii* (Ar. Benn.) Rydb." *Ecology*, Vol. 61, No. 6 (1980) pp. 1321-1326.

Cushing, C.E., Jr., "Trace Elements in a Columbia River Food Web." *Northwest Sci.*, Vol. 53, No. 2 (1979) pp. 118-125.

Damman, A.W.H., "Mobilization and Accumulation of Heavy Metals in Freshwater Wetlands." NTIS PB80-116296 (Oct. 1979).

Davies, A.G., and Sleep, J.A., "Photosynthesis on Some British Coastal Waters May be Inhibited by Zn Pollution." *Nature*, Vol. 277 (1979) p. 292.

Defilippis, L.F., and Pallaghy, C.K., "The Effects of Sub-Lethal Concentrations of Mercury and Zinc on *Chlorella* I. Growth Characteristics and Uptake of Metals." *Pflanzen Physiol.*, Vol 78 (1976) pp. 197-207.

Dietz, F., "Enrichment of Heavy Metals in Submerged Plants." *Adv. Water Pollut. Res.*, Vol. 6 (1972) pp. 53-72.

Dillon, T.M., and Neff, J.M., "Hg and Estuarine Marsh Clam, *Rangea cuneata* Gray. II. Uptake, Tissue Distribution and Reproduction." *Marine Environ. Res.*, Vol. 1 (1978) p. 67.

Dolar, S.G., Keeney, D.R., and Chesters, G., "Mercury Accumulation by *Myriophyllum spicatum* L." *Environmental Letters*, Vol. 1 (1971) pp. 191-198.

Drifmeyer, J.E., Thayer, G.W., Cross, F.A., and Zieman, I.C., "Cycling of Mn, Fe, Cu, and Zn by Eelgrass, *Zostera marina* L." *Am. J. Bot.*, Vol. 67, (1980) pp. 1089-1096.

Drifmeyer, J.E., and Odum, W.E., "Pb, Zn, and Mn in Dredged Material Pond Ecosystem in Virginia." *Environmental Conservation*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (1975) pp. 1-7.

Dunstan, W.M., and Windom, H.L., "The Influence of Environmental Changes in Heavy Metal Concentrations of *Spartina alterniflora*." *Estuarine Research*, Vol. II, Academic Press, N.Y. (1975) pp. 393-404.

Dunstan, W.M., Windom, H.L., and McIntire, G.L., "The Role of *Spartina alterniflora* in the Flow of Lead, Cadmium and Copper Through the Salt-Marsh Ecosystem." *Proc.*, Mineral Cycling in Southeast. Ecosyst., Atlanta, Georgia (1975) pp. 250-256.

Dvorak, A.J., and Lewis, B.G., "Impacts of Coal-Fired Power Plants on Fish, Wildlife, and their Habitats." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Office of Biological Services and Environmental Contaminants Evaluation, *FWS/OBS-78/29* (1978) p. 260.

Elder, J.F., and Home, A.J., "Biostimulatory Capacity of Dissolved Iron for Cyanophycean Blooms in a Nitrogen-Rich Reservoir." *Chemosphere*, Vol. 9 (1977) pp. 525-530.

EL-Shinawy, R.M.K., and AbdelMalis, W.E.Y., "Retention of Radionuclides by Some Aquatic Fresh Water Plants." *Hydrobiologia*, Vol. 69 (1980) pp. 125-129.

Engler, R.M., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Stability of Sulfides of Manganese, Iron, Zinc, Copper, and Mercury in Flooded and Non-Flooded Soil." *Soil. Sci.*, Vol. 119 (1975) pp. 217-221.

Eriksson, C., and Mortimer, D.C., "Mercury Uptake in Rooted Higher Aquatic Plants: Laboratory Studies." *Verhandlungen der Inter. Vereinigung Fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie*, Vol. 19 (1975) pp. 2087-2093.

Ernst, W.H.O., and van der Werff, M.M., "Aquatic Angiosperms as Indicators of Copper Contamination." *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Vol. 83 (1978) pp. 356-366.

Evans, D.W., Cutshall, N.H., Cross, F.A. and Wolfe, D.A., "Manganese Cycling in the Newport River Estuary, North Carolina, USA." *Estuarine Coastal Marine Science*, Vol. 5, No. 1 (1977) pp. 71-80.

Evans, D.W., and Giesy, J.P., Jr., "Trace Metal Concentrations in a Stream-Swamp System Receiving Coal Ash Effluent." *Proc.*, Intl. Congress for Energy & Ecosystems (Pergamon) Ecol. & Coal Resource Devel. Conf., Grand Forks, Vol. 2 (1978) p. 782.

Everett, J.J., and Anthony, R.G., "Heavy Metal Accumulation in Muskrats in Relation to Water Quality." *Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference Transactions*, Vol. 33 (1977) pp. 105-118.

Farago, M.F., Mullen, W.A., Cole, M.M., and Smith, R.F., "A Study of *Armeria maritima* (Mill) Willdenow Growing in a Copper Impregnated Bog." *Environ. Pollu.*, Vol. 21, No. 3 (1980).

Harris, G., et al., "Freeway Runoff from the I-90 Corridor." Dept. of Highways - Washington Highway Commission (May 15, 1973).

Feick, G., et al., "Release of Mercury from Contaminated Freshwater Sediments by the Runoff of Road Deicing Salt. *Science*, Vol. 175 (March 10, 1972) p. 1142.

Field, R., et al., "Water Pollution and Associated Effects from Street Salting." *ASCE, J. Environ. Engineer. Div.*, Vol. 100 (April 1974) p. 459.

Flick, D.F., et al., "Toxic Effects of Cadmium: A Review." *Environ. Res.*, Vol. 4, pp. 71-85.

Foy, C.D., Chaney, R.L., and White, M.C., "The Physiology of Metal Toxicity in Plants." *Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.*, Vol. 29 (1978) p. 511.

Frank, P.M., and Robertson, P.B., "The Influence of Salinity on Toxicity of Cadmium and Cr to the Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus*." *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, Vol. 21 (1979) p. 74.

Franko, D.A., and Heath, R.T., "UV-Sensitive Complex Phosphorus: Association with Dissolved Humic Material and Iron in a Bog Lake." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 27, No. 3 (1982) pp. 564-569.

Freestone, F.J., "Runoff of Oils from Rural Roads Treated to Suppress Dust." Proc., International Conference on Waste Oil Recovery and Reuse. (Feb. 1974) pp. 375-393.

Gadd, G.M., and Griffiths, A.J., "Micrафrganisms and Heavy Metal Toxicity." Microbiol. Ecol., Vol. 4 (1978) p. 303.

Gallagher, J.L., and Kirby, H.V., "Marsh Plants as Vectors in Trace Metal Transport in Oregon Tidal Marshes." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1069-1074.

Galloway, J.N., and Likens, G.E., "Atmospheric Enhancement of Metal Deposition in Adirondack Lake Sediments." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 3 (1979) pp. 427-433.

Gambrell, R.P., Khalid, R.A., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Chemical Availability of Mercury, Lead, and Zinc in Mobile Bay Sediment Suspensions as Affected by pH and Oxidation-Reduction Conditions." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 14, No. 4 (1980) p. 431.

Gambrell, R.P., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Chemical and MIcrobiological Properties of Anaerobic Soils." Plant Life in Anaerobic Environents, Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc., Mich. (1978) pp. 375-423.

Gardner, W.S., "Salt Marsh Creation: Impact of Heavy Metals." Proc., Rehabilitation and Creation of Selected Coastal Habitats, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1980) pp. 126-131.

Gardiner, J., "The Chemistry of Cadmium in Natural Water - II. The Adsorption of Cadmium on River Muds and Naturally Occuring Solids." Water Resource Res., Vol. 8 (1974) pp. 157-164.

Garten, J.B., and Paine, D., "A Multivariate Analysis of Factors Affecting Radiocesium Uptake by Sagittarie latifolia in Coastal Plain Environments." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 10 (1977) pp. 487-491.

Genest, P.E., and Hatch, W.I., "Heavy Metals in Mercenaria mercenaria and Sediments from the New Bedford Harbor Region of Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts." Bull. Env. Cont. and Tox., Vol. 26, No. 1 (1981).

Giblin, A.E., Bourg, A., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "Uptake and Looses of Heavy Metals in Sewage Sludge by a New England Salt Marsh." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1059-1068.

Giblin, A.E., Valiela, I., and Teal, J.M., "The Fate of Metals Introduced into a New England Salt Marsh." Water, Air and Soil Pollution (In press).

Gjessing, E.T., "The Effect of Aquatic Humus on the Biological Availability of Cadmium." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 91 (1981) pp. 144-149.

Gjessing, E.T., and Steinnes, E., "Interactions Between Humus and Trace Elements in Fresh Water." Water Res., Vol. 10 (1976) pp. 711-716.
Gleason, M.L., Drifmeyer, J.E., and Zieman, J.C., "Seasonal and Environmental Variation in Mn, Fe, Cu, and Zn Content of Spartina alterniflora." Aquatic Bot., Vol. 7 (1979) pp. 385-392.

Glooschenko, W.A., "Geochemical Distribution of Trace Metals and Organochlorine Contaminants of a Lake Ontario Shoreline Marsh." Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, Vol. 15, No. 2 (1981).

Goolsby, D.A., Mattraw, H.C., Lamond, A.G., Maddy, D.V., and Rollo, J.R., "Analysis of Historic Water-Quality Data and Description of Plan for a Sampling Network in Central and Southern Florida." USGS Water-Resources Investigation 76-52 (1976) p. 124.

Gosz, J.R., "Influence of Road Salting in the Nutrient and Heavy Metal Levels in Stream Waters." Office of Water Research and Technology, A-057-NMEX (Dec. 1977).

Goulder, R., et al., "Inhibition of Estuarine Bacteria by Metal Refinery Effluent." Mar. Pollu. Bull. (G.B.), Vol. 10 (1979) p. 170.

Grolle, T., and Kuiper, J., "Development of Marine Periphyton Under Mercury Stress in a Controlled Ecosystem Experiment." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 24, No. 6 (1980) pp. 858-865.

Gupta, M.K., et al., "Constituents of Hghway Runoff - Final Report, Vol. 1 State-of-the-Art." U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration Report, FHWA/RD-81/042 (Feb. 1981) p. 121.

Gupta, M.K., et al., "Characteristics of Runoff from Operting HIghways - Final Report Volume IV." U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration Report, FHWA/RD-81/045 (Feb 1981) p. 161.

Guthrie, R.K., et al., "Biomagnification of Heavy Metals by Organisms on a Marine Microcosm." Bull. Environ. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) pp. 53-61.

Hall, R.W., Jr., Plumb, R.H., Thornton, K.W., Eley, R.L., and Lessem, A.S., "Arcadia Lake Water-Quality Evaluation." NTIS AD-A039492 (1979) p. 315.

Hallberg, R.O., "Metal Distribution Along a Profile of an Intertidal Area." *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Sci.*, Vol. 2 (1974) pp. 153-170.

Halstead, R.L., Finn, B.J., and MacClean, A.J., "Extractability of Ni Added to Soils and Its Concentration in Plants." *Canadian J. of Soil Science*, Vol. 49 (1969) pp. 335-342.

Harrison, E.A., "Water Pollution Effects of Metals on Fresh Water Fish." Citations from NTIS Data Base PB81-800294 (1980) p. 123.

Hem, J.D., "Reactions of Metal Ions at Surfaces of Hydrous Iron Oxide." *Geochim. Cosmochim Acta*, Vol. 41 (1977) pp. 527-538.

Hildebrand, S.G., Strand, R.H., and Huckabee, J.W., "Hg Accumulation in Fish and Invertebrates of the North Fork Holston River, Virginia and Tennessee." *J. Env. Qual.*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (1980.

Holliday, L.M., and Liss, P.S., "The Behavior of Dissolved Iron, Manganese, and Zinc in the Beauliau Estuary, S. England." *Etuarine and Coastal Marine Science*, Vol. 4 (1976) pp. 349-353.

Holmes, C.W., Slade, E.A., McLearan, C.J., "Migration and Redistribution of Zinc and Cadmium in a Marine Estuarine System." *Environ. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 8 (1974) pp. 255-259.

Howell, R.B., "Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff and Affects of Aquatic Biota." Mgmt. Control Heavy Met. Environ., Int. Conf. (1979) pp. 236-238.

Huang, C.P., Effiox, R.M., and Ashmead, R.M., "Interfacial Reactions of the Fate of Heavy Metals in Soil-Water Systems." *Journal WPCF* (May 1977).

Hugget, R.J., et al., "Mercury in Sediments From Three Virginia Estuaries." (1971).

Hutchinson, T.C., and Czyrska, H., "Heavy Metal Toxicity and Synergism to Floating Aquatic Weeds." *Proc., Int. Assoc. Theor. Appl. Limnol.*, Vol. 19, No. 3 (1975) p. 2102.

Iskandar, I.K., and Keeney, D.R., "Concentration of Heavy Metals in Sediment Cores from Selected Wisconsin Lakes." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 8, No.2 (1974) pp. 165-170.

Jacobs, K., "Zinc Content of Streams with Corrugated Metal Pipes." Maine Dept. of Transportation: Materials & Res. Div. (Jan. 1974) pp. 11.

Jenne, E.A., "Controls on Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, and Zn Concentrations in Soil and Water: The Significant Role of Hydrous Mn and Fe Oxides." *Trace Organics in Water*, Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society (1968) pp. 337-379.

John, M.K., VanLaerhoven, C.J., and Choiak, H.H., "Factors Affecting Plant Uptake and Phytotoxicity of Cd Added to Soil." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 6 (1972) pp. 1005-1009.

Jorgensen, S.E., "Modelling the Distribution and Effect of Heavy Metals in an Aquatic Ecosystem." *Ecol. Modell.*, Vol. 6 (1979) p. 199.

Khalid, R.A., Gambrell, R.P., Verloo, M.G., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Transformation of Heavy Metals and Plant Nutrients in Dredged Sediments as Affected by Oxidation Reduction Potential and pH." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Minn., Contract Report D-77-4 (1977) p. 221.

Kinkade, M.L., and Erdman, H.E., "The Influence of Hardness Components (Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+}) in Water on the Uptake and Concentration of Cd in a Simulated Freshwater Ecosystem." *Environ. Res.*, Vol. 10 (1975) p. 308.

Klatz, R.L., "Algal Response to Copper Under Riverine Conditions." *Environ. Pollu. Series A, Ecol. and Biol.*, Vol. 24, No. 1 (1981).

Klumpp, D.W., and Peterson, P.J., "Arsenic and Other Trace Elements in the Waters and Organisms of an Estuary in S.W. England." *Environ. Pollu.*, Vol. 19, No. 1 (1979) pp. 11-20.

Koeppe, D.E., "Environmental Contamination by Lead and Other Heavy Metals, Vol. 4. Soil-Water-Air-Plant Studies." *NSF/RA-770684*, Wash., D.C. (July 1977) 153 pp.

Kolehmainen, S.E., "Experimental Uptake and Chemical Fractionation of ^{131}I and ^{59}Fe in Turtle Grass (*Thalassia testudinum*) Bed." *Proc.*, Third Natl. Sump. Radioecology, D. J. Nelson (Ed.), Vol. 2 (1971) pp. 829-835.

Krauskopf, K.P., "Factors Controlling the Concentration of Thirteen Rail Metals in Seawater." *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, Vol. 9 (1956) pp. 1-32.

Krausjopf, K.B., *Introduction to Geochemistry.* McGraw-Hill, N.Y. (1967) 721 pp.

Kumaraguru, A.K., Selvi, D., and Venugopalan, "Copper Toxicity to an Etuarine Clam." *Bull. Environ. Contam., Toxicol.*, Vol. 24, No. 6 (1980).

LaBarre, N., et al., "Lead Contamination of Snow." *Water Res.*, Vol. 7 (1973) p. 1215.

Lagerwolf, J.V., and Specht, A.W., "Contamination of Roadside Soil and Vegetation with Cd, Ni, Pb and Zn." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 4 (1970) pp. 583-586.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Eustis, Florida with Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." U.S. Geological Survey, NTIS PB-239 014 (Dec. 1974).

Lancaster, R.J., Coup, M.R., and Hughes, J.W., "Toxicity of Arsenic Present in Lakeweed." N.Z. Vet. J.,, Vol. 19, No. 7 (1971) pp. 141-145.

Laurey, J.D., "Trace Metal Accumulation by Plant Species from a Coal Strip-Mining Area in Ohio." Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club, Vol. 104, No. 4 (1977) pp. 368-375.

Lawrence, A.W., and McCarty, P.L., "The Role of Sulfide in Preventing Heavy Metal Toxicity in Anaerobic Treatment." J. Water Poll. Control Fed., Vol. 37, No. 4 (1965) pp. 392-406.

Lee, C.R., "Prediction of Heavy Metal Uptake by Marsh Plants Based on Chemical Extraction of Heavy Metals from Dredged Materials." Tech. Rept. No. 0-78-6, U.S. Army Corps of Eng. Waterways Exp. Sta. (1978) p. 100.

Lee, C.R., Smart, R.M, Sturgis, T.C., Gordon, R.N., and Landin, M.C., "Prediction of Heavy Metal Uptake by Marsh Plants Based on Chemical Extraction of Heavy Metals from Dredged Mateials." Dredged Material Research Program, Env. Effects Lab., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterway Exp. Sta., Technical Report D-78-6 (Feb. 1978).

Lee, C.R., Sturgis, J.C., and Landin, M.C., "A Hydroponic Study of Heavy Metal Uptake by Selected Marsh Plant Species." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Exp. Sta., Technical Report D-76-5 (1975).

Leland, H.V., Luoma, J.N., and Wilkes, D.J., "Heavy Metals and Related Trace Elements." Literature Review, Journal WPCF, Vol. 49 (1977) pp. 1340-1369.

Lion, L.W., et al., "Particulate Matter: Its Association with Microorganisms and Trace Metals in an Estuarine Salt Marsh Microlayer." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 13, No. 12 (1979) p. 1522.

Little, P., and Martin, M.H., "Biological Monitoring of Heavy Metal Pollution." J. Env. Pollut., Vol. 6 (1974) pp. 1-19.

Loneragan, J.F., Grove, T.S., et al., "Phosphorus Toxicity as a Factor in Zinc-Phosphorus Interactions in Plants." Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., Vol. 43 (1979).

Long, D.T., and Angino, E.E., "Chemial Speciation of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in Mixed Freshwater, Seawater, and Brine Solution." Geochemica et cosmochimica Acta., Vol. 41 (1977) pp. 1183-1191.

Lorenz, W.D., "Heavy Metals Partitioning in a Stream Receiving Urban Runoff." Office of Water Research and Technology, OWRT-B-103-VA (May 1978) p. 216.

Luoma, S., and Bryan, G.W., "Factors Controlling the Availability of Sediment-Bound Lead to the Estuarine Bivalve Scrobicularia plana." J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K., Vol. 58 (1978) p. 793.

Lyngby, J.E., Brix, H., and Schierup, H., "Absorption and Translocation of Zinc in Eelgrass (Zostera mariana)." J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., Vol. 58 (1982) pp. 259-270.

MacLean, A.J., Halstead, R.L., and Finne, B.J., "Extractaiblity of Added Lead in Soils and Its Concentration in Plants." Can. J. Soil. Sci., Vol. 49 (1969) p. 327.

Mangi, J., Schmidt, K., Pansow, J., Gaines, L, and Turner, P., "Effects of Chromium on Some Aquatic Plants." Environ. Pollu., Vol. 16 (1978) pp. 285-291.

Marchyulenene, D.P., and Nyanishkene, V.B., "Accumulation of Lead-210 by Freshwater Plants." Radiobrologiya, Vol. 16 (1976) pp. 306-309.

Martin, J.L.M., "Scheme of Lethal Action of Copper on Mussels." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 808.

Mathis, B.J., Cummings, T.F., Gower, M., and King, C., "Dynamics of Manganese, Cadmium, and Lead in Experimental Power Plant Lakes." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 67 (1979) pp. 197-206.

Mattraw, H.D., Jr., "Quality and Quantity of Stormwater Runoff from Three Land-Use Area, Broward County, Florida." International Symposium on Urban Stormwater Management, University of Kentucky (July 21-28, 1978).

Mayer, L.M., and Fins, L.K., "Granulometric Dependence of chromium Accumulation in Estuarine Sediments in Maine." Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, Vol. 11, No. 5 (1980).

Mayes, R., "Uptake of Cadmium and Lead by a Rooted Aquatic Macrophyte (Elodea canadensis)." Ecology, Vol. 58 (1977) p. 1176.

McGreer, E.R., "Sublethal Effects of Heavy Metal Contaminated Sedim ents in Bivalve Macoma ballhica (L.)." Mar. Pollut. Bull. (G.B.), Vol. 10 (1979) p. 259.

McIntosh, A.W., Shepard, B.R., Mayes, R.A., Atchison, G.J., and Nelson, D.W., "Some Aspects of Sediment Distribution and Macrophyte Cycling of Heavy Metals in a Contaminated Lake." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 7 (1978) pp. 301-305.

McKnight, D.M., and Morel, M.M., "Release of Weak and Strong Copper-Complexing Agents by Algae." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 5 (1979) p. 823.

McNaughton, S.J., Folsom, T.C., Lee, T., Park, F., Price, C., Roeder, D., Schmitz, J., and Stockwell, C., "Heavy Metal Tolerance in Typha latifolia Without the Evolution of Tolerant Races." Ecology, Vol. 55, No. 55 (1974) pp. 1163-1165.

McNurney, J.M., Larimore, R.W., and Wetzel, M.J., "Distribution of Pb in the Sediments and Fauna of a Small Midwestern Stream." Proc., 15th Annual Hanford Life Sci. Symp., Iss, Biol., Implic. Met. Environ., (1977) pp. 167-177.

Mearns, A.J., et al., "Chromium Effects on Coastal Organisms." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 48 (1976) p. 1929.

Medine, A.J., et al., "Microcosm Dynamics and Response to a Heavy Metal Loading in a Lake Powell Sediment-Water-Gas Ecosystem."(1977).

Moore, W., et al., "Comparative Effects of Sediment and Water Contamination on Benthic Invertebrates in Four Lakes." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 23, No. 6 (Dec. 1979) p. 840.

Morel, F.M.M., Westall, J.C., O'Melia, C.R., and Morgon, J.J., "Fate of Trace Metals in Los Angeles County Wastewter Discharge." Environ. Sci. and Tech., Vol. 9 (1975) pp. 756-761.

Mortimer, D.C., and Kudo, A., "Interaction Between Aquatic Plants and Bed Sediments in Mercury Uptake from Flowing Water." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1975) p. 491.

Mosey, F.E., et al., "Factors Affecting the Availability of Heavy Metals to Inhibit Anaerobic Digestion." J. Institute Water Pollution Control., Vol. 71 (1971) p. 2.

Mrozek, E., Jr., "Effect of Zinc and Lead on Germination of Spartina alterniflora Loisel. Seeds at Various Salinities." Environ. and Expt. Bot., Vol. 22 (1982) pp. 23-32.

Mudroch, A., and Capobianco, J., "Study of Selected Metals in Marshes on Lake St. Clair, Ontario." Archiv. Hydrobiol., Vol. 84, No. 1 (1978) p. 87.

Mudroch, A., and Capobianco, J.A., "Effects of Mine Effluent on Uptake of Co, Ni, Cu, As, Zn, Cd, Cr, and Pb by Aquatic Macrophytes." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 64, No. 3 (1979) p. 223.

Murray, C.V., and Murray, L, "Adsorption-Desorption Equilibria of Some Radionuclides in Sediment-Freshwater and Sediment Seawater Systems." Int. Atomic Energy Commission, Symposium on the Interaction of Radio-Active Contaminants with the Constituents of the Marine Environment (1973) pp. 105-124.

Murthy, A.S.P., "Cupric Acetate as an Extractant for the Estimation of Plant Available Zinc in Wetland Rice Soils." Soil Science and Plant Analysis, Vol. 12, No. 1 (1981).

Murzina, T.A., Lubyanov, I.P., and Chaplina, A.M., "Accumulation of Sr^{90} by Freshwater Plants in the Ukrainian Steppe Zone." Hydrobiol. J., Vol. 12 (1976) p. 66.

Nadeau, R.J., and Roush, T.H., "A Salt Marsh Microcosm: An Experimental Unit for Marine Pollution Studies." Proc., Joint Conf. on Prevention and Control of Oil spills, Washington, D.C. (1973) pp. 671-683.

Nasu, Y., and Kugimoto, M., "Lemma (Dickweed) as an Indicator of Water Pollution. I. The Sensitivity of Lemna paucicostata to Heavy Metals." Arch. Environ. Contam., Toxicol., Vol. 10 (1981) pp. 159-169.

Neff, J.W., et al., "Availability of Sediment-Adsorbed Heavy Metals to Benthos with Particular Emphasis on Deposit-Feeding Infauna." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Tech. Report D-78-42, (1978).

Newton, C.D., Shepard, W.W., and Coleman, M.S., "Street Runoff as a Source of Lead Pollution." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 46, No. 5 (May 1974) pp. 999-1000.

Nugent, C.F., et al., "The Effect of Heavy Metals on Microbial Biomass in Sediments of Palestine Lake." Hydrobiol., Vol. 70, No. 1/2, (1980).

Odum, W.E., and Drifmeyer, J.G., "Sorption of Pollutants by Plant Detritus: A Review." Env. Health Persp., Vol. 27 (1978) p. 133.

Ophel, I.L., and Fraser, C.D., "Calcium and Strontium Discrimination by Aquatic Plants." Ecology, Vol. 51, No. 2 (1970) p. 324.

Ornes, W.H., and Wildman, R.B., "Effects of Cadmium (II) on Aquatic Vascular Plants." Trace Subst. Environ. Health, Vol. 13 (1979) pp. 304-312.

Pagenkopf, G.K., and Cameron, D., "Deposition of Trace Meals in Stream Sediments."Water, Air & Soil Pollution, Vol. 11, No. 4 (May 1979) p. 429.

Patrick, F., and Loutit, M., "The Uptake of Heavy Metals by Epiphytic Bacteria on Alisma plantago-aquatica." Water Res., Vol. 11 (1977) pp. 699-703.

Pesch, G.G., and Steward, N.E., "Cd Toxicity to Three Species of Estuarine Invertebrates." Mar. Environ. Res., Vol. 3, No. 2 (1980).

Petruch, S.M., and Reisch, D.J., "Effects of Aluminum and Nickel on Survival and Reproduction in Polychaetous Annelids." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 23 (1979) p. 698.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek." EPA Report, EPA-600/2-80-104 (Aug. 1980) p. 81.

Presley, B.J., Trefry, J.H., and Shokes, R.F., "Heavy Metal Inputs to Mississippi Delta Sediments: A Historical View." Water, Air & Soil Pollution, Vol. 13, No. 4 (1980) p. 481.

Pringle, B.H., "Trace Metal Accumulation by Estuarine Mollusks." J. Sanitary Engineering Division, Proc. Am. Soc. Civil Engineer, Vol. 94 (1968) p. 455.

Proc., Workshop on the Fluvial Transport of Sediment-Associated Nutrients and Contaminants Held in Kitchener, Ontario. H. Shear and A. E. P. Watson (Eds.) (1977) p. 309.

Prosi, F., "Bioavailabiity of Heavy Metals in Different Freshwater Sediments: Uptake in Macrobenthos and Biomobilization." Proc., Int. Conf. Heavy Metals in the Environment, London (1979) p. 288.

Pulich, W., Barnes, S., and Parker, P., "Trace Metal Cycles in Seagrass Communities." Estuarine Processes, Vol. 1, M. Wiley (Ed.), Academic Press, N.Y. (1976) pp. 493-506.

Ragsdale, H.L., and Thorhaug, A., "Trace Metal Cycling in The U.S. Coastal Zone: A Synthesis." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1102-1112.

Rahn, W.R., Jr., The Role of Spartina alterniflora in the Transfer of Mercury in a Salt Marsh Environment. M.S. Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology (1973).

Rao, S.V.R., and Mall, L.P., "Effect of Sewage and Industrial Wastes on the Floristic Composition and Distribution of Macrophytic Vegetation in the River Khan." Water Res., Vol. 15, No. 2 (1981).

Ray, A., and White, W., "Selected Aquatic Plants as Indicator Species for Heavy Metal Pollution." J. Env. Sci. Health, Vol. 411, No. 12 (1976) pp. 717-725.

Reay, P.F., "The Accumulation of Arsenic from Arsenic-Rich Material Water by Aquatic Plants." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 9 (1972) pp. 557-565.

Rehwoldt, R., Lasko, L., Shaw, C., and Wirhowski, E., "The Acute Toxicity of Some Heavy Metal Ions Toward Benthic Organisms." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 10 (1973) pp. 291-294.

Rahn, W.R., "The role of Spartina alterniflora in the Transfer of Mercury in a Salt Marsh Environment." M.S. Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology (1973) p. 61.

Rice, M.A., and Chien, P.K., "Uptake, Binding and Clearance of Divalent Cadmium in Glycera dibranchiata (Annelida: Polychaeta)." Mar. Biol., Vol. 53 (1979) p. 33.

Riznyk, R.Z., and Mason, G.A., "Lead in the Bolsa Wetland of Southern California, USA: Effect of Flood Control Channelization." Marine Pollut., Vol. 10, No. 12 (Dec. 1979) pp. 349-351.

Rodgers, J.H., Jr., Cherry, D.S., and Guthrie, R.K., "Cycling of Elements in Duckweed (Lemna perpusilla) in an Ash Settling Basin and Swamp Drainage System." Water Res., Vol. 12, (1978) p. 765-770 .

Rohatgi, N., Chen, K.Y., "Transport of Trace Metals by Suspended Particulates." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 47, No. 9 (1975) pp. 2298-2316.

Salomons, W., and Mook, W.G., "Biogeochemical Processes Affecting Metal Concentrations in Lake Sediments." The Science of the Total Environment, Vol. 16, No. 3 (1980).

Sanchez, I., and Lee, G.F., "Sorption of Copper on Lake Monona Sediments - Effect of NTA on Copper Release from Sediments." Water Resources Res., Vol. 7 (1973) p. 587.

Sanborn, H.R., "General Effects of Metals on the Ecosystem." Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Vol. 5 (March 1979) pp. 241-244.

Say, P.J., Harding, J.P.C., and Whitton, B.A., "Aquatic Mosses as Monitors of Heavy Metal Contamination in the River Etherow, Great Britain." Environmental Pollution (Series B), Vol. 2 (1981) pp. 295-307.

Shaheen, D.G., "Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution." Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-6700/2-75-004 (1975) p. 358.

Schraufnagel, F.H., "Pollution Aspects Associated with Chemical Deicing." Highway Research Record 193, Environmental Considerations in Use of Deicing Chemicals (1967) p. 22.

Schroeder, P.B., and Thorhaug, A., "Trace Metal Cycling in Tropical-Subtropical Estuaries Dominated by the Seagrass Thalassia testudinum." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 67 (1980) pp. 1075-1088.

Sharp, J.R., and Neff, J.M., "Effects of the Duration of Exposure of Mercuric Chloride on the Embryogenesis of the Estuarine Toleost - Fundus heteroclitus." Mar. Environ. Res., Vol. 3, No. 3 (1980).

Sharpe, U., and Denny, P., "Electron Microscope Studies on the Absorption and Localization of Lead in the Leaf Tissue of Potamogeton pectinatus L." J. Exp. Bot., Vol. 27, No. 101 (1976) p. 1155.

Sholkovitz, E.R., "Flocculation of Dissolved Organic and Inorganic Matter During the Mixing of River Water and Seawater." Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, Vol. 40 (1976) p. 831-845.

Siccama, T.G., and Porter, E., "Lead in a Connecticut Salt Marsh." BioScience, Vol. 22 (1972) pp. 232-234.

Sidle, R.C., Hook, J.E., and Kardos, L.T., "Heavy Metals Application and Plant Uptake in a Land Disposal System for Wastewater." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 5, No. 1 (1976).

Simkiss, K., "Metal Ions in Cells." Endeavour, Vol. 3, No. 1 (1979) p. 2.

Simmers, J.W., "Metal Uptake in Plants: Natural Marshes Versus Contaminated Dredged Material Substrates." U.S. Army Corps of Eng. Dredged Material Research Rpt., D-80-2:2-5 (1980).

Sinclair, L.R., and Forbes, R.B., "Nutrient Removal from Drainage Water with Systems Containing Aquatic Macrophytes." 1980 Trans. A.S.A.E. (1980) p. 1189-1194.

Somers, G.F., "The Role of Plant Residues in the Retention of Cd in Ecosystem." Environ. Pollution, Vol. 17 (1978).

Stahr, K., and Zottl, H.W., "Transport of Trace Elements in Ecosystems of the Barholde Watershed in the Southern Black Forest." Soil Science, Vol. 130, No. 4 (1980).

Stanley, R.A., "Toxicity of Heavy Metals and Salts to Eurasian Water Milfoil (Myriophyllum spicatum L.)." Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxic., Vol. 2, No. 4 (1974) pp. 331-341.

Stromgren, T., "The Effect of Lead, Cadmium, and Mercury on the Increase in Length of Five Intertidal Fucales." J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., Vol. 43, No. 2 (1980) p. 107.

Suckcharoen, S., "Ceratophyllum demersum as an Indicator of Mercury Contamination in Thailand and Finland." Ann. Bot. Fenn., Vol. 16 (1979) pp. 173-175.

Sutton, D.L., and Blackburn, R.D., "Uptake of Copper by Parrotfeather and Water Hyacinth." Proc., So. Weed Sci., Vol. 24 (1971) p. 331.

Sylvester, R.O., and Dewalle, F.B., "Character and Significance of Highway Runoff Water." Washington State Highway Program Report 7.1 (Nov. 1972).

Tatsuyama, K., Egawa, H., Yumamota, H., and Nakamura, M., "Sorption of Heavy Metals by the Water Hyacinth from the Metal Solutions (II). Some Experimental Conditions Influencing the Sorption." Weed Res. Japan, Vol. 24, No. 4 (1979) pp. 260-263.

Thomson, J., Turekian, K.K., and McCaffrey, R.J., "The Accumulation of Metals in and Release from Sediments of Long Island Sound." Estuarine Research, New York Academic Press, N.Y. (1975) pp. 28-44.

Tomlinson, R.D., et al., "The Distribution of Sediments and Particulate Contaminants from Combined Sewer and Storm Drain Overflows in Seattle's Nearshore Waters." Presented at the U.S. EPA National Conference on Urban Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflow Impact on Recieving Water Bodies, Orlando, Florida (Nov. 1979)

Tremblay, J.L., and Carbonneau, M., "Comparative Study of Scirpus americanus, Eleocharis smallii, and Bidens cernua as Depollutant Agents of Contaminanted Water from Mercury, Lead and Cadmium." Assoc. Can. Fr. Av. Sci., Vol. 39 (1972) p. 25.

Tucker, R.K., "Effects of In Vivo Cd Exposure on ATPase in Gills of the Lobster Homarus americanus." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 23 (1979) p. 33.

Turekian, K.K., "The Fate of Metals in Estuaries." Estuaries, Geophysics, and the Environment, Nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. (1977) pp. 121-127.

Unlii, M.Y., and Fowler, S.W., "Factors Affecting the Flux of Arsenic Through the Mussel Mytilus provincialis." Mar. Biol., Vol. 51 (1979) p. 209.

Valiela, I., Banus, M.D., and Teal, J.M., "Response of Salt Marsh Bivalves to Enrichment with Metal-Containing Sewage Sludge and Retention of Lead, Zinc, and Cadmium by Marsh Sediments." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 7, No. 2 (Sept. 1974) pp. 149-157.

VanDenBrock, W.L., "Seasonal Levels of Chlorinated Hydrocarbons and Heavy Metals in Fish and Brown Shrimps from the Medway Estuary, Kent." Environ. Pollution, Vol. 19 (1979) p. 21.

Van Hassel, J.H., et al., "Seasonal Variations in the Heavy Metal Concentrations of Sediments Influenced by Highways of Different Traffic Volumes." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 23 (1979) pp. 592-596.

Van Hassel, J.H., Ney, J.J., and Garling, D.L., "Heavy Metals in a Stream Ecosystem with Sites Near Highways." Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., Vol. 109, No. 6 (1980).

Varenko, N.I., and Chuiko, Y.T., "Role of Higher Aquatic Plants in the Migration of Manganese, Zinc, Copper, and Cobalt in the Dneprodzerzhinsk Reservoir." Hydrobiol. J., Vol. 7 (1971) pp. 45-48.

Vermeer, K., and Peakall, P.B., "Trace Metals in Seaducks of the Fraser River Delta Intertidal Area - British Columbia." Marine Poll. Bulletin, Vol. 10 (1979) p. 189.

Vernberg, W.B., DeCoursey, P.J., and O'Hara, J., Pollution and Physiology of Marine Organisms. Academic Press, N.Y. (1974).

Waldichuk, M., Pollutionand Physiology of Marine Organisms. Academic Press, N.Y. (1974).

Warnick, S.L., and Bell, H.L., "The Acute Toxicity of Some Heavy Metals to Different Species of Aquatic Insects." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 41 (1969) pp. 280-284.

Weiss, C.M., et al., "Further Charaterization of the Water Quality of the New Hope and Lower Haw Rivers Including Benthic Macroinvertebrate Diversity and Trace Metal Analyses." Report No. 73, Water Resources Research Institute, University of North Carolina (1977).

Wells, J.R., Kaufman, P.B., and Jones, J.D., "Heavy Metal Contents in Some Macrophytes from Saginaw Bay (Lake Huron, USA)." Aquatic Bot., Vol. 9 (1980) pp. 185-193.

Welsh, P., "Waterplants and the Recycling of Heavy Metals in an English Lake." Proc. Trace Subst. Environ Health, Vol. 10 (1975) p. 157.

Welsh, P., and Denny, P., "Waterplants and the Recycling of Heavy Metals in an English Lake." Trace Substances in Environmental Health, Vol. 10, D.D. Hemphill (Ed.), University of Missouri (1976) pp. 217-223.

Welsh, R.P.H., and Denny, P., "The Translocation of Lead and Copper in Two Submerged Aquatic Angiosperm Species." J. Experimental Botany, Vol. 30 (1979) pp. 339-345.

Welsh, R.P., and Denny, P., "The Uptake of Pb and Cu by Submerged Aquatic Microphytes in Two English Lakes." J. Ecol., Vol. 68, No. 2 (1980) pp. 443-455.

White, D.H., and Finley, M.T., "Uptake and Retention of Dietary Cadmium in Mallard Ducks." Env. Res., Vol. 17 (1978) pp. 53-59.

Wickliff, C., Evans, H.J., Carter, K.R., and Russell, S.A., "Cadmium Effects of the Nitrogen Fixation System of Red Alder." J. Enut. Qual., Vol. 9 (1980) pp. 180-184.

Widyanto, L.S., Susilo, H., and Sutikno, I., "Water Hyacinth (Eichhornia crasspies) as Bioagent to Absorb Heavy Metals and Nitrogen in Polluted Water." Proc., FAOB Symp., Vol. 1, pp. 189-196.

Wilber, W.C., and Hunter, J.V., "Aquatic Transport of Heavy Metals in the Urban Environment." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 13, No. 4 pp. 721-734.

Wilber, W.G., and Hunter, J.V., "The Impact of Urbanization on the Distribution of Heavy Metals in Bottom Sediments of the Saddle River." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 15, No. 3 (June 1979) pp. 790-800.

Wilkinsen, N.O., MacLeod, L., and Fuller, I., "A First Account of Estuarine Algae Under Combined Conditions of Very Low pH and Metal Enrichment." Bot. Mar., Vol. 23, No. 7 (1980).

Williams, B., and Murdoch, M.B., "The Potential Importance of Spartina alterniflora in Conveying Zn, Mn and Fe into Etuarine Food Chains." Proc., 2nd National Symp. on Radioecology (1969) pp. 413-419.

Williams, S.L., Aulenbach, D.B., and Clesceri, N.L., "Sources and Distribution of Trace Metals in Aquatic Environments." Aqueous-Environmental Chemistry of Metals, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor, Mich. (1974).

Williams, R.B., and Murdoch, M.B., "The Potential Importance of spartina aLterniflora in Conveying Zinc, Manganese, and Iron into Estuarine Flood Chains." Proc., 2nd National Symposium on Radioecology, CONF-670503, USAEC (TID-4500), pp. 431-439.

Windom, H.L., "Environmental Aspects of Dredging in Estuaries." . Waterways, Harbors, and Coastal Engr. Div., Proc., Amer. Soc. Civil Eng., Vol. 98 (1972) pp. 475-487.

Windom, H.L., "Geochemical Interactions of Heavy Metals in Southeastern Salt Marsh Environments." EPA 600/3-76-023 (1976) p. 36.

Windom, H.L., "Ability of Salt Marshes to Remove Nutrients and Heavy Metals from Dredged Material Disposal Area Effluents." U.S. Army Corps of Eng. Waterways Exp. Sta., Tech. Report D-77-37 (Dec. 1977) p. 100.

Windom, H., Gardner, W., Stephens, J., and Taylor, F., "The Role of Methylmercury Production in the Transfer of Mercury in a Salt Marsh Ecosystem." Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci., Vol. 4 (1976) pp. 579-583.

Wimdom, H.L., and McIntire, G.L., "The role of Spartina alterniflora in the Flow of Lead, Cadmium, and Copper through the Salt-Marsh Ecosystem." Mineral Cycling in Southeastern Ecosystems, F.G. Howell, J.B., Gentry, and M.H. Smith (Eds.) (1975) pp. 250-256.

Winters, G.R., and Gidley, J.L., "Effects of Roadway Runoff on Algae." Report No. FHWA-CA-TL-80/24 (1980) p. 230.

Wisseman, R.W., and Cook, S.F., "Heavy Metal Accumulation in the Sediments of a Washington Lake." Bull. of Environ. Contamin. and Toxicol., Vol. 18, No. 1 (1977) pp. 77-82.

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Water Hyacinths and Alligator Weeds for Removal of Lead and Mercury from Polluted Waters." National Aeronautics and Space Administration, National Space Technology Laboratories, TM-X-72723 (1975).

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Water Hyacinths for Upgrading Sewage Lagoons to Meet Advanced Wastewater Treatment Standards: Part II." National Aeronautics and Space Administration, National Space Technology Laboratories, TM-X-72730 (1976) 22 pp.

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Bioaccumulation and Detection of Trace Levels of Cadmium in Aquatic Systems by Eichhornia crassipes." Environmental Health Perspectives, Vol. 27 (1978) pp. 161-164.

Wood, J.M., "Biological Cycles for Toxic Elements in the Environment. Science, Vol. 183 (1974) pp. 1049-1052.

Young, D.K., and Jan, T.K., "Trace Metal Contamination of the Rock Scallop Hinniter giganteus, Near a Large Southern Californian Municipal Outfall." Fish. Bull., Vol. 76 (1978) p. 936.

Yousef, Y.A., et al., "Management of Drainage Systems from Highway Bridges for Pollution Control." Paper Presented at 61st Annual Meeting of Transport. Res. Board, Washington, D.C. (Jan. 1982) p. 25.

2. Organics

Adhya, T.K., et al., "Hydrolysis of Selected Organophosphorus Insecticides by Two Bacteria Isolated from Flooded Soils." J. Appl. Bacteriology, Vol. 50, No. 1, (1981).

Barton, D.R., and Wallace, R.R., "Effects of Eroding Oil Sand and Periodic Flooding on Benthic Macroinvertebrate Communities in a Brown-Water Stream in Northeastern Alberta, Canada." Can. J. Zool., Vol. 57, No. 3 (1979).

Bender, M.E., et al., "Ecological Effects of Experimental Oil Spills in Eastern Coastal Plain Estuaries." Environmental International, Vol. 3, No. 2, (1980).

Bingham, S.W., "Improving Water Quality by Removal of Pesticide Pollutants with Aquatic Plants." VPI-WRRC-BULL 58, Water Resources Research Center, Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State University, Blacksburg, Va. (1973).

Bryan, E.H., "Urban Stormwater Quality and It's Impact on the Receiving System." Proc., 20th Southern Water Resources and Pollution Control Conference, University of North Carolina, Durham, N.C. (April 1972).

Burk, C.J., "A Four Year Analysis of Vegetation Following an Oil Spill in a Freshwater Marsh." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 14 (1977) pp. 515-522.

Burns, K.A., and Teal, J.M., "Hydrocarbon Incorporation into the Salt Marsh Ecosystem from the West Falmouth Oil Spill." Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report (1971) p. 28.

Burns, K.A., and Teal, J.M., "The West Falmouth Oil Spill: Hydrocarbons in the Salt Marsh Ecosystem." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 8, (1979) p. 349.

Butler, P.A., et al., "Pesticide Residues in Estuarine Mollusks - 1977 vs. 1972 - National Pesticide Monitoring Program." Pesticide Monitoring J., Vol. 12 (1978) p. 99.

Connell, D.W., and Miller, G.J., "Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Aquatic Ecosystems - Behavior and Effects of Sublethal Concentrations: Part 2." CRC: Critical Reviews in Environmental Control, Vol. 11, No. 2 (1981).

DeLaune, R.D., Hambrick, G.A., III, and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Degradation of Hydrocarbons in Oxidized and Reduced Sediments." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. II (1980) p. 102.

Dexter, R.N., Pavlore, S.P., Hines, W.G.,, and Anderson, D.A., "Dynamics of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in the Upper Mississippi River, Final Report, Phase 1, Task 1, Compilation of Information." Fish and Wildlife Service Report (1978) p. 71.

Dibner, P.C., "Response of Salt Marsh to Oil Spill and Cleanup: Biotic and Erosional Effects in the Hackensack Meadowbands, New Jersey." EPA Report, *EPA 600/7-78-109* (1978) p. 61.

Driscoll, E.P., "Instream Impacts of Urban Runoff." *Proc.*, Urban Stormwater Management Seminars at Atlanta, Georgia, November 4-6, 1975, and Denver, Colorado, December 2-4, 1975; Water Quality Management Guidance, *U.S. EPA Report No. WPD-03-76-04* (Jan. 1976).

Duddridge, J.E., and Wainwright, M., "Enzyme Activity Measurements as a Means of Assessing a River Sediment's Capacity to Degrade Organic Pollutants." *Enut. Tech. Lett.*, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1981).

Elder, D.L., Fowler, S.W., and Polikarpov, G.G., "Remobilization of Sediment-Associated PCB's by the Worm *Nereis diversicolor*." *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, Vol. 21 (1979) p. 448.

Erickson, S.J., and Hawkins, C.E., "Effects of Halogenated Organic Compounds on Photosynthesis in Estuarine Phytoplankton." *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, Vol. 24, No. 6 (1980).

Farrington, J.W., "Petroleum in the Marine Environment." *A.C.S. Symp. Series*, No. 185 (1980) p. 1.

Garefin, A.R., et al., "The Toxicity of Ten Organic Insecticides to Various Aquatic Invertebrates." *Water Sewage Works*, Vol. 112 (1965) p. 276.

Gearing, P.J., et al., "Partitioning of No. 2 Fuel Oil in Controlled Estuarine Ecosystems - Sediments and Suspended Particulate Matter." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 14, No. 9 (1980).

Glooschenko, W.A., "Geochemical Distribution of Trace Metals and Organochlorine Contaminants of A Lake Ontario Shoreline Marsh." *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, Vol. 15, No. 2 (1981).

Gupta, M.K., et al., "Characteristics of Runoff from Operating Highways - Final Report Volume IV." U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *FHWA/RD-81/045* (Feb. 1981) p. 161.

Hall, R.W., Jr., Plumb, R.H., Thornton, K.W., Eley, R.L., and Lessem, A. S., "Arcadia Lake Water - Quality Evaluation." NTIS AD-A039492 (1979) p. 315.

Hambrick, G.A., III, DeLaune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Effect of Estuarine Sediment pH and Oxidation - Reduction Potential on Microbial Hydrocarbon Degradation." *App. Environ. Microbiol.*, Vol. 40, No. 2 (1980) pp. 365-369.

Handy, M.K., "Transference Mechanism of Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Aquatic Organisms." Environmental Resources Center, Georgia Institute of Technology, *ERC:01-80* (1980) p. 51.

Hansen, N., et al., "The Uptake and Release of Hydrocarbons by the Marine Mussel *Mytilus edulis*." *Prog. Water Technol.*, Vol. 10 (1978) p. 351.

Harper, M.E., et al., "Degradation of Urban Storms from Stormwater Runoff." Paper presented at the Second Annual National Conference on Environmental Engineering Research, University of Florida, Gainesville, (July 20-23, 1975).

Heaney, J.P., et al., "Nationwide Assessment of Urban Stormwater Impacts on Receiving Water Bodies." Presented at the U.S. EPA National Conference on Urban Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflow Impact on Receiving Water Bodies, Orlando, Florida (Nov. 1979) pp. 26-28.

Jacobs, R.P., "Effects of the Amoco-Cadig Oil Spill on the Sea Grass *Zostera mariana* Community at Roscoff, France with Special Reference to the Benthic Fauna." *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, Vol. 2 (1980) pp. 207-212.

Jenkins, D., Kaufman, W.J., McGaukey, P.H., Horne, A.J., and Gassen, Jr., "Environmoental Impact of Detergent Builders in Califiornia Waters." *Water Res.*, Vol. 7, Nos. 1/2 (1973) p. 265.

Judd, J.H., "Lake Stratification Caused by Runoff from Street Deicing." *Water Res.*, Vol. 4 (Aug. 1970) p. 521.

Kajiharn, M., and Matswoka, M., "Settling of Oil Particles Absorbed on Suspended Matter." *Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ.*, Vol. 29 (1978) p. 259.

Keifer, T.N., et al., "Dissolved Oxygen Impact from Urban Storm Runoff." EPA Report, *EPA 600/2-79-156* (Nov. 1979).

Kickuth, R., and Tittizer, T., "Macrophytes of Limnetic Habitats and Their Reaction Upon P-Toluene Sulfonic Acid in the Substrate III. Degradation of P-Toluene Sulfonic Acid by Plants of Limmic Habitats and their Rhizosphere Community." *Angew. Bot.*, Vol. 48 (1974) p. 353-370.

Kullberg, R.G., "Distribution of Aquatic Macrophytes Related to Paper Mill Effluents in a Southern Michigan Stream." *Am. Midl. Natur.*, Vol. 91 (1974) pp. 271-281.

Lager, J.A., "Applications of Stormwater Management Models." Urban Stormwater Management Seminars of Atlanta, Georgia, November 4-6, 1975 and Denver, Colorado, December 2-4, 1975; Water Quality Management Guidance, EPA Report, *WPD-03-76-04* (Jan. 1976).

Lager, J.A., et al., "Urban Stormwater Management and Technology: Update and User's Guide." EPA Report, *EPA-600/8-77-014* (Sept. 1977).

Livingston, R.J., et al., "Long Term Variation of Organochlorine Residues and Assemblages of Epibenthic Organisms in a Shallow Mouth Florida Estuary." *Marine Biology* (W. Ger.), Vol. 46 (1978) p. 355.

McEnerney, J.T., and Davis, D.E., "Metabolic Fate of Atrazine in the *Spartina alteriflora* - Detritus - *Uca pugnax* Food Chain." *J. Env. Qual.*, Vol. 8, No. 3 (1979).

Michel, J., et al., "Application of an Oil Spill Vulnerability Index for the Shoreline of Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska." *Envir. Geol.*, Vol. 2 (1978) p. 107.

Morozov, N.V., and Torpishcheva, A.V., "Microorganisms that Oxidize Petroleum and Petroleum Products in the Presence of Higher Aquatic Plants." *Hydrobiol. J.*, Vol. 9 (1973) p. 54.

Nakamura, M.N., and Young, R.H.F., "Estimation of Urban Stormwater Quality in Kaliki Stream Drainage Basin, Oahu, Hawaii." Final Report, *Pollution in Hawaiian Watersheds, Technical Memorandum Report No. 45*, (Dec. 1974).

Numes, P., and Benville, P.E., "Uptake and Depuration of Petroleum Hydrocarbons in the Manila Clan, *Tapes semidescussata*." *Bull. Environ. Contan. Topicol.*, Vol. 21 (1978) p. 719.

Pitt, R.E., and Amy, G., "Toxic Materials Analysis of Street Surface Contaminants." EPA Report, *EPA-R2-73-283* (Aug. 1973).

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek." EPA Report, *EPA-600/2-80-104* (Aug. 1980) p. 81.

Pitt, R., and Field, R., "Water Quality Effects from Urban Runoff." *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.*, Vol. 69 (Aug. 1977) p. 432.

"Pollutional Effects on Stormwater and Overflows from Combined Sewer Systems - A Preliminary Appraisal." U.S. Public Health Service, (Nov. 1964).

Pravoshinsky, N.A., and Gatillo, P.D., "Calculation of Water Pollution by Surface Runoff." *Water Res.*, Vol. 2 (Jan. 1968) p. 24.

Rimer, A.E., et al., "Characterization and Impact of Stormwater Runoff from Various Land Cover Types." *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, Vol. 50 (Feb. 1978) p. 252.

Roesner, L.A., Nichandros, H.M., Shubinski, R.P., Feldman, A.D., and Abbot, J.W., "A Model for Evaluating Runoff Quality in Metropolitan Master Planning." *Hydrol. Eng. Center Tech. Pap. No. 58* (1974) p. 80.

Rosales, M.T., "PCB's and Organochlorine Insecticides in Oysters from Coastal Lagoons of the Gulf of Mexico." *Bull. Environ. Contam. and Toxicol.* (1979).

Sayler, G.S., Thomas, R., and Colwell, R.R., "Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Degradsing Bacteria and PCB in Estuarine and Marine Environments." *Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 6 (1978) p. 553.

Shaheen, D.C., "Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution." EPA Report, *EPA-600/2-75-004* (April 1975).

Shaw, D.G., and Baker, B.A., "Hydrocarbons in the Marine Environment of Port Valdez Alaska." *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 12 (1978) p. 1200

Shaw, D.G., and Wiggs, J.N., "Hydrocarbons in the Intertidal Environment of Kachemak Bay, Alaska." *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, Vol. 11, No. 10 (1980).

Small, M.J., and Darby, W.P., "Evaluating Water Quality Impacts of Small Streams or Major Urban Rivers." *J. Boston Soc. Civil Eng.*, Vol. 63, No. 2 (1976) p. 101.

Subramanian, "Effects of Low Concentrations of DDT on the Growth and Production of Marine Diatom *Skelitonema costatum*." *Current Sci.* (India), Vol. 48 (1979) p. 226.

Summer, C.E., "Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticide Residues in Pacific Oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) from Tasmania, Australia, 1973." *Pesticide Monitoring J.*, Vol. 12 (1978) p. 87.

Sutton, D.L., and Bingham, S.W., "Absorption and Translocation of Simazine in Parrotfeather." *Weed Sci.*, Vol. 17, No. 4 (1969) p. 431.

Thompson, S., and Eglinton, G., "The Presence of Pollutant Hydrocarbons in Estuarine Epipelic Diatom Populations." *Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci.*, Vol. 8 (1979) p. 75.

Van Den Brock, W.L., "Seasonal Levels of Chlorinated Hydrocarbons and Heavy Metals in Fish and Brown Shrimps from the Medway Estuary, Kent." *Environ. Pollution*, Vol. 19 (1979) p. 21.

Van Vleet, E.S., and Quinn, J.G., "Input and Fate of Petroleum Hydrocarbons Entering the Providence River and Upper Narragansett Bay from Wastewater Effluents." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 11, No. 2 (1977) pp. 1086-1092.

Vrochinskiy, K.K., Grib, I.V., and Grib, A.V., "The Content of Organo-Chlorine Insecticides in Aquatic Plants." Hydrobiol. J., Vol. 6 (1970) p. 91.

Wakeham, S.G., and Carpenter, R., "Aliphatic Hydrocarbons in Sediments of Lake Washington." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 21 (Sept. 1976) p. 711.

Wakeham, S.G., Schaffner, C., and Gizer, W., "Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Recent Lake Sediments: 1. Compounds Having Anthropogenic Origins." Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, Vol. 44, No. 3 (1980) pp. 403-414.

Wang, T.C., Krivan, J.P., Jr., and Johnson, R.S., "Residues of Polychlorinated Biphenyls and DDT in Water and Sediments of the St. Lucie Estuary Florida." Pesticide Monitoring J., Vol. 13, No. 2 (1979) pp. 69-71.

Ware, G.W., Dee, M.K., and Cahill, W.D., "Water Florae as Indicators of Irrigation Water Contamination by DDT." Bull. Environ. Contam. Tox., Vol. 3, No. 6 (1968) p. 333.

Webb, J.W., Tanner, G.T., and Koerth, B.H., "Oil Spill Effects on Smooth Cordgrass in Galveston Bay, Texas." Contrib. Mar. Sci., Vol. 24, pp. 107-114.

Weibel, S.R., Anderson, R.J., and Woodward, R.L., "Urban Land Runoff as a Factor in Stream Pollution." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 36, No. 7 (July 1964).

Whelan, T., III, Ishmael, J.T., and Bishop, W.S., "Long-Term Chemical Effects of Petroleum in South Louisiana Wetlands - 1. Organic Carbon in Sediments and Waters." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. 7, No. 8 (1976) pp. 150-155.

Whipple, W., Jr., and Hunter, J.V., "Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Urban-Runoff." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 15, No. 4 (1979) pp. 1096-1105.

Widderus, J., Phelps, D.K., and Gallaway, W., "Measurement of Physiological Condition of Mussels Transplanted Along a Pollution Gradient in Narragansett Bay." Mar. Environ. Res., Vol. 4, No. 3 (1981).

Wilber, C.G., The Biological Aspects of Pollution, Charles C. Thomas Publ. Co., Springfield, Ill. (1969).

Wyman, K.D., and O'Connor, H.B., "Implications of Short Term PCB Uptake by Small Estuarine Copepods (Acartia) From PCB Contaminated Water Inorganic Sediments and Phytoplankton." Estuarine Coastal Mar. Sci., Vol. II, No. 2 (1980).

3. Deicing Salts

Adams, F.S., "Highway Salts: Social and Environmental Concerns." Presented at the Fifth Summer Meeting - Highway Research Board, Madison, Wis. (Aug. 1, 1972).

Broecker, W.S., et al., "Road Salt as an Urban Trace." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, New York (May 6, 1971).

Brungs, W.A., "Effects of Residual Chlorine on Aquatic Life (Literature Review)." J. Water Poll. Control Fed., Vol. 45 (1973) pp. 2180-2193.

Bubeck, R.C., et al., "Runoff Deicing Salt: Effect on Irondequoit Bay." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (May 6, 1971).

Carr, W.W., and Ballard, T.M., "Effects of Fertilizer Salt Concentration on Viability of Seed and Rhizobium Used for Hydroseeding." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 7 (1979) pp. 701-704.

Cherkauer, D.S., "Urbanization Impact on Water Quality During a Flood in Small Watersheds." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 11 (Oct. 1975) p. 987.

Cherkauer, D.S., and Ostenso, N.A., "The Effect of Road Salt on Small Artificial Lakes." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 12 (Dec. 1976) p. 1259.

Crowther, R.A., and Hynes, H.B.N., "Effect of Road Deicing Salt on the Drift of Stream Benthos." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 14, No. 2 (Oct. 1977) pp. 113-126.

Dickman, M.D., and Gochnauer, M.B., "Impact of Sodium Chloride on the Microbiota of a Small Stream." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 17, No. 2 (1978) pp. 109-126.

Feick, G., Horne, R.A., and Yeaple, D., "Release of Mercury from Contaminated Freshwater Sediments by the Runoff of Road Deicing Salt." Science, Vol. 175, No. 4026 (March 10, 1972) pp. 1142-1143.

Field, R., et al, "Water Pollution and Associated Effects from Street Salting." ASCE J. Environ. Engineer. Div., Vol. 100 (April 1974) p. 459.

Foote, L., "Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Prevention." National Association of Counties, Res. Foundation, Washington, D.C. (June 1972) p. 60.

Foster, D., "Highway Ice and Snow Removal and Deicing Salt Problems at Lake Tahoe." Proc., Lake Tahoe Research Seminar III (Jan. 17, 1975) pp. 3-27.

Goldman, C.R., and Hoffman, R.W., "A Study of the Influence of Highway Deicing Agents on the Aquatic Environment in the Lake Tahoe Basin and Drainages Along Interstate 80." CA-DOT-TC-7153-1-75-27-19-4134.

Gosz, J.R., "Influence of Road Salting in the Nutrient and Heavy Metal Levels in Stream Waters." Office of Water Research and Technology, A-057-NMEX (Dec. 1977).

Guttay, A.J.R., "Impact of Deicing Salts Upon the Endomycorrhizae of Roadside Sugar Maples." Proc., Soil Sci. Soc. Am., Vol. 40, No. 6 (Nov-Dec, 1976) p. 952.

Hanes, R.E., Zelazny, L.W., and Blazer, R.E., "Effects of Deicing Salts on Water Quality and Biota - Literature Review and Recommended Research." NCHRP Reports for Proj. 16-1, Part II (1970) p. 70.

Hawkins, R.H., "Street Salting and Water Quality in Meadowbrook, Syracuse, New York." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (May 6, 1971) pp. 62-69.

Hutchinson, F.E., "The Effect of Highway Salt on Water Quality in Selected Maine Rivers." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (May 6, 1971).

Hutchinson, F.E., "The Influence of Salts Applied to Highways on the Levels of Sodium and Chloride Ions Present in Water and Soil Samples." Proc., TRB. 1981 Summer Meeting in Maine, Landscape and Environmental Design (1981) pp. 67-87.

Iowa Dept. of Transportation, "Deicing Practices in Iowa: An Overview of Social, Economic and Enviromnental Implications." (1980).

Judd, J.H., "Lake Stratification Caused by Runoff from Street Deicing." Water Res., Vol. 4 (Aug. 1970) p. 521.

Judd, J.H., "Effect of Urban Salt Runoff on Lake Stratification." Proc., Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (July 1971) pp. 74-91.

Kunkle, S.H., "Effects of Road Salt on a Vermont Stream." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (May 6, 1971) pp. 48-61.

Kunkle, S.H., "Effects of Road Salt on a Vermont Stream." J. Am. Water Works Assoc., Vol. 64, No. 5 (May 1972) pp. 290-295.

Leiser, A.T., Palaniyandi, R., Paul, J.L., and Raabe, R., "Highway Operation and Plant Damage." Dept. Environ. Hort., Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif., FHWA/CA/TL-80-03 (April 1980) p. 264.

Lipka, G.S., and Aulenbach, D.B., "Effect of Highway Deicing Salt on Chloride Budget at Lake George, New York." Proc., 32nd Ind. Waste Conf., Purdue University, Vol. 31 (1977) p. 661.

Lumis, G.P., Hall, R., and Hofstra, G., "Roadside Woody Plant Susceptibility to Sodium and Chloride Accumulation During Winter and Spring." Can. J. Plant Sci., Vol. 56, No. 4 (Oct. 1976) p. 853.

Mackie, G.L., "Effects of Pollutants on Natality of Musculium securis (Bivalvia:Pisidiidae)." Nautilus, Vol. 92, No. 1 (1978) pp. 25-33.

Murray, D.M., and Ernest, U.F.W., "An Economic Analysis of the Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing." EPA-600/2-76/105 (1976) p. 138.

Nakao, D.I., Hatano, M.M., Howell, R.B., and Shirley, E.C., "Highway Operation and Plant Damage." Interim Rept., CA-DOT-TL-7134-1-76-13, Transportation Lab., State Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento, Calif. (Jan. 1976) p. 70.

Patenaude, R., "Investigation of Road Salt Content of Soil, Water and Vegetation Adjacent to Highways in Wisconsin." Soils Unit, Materials Section, Wisconsin Division of Highways and Transportation Facilities, Progress Report III (1979) p. 126.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek." EPA Report, EPA-600/2-80-104 (Aug. 1980) p. 81.

Pitelka, L.F., and Kellogg, D.L., "Salt Tolerance in Roadside Populations of Two Herbaceous Perennials." Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, Vol. 106, No. 2, pp. 131-134.

Reid, W.F., "Highway Maintenance Lots - Would You Want One in Your Backyard." Proc., TRB 1981 Summer Meeting in Maine, Landscape and Environmental Design (1981) pp. 92-95.

Reznicek, A.A., "Halophytes Along a Michigan Roadside with Comments on the Occurrence of Halophytes in Michigan." Mich. Bot., Vol. 19, No. 1 (1980) pp. 23-30.

Scott, W.S., "The Effect of Road Deicing Salts on Sodium Concentration in an Urban Water Course." Environ. Pollu., Vol. 10 (Feb. 1976) p. 141.

Scott, W.S., "Road Deicing Salts in an Urban Stream and Flood Control Reservoir." Water. Res. Bull., Vol. 15, No. 6 (Dec. 1979) p. 1733.

Scott, W.S., "Deicing Salt Levels in Toronto Stream Banks and Roadside Soils." Bull. Env. Contam. & Toxicol., Vol. 25, No. 2 (1980) pp. 208-214.

Scott, W.S., "Road Salt Movement into Two Toronto Streams." J. of the Environmental Engineering Division, Proc. of ASCE, Vol. 106, No. EE3 (June 1980) p. 547.

Sharp, R.W., "Road Salt as a Polluting Element." Proc., Symposium on Street Salting - Urban Water Quality Workshop, Syracuse, N.Y. (July 1971) pp. 70-73.

Schraufnagel, F.H., "Pollution Aspects Associated with Chemical Deicing." Highway Research Record 193, Environmental Considerations in Use of Deicing Chemicals (1967) p. 22.

Silvestre, P., "Effect of Highway Construction on Water." ("Impact D'Amenagement Sur L'Eua"), Central Lab. of Bridges and Highways, Ministry of Equipment and Housing, Paris, France (1978).

Struzeske, E., "Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing." Water Pollution Control Research Series, 11040 GKK (June 1971).

Sucoff, E., "Effects of Deicing Salts on Woody Vegetation Along Minnesota Roads." College of Forestry, Minn. Univ., St. Paul, Forestry Series 20, Tech. Bull. 303 (1975) p. 49.

Toler, L., "Effect of Deicing Chemicals on Surface and Groundwater. UUSGS-MDPW-003 (Dec. 1973).

Walker, W.H., "Limiting Highway Salt Pollution of Area Water Supplies." Rural and Urban Roads, Vol. 9, No. 3 (March 1971) pp. 74-75.

Wisconsin Dept. of Transportation. "Investigation of Road Salt Content of Soil and Water Adjacent to Highways in Wisconsin." Progress Report (August 14, 1972).

Wulkowicz, G.M., and Saleem, Z.A., "Chloride Balance of an Urban Basin in the Chicago Area." Water Resources Res., Vol. 10 (Oct. 1974) p. 974.

4. Fertilizers

Beaven, T.R., and McPherson, B.F., "Quality of the Water in Borrow Ponds Near a Major Highway Interchange, Dade County, Florida." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, No. 78-1029 (1978).

Best, M.D., and Montai, K.E., "Growth if Myriophyllum: Sediments or Lake Water as the Source of Nitrogen and Phosphorus." Ecology, Vol. 59 (Late summer 1978) p. 1075.

Bole, J.B., and Bell, R.G., "Land Application of Municipal Sewage Wastewater: Yield and Chemical Composition of Forage Crops." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 7, No. 2 (1978).

Boyd, C.E., "Vascular Aquatic Plants for Mineral Nutrient Removal from Polluted Waters." Economic Botany, Vol. 24 (1970) pp. 94-103.

Brennan, K.M., "Wastewater Discharges to Wetlands in Six Midwestern States." Midwest Conference on Wetland Values and Management (June 18, 1981).

Caines, L.A., "The Phosphorus Content of Some Aquatic Macrophytes with Special Reference to Seasonal Fluctuations and Applications of Phosphate Fertilizers." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 25 (1965) p. 289.

Cederquist, N.W., and Roche, W.M., "Reclamation and Reuse of Wastewater in the Suisan Marsh, California." AWWA Research Foundation/et al., Water Reuse Sym., Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (March 25-30, 1979) 685 pp.

Cowen, W.F., and Lee, G.F., "Phosphorus Availability in Particulate Materials Transported by Urban Runoff." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 48 (March 1976) p. 580.

Cowen, W.F., et al., "Nitrogen Availability in Urban Runoff." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 48 (Feb. 1976) p. 339.

deJong, J., "Green Systems for Wastewater Treatment." Env. Sci. Technol., Vol. 9, No. 5 (1975) pp. 408-409.

Deghi, G. S., Ewel, K. G., and Mitsch, W. J., "Effects of Sewage Effluent Application on Litterfall and Litter Decomposition in Cypress Swamps." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 17 (1980) p. 397.

Dixon, K. R., and Kadlec, J. A., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." NTIS PB-274 024 (Feb. 1975) p. 66.

Dolan, T.J., Bayley, S.E., Zoltek, J., Jr., and Harman, A., "Phosphorus Dynamics of a Florida Freshwater Marsh Receiving Treated Wastewater." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 18 (1981) p. 205.

Duffer, W.R., and Harlin, C.C., Jr., "Potential of Aquaculture for Reclamation of Municipal Wastewater." Am. Water Works Assn. Research Foundation Water Reuse Symp., Washington, D.C., March 25-30, 1979, Vol. 1 (1979) pp. 740-746.

Ewel, K.C., "Effects of Sewage Effluent on Ecosystem Dynamics in Cypress Domes." Proc., Nat. Symp. on Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal at Uni. of Mich., Ann Arbor (May 10-11, 1976) pp. 169-195.

Ewel, K.C., "Seasonal Changes in the Distribution of Water Fern and Duckweed in Cypress Domes Receiving Sewage." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Uni., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 164-170.

Fetter, C.W., Jr., Sloey, W.E., and Spangler, F.L., "Use of a Natural Marsh for Wastewater Polishing." J. Water Poll. Contr. Fed., Vol. 50 (1978) pp. 290-307.

Fritz, W. R., and Helle, S. C., "Tertiary Treatment of Wastewater Using Flow-Through Wetland Systems, Status Report 3." Boyle Eng. Corp., Orlando, Fla. (July 1980) p. 79.

Gaggiani, N.G., and Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lakes Faith, Hope and Charity, at Maitland, Florida, with Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff and Bulk Precipitation, 1971-1974." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, No. 77-491 (March 1978).

Gunner, H.B., and Rho, J., "The Relationship of Lake Quality to Specific Urbanization Stresses." Office of Water Research and Technology Report, OWRT-B-047-MASS (June 1977).

Hartland, R.R., and Wright, P.B., "Effects of Sewage Effluent on a Swampland Stream." Verh. Internat. Verein-Limnol., Vol. 19 (1975) p. 1575.

Heimburg, K., "Use of Florida Cypress Domes as Tertiary Treatment Facilities." Proc., Wetlands: Ecology, Values, and Impacts, Waubesha Conf. on Wetl., Madison, Wis. (1977) pp. 166-177.

Ho, Y.B., "Mineral Composition of Phragmites Australis in Scottish Lochs as Related to Eutrophication." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 85 (1981) pp. 227-237.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling the Relationship Between Development and Storm Water and Nutrient Runoff." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980). pp. 315-324.

Huff, D.D., et al., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow, Eutrophic Lake." Proc., Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Process, Logan, Utah (Sept. 5-7, 1973).

Johnson, R.D., "Land Treatment of Wastewater." Mil. Eng., Vol. 65, No. 428 (Dec. 1973) pp. 375-378.

Kadlec, R.H., "Wetlands for Tertiary Treatment." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of our Understanding, American Water Resources Assn. Minneapolis, Minn. (1979) pp. 490-504.

Kadlec, R.H., and Tilton, D.L., "The Use of Freshwater Wetlands as a Tertiary Wastewater Treatment Alternative." Critical Reviews in Env. Control, Vol. 9, No. 2 (1979) p. 185.

Kadlec, R.H., Richardson, C.J., and Kadlec, J.A., "The Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., Semi-Annual Report No. 4 (1975) p. 203.

Kadlec, R.H., Tilton, D.L., and Kadlec, J.A., "Feasibility of Utilization of Wetland Ecosystems for Nutrient Removal from Secondary Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent." Univ. of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich., Semi-Annual Report No. 5 (1977) p. 364.

Kardos, L.T., and Hook, J.E., "Phosphorus Balance in Sewage Effluent Treated Soils." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 5, No. 1 (1976).

King, D.L., "The Role of Ponds in Land Treatment of Wastewater." Inst. of Water Research, Mich. State Univ., East Lansing, Mich. (1978).

Kluesener, J.W., and Lee, G.F., "Nutrient Loading from a Separate Storm Sewer in Madison, Wisconsin." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 46 (May 1974) p. 920.

Knauer, D.R., "The Effect of Urban Runoff on Phytoplankton Ecology." Verl. Internat. Verein Limnol., Vol. 19 (Oct. 1975) p. 893.

Knochenimus, D., "A Reconnaissance of the Quality of Water in Lake Dicie and West Crooked Lake near Eustis, Florida." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, No. 69003 (Sept. 1969).

Kuenzler, E.J., and Chestnut, A.F., and Weiss, C.M., "Structure and Functioning of Estuarine Ecosystems Exposed to Treated Sewage Wastes, III. 1971-1972." Sea Grant Pub. UNC-SG-73-10, Inst. Mar. Sci., N.C. Uni., Morehead City, N.C. (March 1973) p. 225.

Lakshman, G., "An Ecosystem Approach to the Treatment of Waste Waters." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 8, No. 3 (1979) pp. 353-361.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Eustis, Florida with Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." U.S. Geological Survey, NTIS PB-239 014 (Dec. 1974).

Lee, G.F., and Jones, R.A., "An Assessment of the Impact of Urban Drainage on Eutrophication - Related Water Quality in Urban Lakes." Presented at the U.S. EPA National Conference on Urban Stormwater and

Combined Sewer Overflow Impact on Receiving Water Bodies, Orlando, Fla. (Nov. 1979).

Linden, D.R., Clapp, C.E., and Gilley, J.R., "Effects of Scheduling Municipal Wastewater Effluent Irrigation of Reed Canary Grass on Nitrogen Renovation and Grass Production." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 10, No. 4 (1981) pp. 507-510.

Long, E.T., and Cooke, G.D., "Phosphorus Availability in Three Streams During Storm Events: Chemical Analysis vs. Algal Assay." Symposium: Experimental Use of Algal Cultures in Limnology, Sandefjord, Norway (1978) pp. 441-452.

Maccrimmon, H.R., "Nutrient and Sediment Retention in a Temperate Marsh Ecosystem." Int. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiologie, Vol. 65, No. 5 (1980).

Marshall, D.E., "Characteristics of Spartina Marsh Which is Receiving Treated Municipal Sewage Wastes." Studies of Marine Estuarine Ecosystems Developing with Treated Sewage Wastes, H. T. Odum and A. F. Chestnut (Eds.) (1970) pp. 317-358.

McColl, R.H.S., "Chemical Runoff from Pasture: The Influence of Fertilizer and Riparian Zones." N.Z. J. Marine and Freshwater Research, Vol. 12 (1978) pp. 371-380.

McMahan, E.A., "Relative Abundance of Three Marsh-Floor Organisms in a Sewage-Affected Marsh and in a Sewage-Free Marsh." J. El. Mitchell Sci. Soc., Vol. 88, No. 2 (1972) p. 61.

McMahan, E.A., Knight, R.L., and Camp, A.R., "A Comparison of Microarthropod Populations in Sewage-Exposed and Sewage-Free Spartina Salt Marshes." Environ. Entomol., Vol. 1, No. 2 (1972) pp. 244-252.

Meikle, R.W., "Prediction of Ammonium Nitrogen Fertilizer Disappearance from Soils in the Presence and Absence of N-SERVE^{R} Nitrogen Stabilizers." Soil Sci., Vol. 127, No. 5 (1979).

Menar, B., and Jenkins, D., "Fate of Phosphorus in Waste Treatment Processes: Enhanced Removal of Phosphate by Activated Sludge." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 4, No. 12 (1970).

Mudroch, A., and Capobianco, J.A., "Effects of Treated Effluent on a Natural Marsh." J. Water Pollution Control Fed., Vol. 51, No. 9 (1979) pp. 2243-2256.

Mulligan, H.F., Baranowski, A., and Johnson, R., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilization of Aquatic Vascular Plants and Algae in Replicated Ponds. I. Initial Response to Fertilization." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 48, No. 2 (Feb. 23, 1976) p. 109.

Nichols, D.S., "Nutrient Removal from Wastewater by Wetlands." Proc.,6th Int. Peat Congress, Duluth, Minn. (1980) pp. 638-642.

Okorie, P.E., "Effect of Sewage Effluent in Cypress Ponds on Growth of Surrounding Pine Seedlings and Trees." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Univ., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 504-509.

Okorie, P.E., "Effect of Sewage Effluent in Cypress Ponds on Surrounding Soil Moisture and Nutrient Content and on Growth of Pine Trees (Summary of M.S. Thesis)." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Univ., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 470-503.

Ozimek, T., and Klekot, L., "Glyceria maxima (Hartm.) Holmb. in Ponds Supplied with Post-Sewage Water." Aquatic Bot., Vol. 7 (1979) pp. 231-239.

Park, W.M., and Batie, S.S., "Methodological Issues Associated with Estimation of the Economic Value of Coastal Wetlands in Improving Water Quality." Virginia Polytech. Inst. and State Univ., Blackburg, Virginia, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, VPI-SG-79-09, NOAA-80022102 (Nov. 1979) p. 39.

Perkins, M.A., Goldman, C.R., and Leonard, R.L., "Residual Nutrient Discharge in Streamwaters Influenced by Sewage Effluent Spraying." Ecology, Vol., 56, No. 2 (1975).

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Qulaity and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek." EPA Report, EPA-600/2-80-104 (Aug. 1980) p. 81.

Proc., Workshop on the Fluvial Transport of Sediment-Associated Nutrients and Contaminants Held in Kitchener, Ontario. H. Shear and A.E.P. Watson (Eds.) (1977) p. 309.

Reed, S.C., "Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment." EPA 430/9-80-007 (1980).

Richardson, C.J., Wentz, W.A., Chamie, J.P.M., Kadlec, J.A., and Tilton, D.C., "Plant Growth, Nutrient Accumulation and Decomposition in Central Michigan Peatland Used for Effluent Treatment." Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal: Nat. Symposium, May 10-11, 1976, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, Mich. (1976) pp. 77-117.

Sanders, J.G., and Kuenzler, E.J., "Phytoplankton Population Dynamics and Productivity in a Sewage Enriched Tidal Creek in North Carolina." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 2 (1979) p. 87.

Scarsbrook, E., and Davis, D.E., "Effect of Sewage Effluent on Growth of Five Vascular Aquatic Species." Hyacinth Control J., Vol. 9 (1971) pp. 26-30.

Schaffner, W.R., and Oglesby, R.T., "Phosphorus Loadings to Lakes and Some of their Responses. Part I. A New Calculation of Phosphorus Loading and its Application to 13 New York Lakes." Limnol. Ocean., Vol. 23, No. 1 (Jan. 1978) p. 120.

Sherr, B.F., and Payne, W.J., "The Effect of Sewage Sludge on Saltmarsh Denitrifying Bacteria Spartina alterniflora." Estuaries, Vol. 4 (1981) pp. 146-149.

Small, M.M., "Marsh/Pond Sewage Treatment Plants." Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, Nat. Symposium, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, May 10-11, 1976 (1976) pp. 197-213.

Sommers, L.E., Parker, C.F., and Meyers, G. J., Volatilization, Plant Uptake and Mineralization of Nitrogen in Soils Treated with Sewage Sludge. Water Resources Research Center, Purdue Univ. (1981).

Spangler, F.L., Sloey, W.E., and Fetter, C.W., "Wastewater Treatment by Natural and Artificial Marshes." EPA-60012-76-207 (1976) p. 182.

Spangler, F.L., Sloey, W.E., and Fetter, C.W., Jr., "Artificial and Natural Marshes as Wastewater Treatment Systems in Wisconsin." Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, Nat. Symposium, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, May 10-11, 1976 (1976) pp. 215-240.

Stern, D.H., and Stern, M., "Physical, Chemical, Bacterial, and Plankton Dynamics of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana." OWRR A-019-La, Water Resources Res. Inst., Baton Rouge, La. (Sept. 1969) p. 60.

Steward, K.K., and Ornes, W.H., "Assessing the Capability of the Everglades Marsh Environment for Renovating Wastewater." NTIS PB-231-652 (1973) p. 27.

Steward, K.K., and Ornos, W.H., "Assessing a Marsh Environment for Wastewater Renovation." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 47, No. 7 (1975) pp. 1880-1891.

Sullivan, M.J., "Effects of Ammonia Enrichment and High Light Intensity on a Salt Marsh Diatom Community." Mississippi Water Resources Research Institute, Project No. A-124-MISS (1979) p. 53.

Sullivan, M.J., and Daiber, F.C., "Reponse in Production of Cordgrass, Spartina alterniflora, to Inorganic Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilizer." Chesapeake Sci., Vol. 15, No. 2 (1974) pp. 121-123.

Sutherland, J.C., "Investigation of Tertiary Treatment of Municipal Wastewater." National Science Foundation, NSF/RA-770222 (1977).

Sutherland, J.C., and Bevis, F.B., "Reuse of Municipal Wastewater by Volunteer Freshwater Wetlands." AWWA Research Foundation/ et al. Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (March 25-30, 1979) p. 762.

Sutton, D.L., and Ornes, W.H., "Growth of Spirodela polyrhiza in Static Sewage Effulent." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 3 (1977) p. 231.

Tchotanoglous, G., and Culp, G.L., "Wetland Systems for Wastewater Treatment: An Engineering Assessement." Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment, EPA-430/9-80-007 (1980).

Tenore, K.P., Kanson, R.B., Dornseif, B.E., and Widerhold, C.N., "The Effect of Organic Nitrogen Supplement on the Utilization of Different Sources of Detritus." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24 (1979) pp. 350-355.

Tilton, D.L., and Kadlec, R.H., "Utilization of a Freshwater Wetland for Nutrient Removal from Secondarily Treated Wastewater Effluent." J. Env. Qual., Vol. 8, No. 3 (1979) pp. 328-334.

Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal. Symposium, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor. D.L. Tilton, R.H. Kadlec, and C.J. Richardson (Eds.) (1976).

Tridech, S., Englande, A.J., Herbert, M., and Wilkinson, R.F., "Tertiary Wastewater Treatment by the Application of Vascular Aquatic Plants." Chemistry in Water Reuse, Vol. 2, W. J. Cooper, (Ed.) (1981) pp. 521-539.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Persson, N.V., "Production and Dynamics of Experimentally Enriched Salt Marsh Vegetation: Belowground Biomass." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 21 (1976) pp. 245-252.

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Sass, W., "Nutrient Retention in Salt Marsh Plants Experimentally Fertilized with Sewage Sludge." Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci., Vol. 1 (1973) p. 261.

Valiela, I.M., Teal, M., and Sess, W.J., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Experimental Treatment with Sewage Sludge: Biomass, Production and Species Composition." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 12 (1975) pp. 973-982.

Valiela, I., Vince, S., and Teal, J.M., "Assimilation of Sewage by Wetlands." Estuarine Processes, Volume 1, Uses, Stresses, and Adaptation to the Estuary, Academic Press, N.Y. (1976) pp. 234-253.

Vega, A., and Ewel, K.C., "Wastewater Effects on a Water Hyacinth Marsh and Adjacent Impoundment." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 5 (1981) pp. 537-541.

Verhoff, F.H., and Melfi, D.A., "Total Phosphorus Transport During Storm Events." ASCE J. Environ. Engineer. Div., Vol. 104 (Oct. 1978) p. 1021.

Watson, V.J., Loucks, O.L., and Wojner, W., "The Impact of Urbanization on Seasonal Hydrologic and Nutrient Budgets of a Small North American Watershed." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 77 (1981) pp. 87-96.

Whigham, D.F., Simpson, R.L., "Sewage Spray Irrigation in a Delaware River Freshwater Tidal Marsh." Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, Nat. Symposium, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, May 10-11, 1976 (1976) pp. 119-144.

Whigham, D.F., Simpson, R.L., and Lee, K., "The Effect of Sewage Effluent on the Structure and Function of a Freshwater Tidal Marsh Ecosystem." W80-04674, OWRT-B-060-NJ(4), Water Resources Res. Inst., Rutgers Uni., New Brunswick, N.J. (1980) p. 171.

Widderus, J., Phelps, D.K., and Gallaway, W., "Measurement of Physiological condition of Mussels Transplanted Along a Pollution Gradient in Narragansett Bay." Mar. Environ. Res., Vol. 4, No. 3 (1981).

Windom, H.L., "Ability of Salt Marshes to Remove Nutrients and Heavy Metals from Dredged Material Disposal Area Effluents." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Exp. Sta. Tech. Rept. D-77-37, Vicksburg, Miss (Dec. 1977) p. 100.

Winters, G.R., and Gidley, J.L., "Effects of Roadway Runoff on Algae." Report No. FHWA/CA/TL-80/24 (1980) p. 230.

Witter, J.A., and Croson, S., "Insects and Wetlands." Proc., Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, Nat. Symposium, Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor. (1976).

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Nutritional Composition of Water Hyacinths Grown on Domestic Sewage." Econ. Bot., Vol. 32, No. 4 (1978) pp. 363-370.

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Upgrading Facultative Wastewater Lagoons with Vascular Aquatic Plants." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 51, No. 2 (1979) p. 305.

Woodwell, G.M., "Recycling Sewage Through Plant Communities." Am. Sci., Vol. 65 (1977) pp. 556-562.

Woodwell, G.M., Ballard, J.T., Clinton, J., and Pecan, E.V., "Nutrients, Toxins, and Water in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems Treated with Sewage Plant Effluents - Final Report of the Upland Recharge Program. Brookhaven Natl. Lab., BNL 50513 (1976) p. 39.

Zdanowski, B., et al., "The Influence of Mineral Fertilization on Primary Productivity of Lakes." Ekol. Polska, Vol. 26, No. 2 (1978) p. 153.

5. Particulates

Anderson, P., W., and McCall, J.E., "Urbanization's Effect on Sediment Yield in New Jersey." J. Soil Water Conserv., Vol. 23, No. 4 (1968) pp. 142-144.

Eckhardt, D.A.V., "Sediment Discharge From an Area of Highway Construction, Applemans Run Basin, Columbia County, Pennsylvania." NTIS PB-263 616/5SL. U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Div., Penn. State Dept. of Trans., Harrisburg, Penn. (1976) p. 30.

Environmental Protection Agency, "Logging Roads and Protection of Water Quality." Final Report, EPA/910/9-75/007, NTIS PB 243 703/6 ST., Region X, Seattle, Wash. (1975) p. 306.

Gleason, M.L., Elmer, D.A., and Pien, N.C., "Effects of Stem Density Upon Sediment Retention by Salt Marsh Cordgrass, Spartina alterniflora Loisel." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 4 (1979) pp. 271-273.

Harris, R.C., et al., "Sources and Export of Detrital Particulates from Coastal Wetland Ecosystems." Workshop Rept. and Recommendations, Mar. Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling, June 18-20, 1979 (1980).

Helm, R.E., "Sediment Discharge From Highway Construction Near Port Carbon, Pennsylvania." U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Div., Harrisburg, Penn. (1978) p. 32.

Kholdebarin, B., and Oertli, J.J., "Effects of Suspended Particles and Their Sizes on Nitrification in Surface Water." Water Pollution Control Fed. J., Vol. 49, No. 7 (1977) pp. 1693-1697.

Maccrimmon, H.R., "Nutrient and Sediment Retention in a Temperate Marsh Ecosystem." Int. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiologie, Vol. 65, No. 5 (1980).

Mansue, L.J., and Anderson, P.W., "Effects of Land Use and Retention Practices on Sediment Yields in the Stony Brook Basin, New Jersey." U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report, Washington, D.C. (1973) p. 48.

Nawrocki, M., and Pietrzak, J., "Methods to Control Fine-Grained Sediments Resulting from Construction Activity." Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Planning and Standards, Washington, D.C. (1976) p. 84.
Pitt, R., "A Demonstration of Non-Point Source Pollution Management on Castro Valley Creek; Section 8; Asbestos in the Castro Valley Urban

Area." San Francisco Bay Area National Urban Runoff Program (June 1981) p. 89.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek." EPA Report, EPA-600/2-80-104 (Aug. 1980) p. 81.

Rivers, E.G., and Allen, C.J., "Silt Barriers as Erosion Pollution Control in a Large Recreational Lake." Transportation Research Record 551. (1975) pp. 12-24.

Roesner, L.A., Nichandros, H.M., Shubinski, R.P., Feldman, A.D., and Abbot, J.W., "A Model for Evaluating Runoff-Quality in Metropolitan Master Planning." Hydrol. Eng. Center Tech. Pap. No. 58 (1979) p. 80.

Rosenberg, D.M., and Wiens, A.P., "Effects of Sediment Addition on Macrobenthic Invertebrates in a Northern Canadian River." Water Res., Vol. 12, No. 10 (1978) pp. 753-764.

Sherk, J.A., O'Connor and Neumann, D.A., "Effects of Suspended Solids on Selected Estuarine Plankton." U.S. Army Corps of Eng. Coastal Eng. Res. Center, Ft. Belvoir, Va., Misc. Rept. No. 76-1 (1976) p. 51.

Tan, K.H., and Thirumurthi, D., "Highway Construction Impact on Water Supply Lakes." J. of the Environmental Engineering Division, Proceedings of ASCE, Vol. 104, No. EE5, Proc. Paper 14052 (Oct. 1978) pp. 997-1011.

Vice, R.B., Guy, H.P., and Ferguson, G.E., " Sediment Movement in an Area of Suburban Highway Construction, Scott Run Basin, Fairfax County, Virginia, 1961-64." U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1591-E, Wash., D.C. (1969) pp. E1-E41.

White, C.A. and Franks, A.L., "Demonstration of Erosion and Sediment Control Technology - Lake Tahoe Region of California." Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-600/2-78-208 (Dec. 1978) p. 406.

Youngberg, C.T., Klingeman, P.C., Harward, M.E., and Lawson, D.W., "Hills Creek Reservoir Turbidity Study." Oregon State University, Corvalis, Water Resources Research Institute, Report No. 14 (Dec. 1971) p. 327.

6. Miscellaneous

Bailey, G.C., "Acute Toxicity of Some Experimental Road Surfacing Compounds to Daphnia Pulex." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21, Nos. 4-5 (1979) pp. 618-623.

Banner, A.H., "Kaneoke Bay Hawaii Urban Pollution and a Coral Reef Ecosystem." Proc., 2nd Intl. Symp. on Coral Reefs, Brisbane, Australia, Vol. 2 (1973) pp. 685-702.

Beaven, T.R. and McPherson, B.F., "Quality of the Water in Borrow Ponds Near a Major Highway Interchange." U.S.C.G. Open File Report 78-1029, Tallahassee, Fla. (1978).

Blackman, G.E., and Sargent, J.A., "The Uptake of Growth Substances, II. The Absorption and Accumulation of 2:3:5 - Triiodobenzoic Acid by the Root and Frond of Lemna Minor." J. Exp. Bot., Vol. 10, No. 30 (1959) p. 480.

Blackman, G.E., Sen, G., Birch, W.R., and Powell, R.G., "The Uptake of Growth Substances I. Factors Controlling the Uptake of Phenoxyacetic Acids by Lemna Minor." J. Exp. Bot., Vol. 10, No. 28 (1959) p. 33.

Burk, C.J., "Partial Recovery of a Vegetation in a Polluted Damaged Marsh." Office of Water Resources Research, Univ. of Massachusetts (1973) p. 28.

Chaney, R.L., "Crop and Food Chain Effects of Toxic Elements in Sludges and Effluents on Land." Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land, National Assn. of State Universitites and Land Grant Colleges (1973).

Czepski, U.H., Sedefian, L., and Rao, S.T., "Characteristics of Turbulence and Dispersion of Pollutants Near Major Highways." J. Applied Meteorology, Vol. 18, No. 3 (1979) p. 283.

Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Criteria Documents; Availability." Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 231 (Nov. 28, 1980) pp. 79318-79342.

Environmental Protection Agency, "Quality Criteria for Water." U.S. EPA Report, EPA 440/9-76-023 (1976).

Dauer, D.M., et al., "Effects of Non-Point Pollution on Benthic Invertebrates in the Lynnhaven River System." Virginia Water Resource Research Center (1981) p. 17.
Estimating the Hazards of Chemical Substances to Aquatic Life., American Society of Testing Materials (1978) p. 283.

Gaggiani, N.G., and Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lakes Faith, Hope and Charity, at Maitland, Florida, With Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff and Bulk Precipitation, 1971-74." U.S. Geological Survey, Tallahassee, Florida, Water Resources Div. Open File Report 77-491 (March 1978) p. 94.

Hall, R.W., Jr., Plumb, R.H., Thornton, K.W., Eley, R.L., and Lessem, A.S., "Arcadia Lake Water-Quality Evaluation." NTIS AD-A039492 (1979) p. 315.

Hamby, J.L., "Implementation and Evaluation of the Use of a Transient Flow Model in Assessing the Impact of Urban Stormwater Runoff on the Water Quality of the Tennessee River at Knoxville." OWRT A-043-Tenn (2) (1977) p. 97.

Harper, H.H., Yousef, Y.A., and Wanielista, M.P., "Responses of Chlorella and Selenastrum to Urban Runoff in Lake Eola." Florida Sci., Vol. 42 (Suppl 1) (1979).

Khanna, S.D., "Effects of Highways on Surface and Subsurface Waters." Public Works, Vol. 104, No. 11 (1973).

Klooster, S.A., and Scherz, J.P., "Water Quality by Photographic Analysis." Photogramm. Eng., Vol. 40, No. 8 (1974) p. 727.

Livingston, R.J., Cripe, C.R., Koenig, C.C., and Lewis, F.G., III., "A System for the Determination of Chronic Effects of Pollutants on the Physiology and Behavior of Marine Organisms." Florida Sea Grant Program Rep. No. 4 (July 1974) p. 18.

Lo, C.P., "Photographic Analysis of Water Quality Changes." Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens., Vol. 42, No. 3 (March 1976) p. 309.

McCuen, R.H., "Estimates of Non-Point Source Pollution by Mathematical Modelling." OWRT A-030-MD (1976).

Murray, C.V., and Murray, L., "Adsorption-Desorption Equilibria of Some Radionuclides in Sediment - Freshwater and Sediment Sea Water Systems." Intr. Atomic Energy Commission, Symposium on the Interaction of Radio-Active Contaminants with the Constituents of the Marine Environment (1973) pp. 105-124.

Odum, W.E., and Drifmeyer, J.E., "Sorption of Pollutants by Plant Detritus: A Review." Env. Health Perspective, Vol. 27 (1978) pp. 133-137.

Ozimek, T., "Effect of Municipal Sewage on the Submerged Macrophytes of a Lake Littoral." Ekol. Polska, Vol. 26, No. 1 (1978) p. 3.

Parks, G.A., "Adsorption in the Marine Envirnment." Vol. 1 - Chemical Oceanography, Academic Press, N.Y. (1975) Chapter 4.

Peverly, J.H., and Johnson, R.L., "Nutrient Chemistry in Herbicide-Treated Ponds of Differing Fertility." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8 (1979) pp. 294-300.

Piddle, J.R., "Environmental Considerations in Snow Removal, Mowing and Spraying of Roadsides." Proc., Ohio Highway Engineering Conference (April 1972) pp. 265-270.

Przybylski, Z., "The Effects of Automobile Exhaust Gases on the Arthropods of Cultivated Plants, Meadows and Orchards." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 19 (1979).

Reeves, R.D., Brooks, R.R., and Ward, N.I., "Lead in Soil and Vegetation Along a New Zealand State Highway in Low Traffic Volume." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 9, No. 4 (1975) p. 243.

Samy, D.I.A., and Gnanarethinam, J.L., "Effects of Distillery Effluent on the Growth of Three Aquatic Macrophytes." Comp. Physiol. Ecol., Vol. 5 (1980) pp. 290-295.

Seidel, K., "Purification of Industrial Wastewater by Juncus Maritimus Lamarc." Naturwissenschaften, Vol. 60, No. 3 (1973) pp. 158-159.

Sinton, J.M., and Sternberg, Y.M., "Maryland Highway Drainage Study. Volume VIII. A Physical Simulation Model of Runoff into Highway Cracks." Maryland State Highway Admin. Bureau of Research AW074-073-046-8 (1974) p. 221.

Smith, R., and Eilers, R.G., "Stream Models for Calculating Pollutional Effects of Stormwater Runoff." EPA/600/2-78/148 (1978) p. 78.

Tang, I.N., Wong, W.T., Munkelwitz, H.R., and Flessner, M.F., "Sulfuric Acid Spills in Marine Accidents." Brookhaven National Lab., Upton, N.Y., Conf-801025-1 (July 1980) p. 19.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities. Vol. 1: Plant and Soil Responses to Flooding." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1977) p. 31.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 2. The Southern Forest Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1977) p. 46.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 3. The Central Forest Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1977) p. 36.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 4. Eastern Deciduous Forest Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1978) p. 54.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 5 Northern Forest Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1978) p. 54.

Teskey, R.O. and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 6. Plains Grassland Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1978) p. 29.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 7. Mediterranean Region, Western Arid and Semi-Arid Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1980) p. 83.

Teskey, R.O., and Hinckley, T.M., "Impact of Water Level Changes on Woody Riparian and Wetland Communities Vol. 8. Pacific Northwest and Rocky Mountain Region." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1980) p. 47.

Tsai, C., "Effects of Sewage Treatment Plant Effluents on Fish: A Review of Literature." Chesapeake Res. Consort. Publ. 36 (1975).

Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., and Sass, W.I., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Experimental Treatment with Sewage Sludge." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 12 (1975) pp. 973-982.

Veith, G.D., and Lee, G.F., "Chlorobiphenyls in the Miwaukee River." Water Res., Vol. 5 (1971) pp. 1107-1115.

Watson, V.J., Loucks, O.L., and Wajgner, W., "The Impact of Urbanization on Seasoned Hydrologic and Nutrient Budgets of a Small North American Watershed." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 77 (1981) pp. 87-96.

Whipple, W., Jr., DiLouie, J.M., and Pytlar, T., Jr., "Erosional Potential of Streams in Urbanizing Area." Water Resources Bull., Vol. 17, No. 1 (1981).

Young, R.H.F., "Pollution Effects on Surface Waters and Groundwaters - (Literature Review)." J. Water Pollution - Control Federation, Vol. 47, No. 6 (1975) pp. 1600-1610.

C. RUNOFF CHARACTERISTICS

Asplund, R., Ferguson, J.F., and Mar, B.W., "Characterization of Highway Runoff in Washington State." University of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 6 (1980).

Babeck, R.C., et al., "Runoff of Deicing Salt: Effect on Irondequoit Bay, Rochester, New York." Proc., Street Salting Urban Water Quality Workshop, State University College of Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. (1971).

Backman, L., Knutsson, G., and Ruhling, A., "Influence of Roads on the Surrounding Nature Vegetation, Soil and Groundwater." ("Vagers Inverkan pa Omgivande Nature Vegetation, Mark och Grundvatten"); (in Swedish); VTI Rapport 175, Nat. Swedish Road and Traffic Res. Inst., Linkoeping, Sweden (1979) p. 103.

Beaven, T.R., and McPherson, B.F., "Water Quality in Burrow Ponds Near Major Dade County Florida Highway Interchange, October-November, 1977)". U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigation Open File, Tallahassee, Fla. (1978) p. 28.

Bourcier, D.R., "Lead, Iron, Chromium, and Zinc in Road Runoff at Pullman, Washington." Science of the Total Environment, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 205-215.

Bourcier, D.R., and Sharma, R.P., "Heavy Metals and Their Relationships to Solids in Urban Runoff." Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem., Vol. 7, No. 4 (1980) pp. 273-283.

Brunner, P.G., "Highways as Sources of Contamination of Stormwater Drainage Systems - A State of the Art Review." Wasserwirtschaft, Vol. 67, No. 4 (1977) pp. 98-101.

Bryan, E.H., "Urban Stormwater Quality and its Impact on the Receiving System." Proc., 20th Southern Water Resources and Pollution Control Conference, Univ. of North Carolina, Durham (1972) pp. 38-51.

Christensen, E.R., and Guinn, U.P., "Zinc from Automobile Tires in Urban Runoff." J. Environmental Engineering Division, Vol. 105, No. EE1 (Feb. 1979) pp. 165-168.

Christensen, E.K., Scherfig, J., and Koide, M., "Metals from Urban Runoff in Dated Sediments of a Very Shallow Estuary." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 12 (1978) p. 1168.

Chui, T.W.D., Mar, B.W., and Horner, R.R., "Highway Runoff in Washington State: Model Validation and Statistical Analysis." A report prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Project, Report No. 12 (1981) p. 43.

Corbett, R.G., and Manner, B.M., "Water Quality and Potential Environmental Impact of Highway Runoff in Ohio." Ohio-DOT-21-75 (1975) p. 156.

Dalseg, R.O., and Farris, G.D., "The Quality of Rainfall Runoff from Interstate 5 at Seattle." Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, Washington (1970).

Dauber, L., Novak, B., Zobrist, J., and Zuercher, F., "Pollutants in the Stormwater Drainage System of a Highway." Stuttg. Ber. Siedlungswasserwirtsch, Vol. 64 (1979) pp. 41-57.

Euink, G., Lindeman, W., and Barfield, L., "Environmental Research - Five Year Program, 1980-1925." Bureau of Environment, Florida Department of Transportation (1980) p. 34.

Farris, G., Dalseg, R., and Machno, P., "Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, Seattle, Washington - Freeway Runoff from the I-90 Corridor." Washington State Highway Commission (1973) p. 75.

Fields, R., et al., "Water Pollution and Associated Effects from Street Salting." Environmental Protection Technology Series, National Environmental Research Center, EPA-R2-73-257 (1973).

Ford, S.G., "Water Quality Aspects of Highway Runoff for Wildlife Use." Office of Environ. Planning, Calif. Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento (June 1980).

Forsyth, R.A., Hannon, J.B., and Jackura, K.A., "Infiltration Drainage of Highway Surface Water." California Department of Transportation, Transportation Laboratory Study No. 19-632131 (June 1977).

George, J.J., and Extence, C., "The Effects of Pollutants from a Motorway and Roads on an Aquatic Ecosystem." Applied Ecology Research Group, Polytechnic of Central London, Eng. (Oct. 1977).

Gupta, M.K., Agnew, R.W., Gruber, D., and Kretuzberger, W.A., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume IV, Characteristics of Runoff from Operating Highways - Research Report." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development Report, FHWA/RD-81/045 (1981) p. 171.

Gupta, M.K., Agnew, R.W., and Meinholz, T.L., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume II, Procedural Manual for Monitoring of Highway Runoff." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development Report, FHWA/RD-81/043 (1981) p. 121.

Gupta, M.K., Agnew, R.W., and Kobriger, N.P., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume 1, State-of-the-Art Report." Federal Highway Administration Office of Research and Development Report, FHWA/RD-81/043 (1981) p. 478.

Hafley, W.L., "Rural Roads Systems As A Source of Sediment Pollution - A Case Study." Proc., Watershed Mgmt. Symp., Utah State Univ., Logan (1975) pp. 393-406.

Harrison, R.M., and Laxen, D.P.H., "The Highway as a Source of Water Pollution: An Appraisal with the Heavy Metal Lead." Water Res., Vol. II, No. 1 (1977) p. 1.

Hedley, G., and Lockley, J.C., "Quality of Water Discharged from an Urban Motorway." Water Pollution Control, Vol. 74, No. 6 (1975) pp. 659-674.

Hopke, P.K., Lamb, R.E., and Natasch, D.F.S., "Multielemental Characterization of Urban Roadway Dust." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 14 (1980) p. 164.

Howard, J.E., "Characteristics of Urban Highway Runoff (Phase 1) Interstate 94, St. Paul, Minnesota." FHWA/MN-8116 (1981) p. 133.

Howell, R.B., "Water Pollution Aspects of Particles Which Collect on Highway Surface." Report No. FHWA-CA-TL-78-22 (1978) p. 149.

Howell, R.B., "Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff and Affects of Aquatic Biota." Mgmt. Control Heavy Met. Environ., Int. Conf. (1979) pp. 236-238.

Howell, R.B., "Mitigation of Highway Related Chemical Water Quality Pollutants." California Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento, Calif., (Sept. 1981).

Howell, R.B., Shirley, E.C., and Kerr., K.D., "Water Quality Manual - Volume II: Hydrologic and Physical Aspects of the Environment." Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 2, (1976) p. 243.

Howell, R.B., Shirley, E.C., and Kerr, K.D., "Water Quality Manual - Volume III: Erosion Measurements for Road Slopes." Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 3 (1976) p. 73.

Hunter, J.V., and Wilber, W.G., "Distribution of Metals in Street Sweepings, Storm-Water Soldis and Urban Aquatic Sediments." J. Water Pollut. Control Fed., Vol. 51, No. 12 (1979) pp. 2810-2822.

Hunter, J.V., Sabatino, T., Gomperts, R., and Mackenzie, M.J., "Contribution of Urban Runoff to Hydrocarbon Pollution." J. Water Pollut. Control Fed., Vol. 51, No. 8 (1979) pp. 2129-2138.

Huntzicker, J.J., Friedlander, J.K., and Davidson, C.I., "Material Balance for Automobile-Emitted Lead in Los Angeles Basin." Environmental Science and Technology, Vol. 9 (1975) pp. 448-457.

Irwin, L.H., and Nieber, J.L., "A New Approach to Highway Drainage Design." Transportation Research Board Special Report 160 (June 1975) pp. 92-104.

Jodie, J.B., "Quality of Urban Freeway Storm-Water." Transportation Research Board Record 556 (1975) pp. 1-5.

Judd, J.H., "Effect of Salt Runoff on Lake Stratification." Proc. of the Street Salting Urban Water Quality Workshop, State University College of Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. (1971).

Keenan, M., Sistla, G., Rao, S.T., and Samson, P., "A Study of Pollutant Dispersion Near Highways." Atmospheric Environment/An International Journal, Vol. 13, No. 5 (1979) p. 669.

Kerri, K.O., Howell, R.B., and Shirley, E.C., "Water Quality Manual - Volume IV: Glossary of Terms for Water Quality Studies." Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 4 (1976) p. 64.

Kerri, K.O., Baad, M., Shirley, E.C., Howell, R.B., Torguso, E., and Winters, G., "Water Quality Manual, Vol. V: Chemical, Bacteriological, and Ecosystem Analysis of Water from Highway Sources for Environmental Impact Assessments." Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 5 (1976) p. 269.

Khanna, S.D., "Effects of Highways on Surface and Subsurface Waters." Public Works, Vol. 104, No. 11 (1973) pp. 71-73.

Knutsson, G., Raeckman, L., Lindgin, A., and Ruehling, A.A., "Infleunce of Roads on the Surrounding Nature - Research Report." ("Vaegars Inverkan paa Omgivande Natur - Forskninsgredogoerelse") (in Swedish), Nat. Swedish Road and Traffic Res. Inst., Linkoeping, Sweden (1975) p. 33.

Kobriger, N.P., Meinholz, T.L., Gupta, M.K., and Agnew, R.W., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume III, Predictive Procedure for Determining Pollutant Characteristics in Highway Runoff." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, FHWA/RO-81/044 (1981) p. 215.

Kobriger, N.P., Gupta, M.K., and Geinopolos, A., "Volume I. Sources and Migration of Highway Runoff Pollutants - Research Report." Draft Final Report Prepared for Federal Highway Administration (Oct. 1982) p. 534.

Labarre, N., Milne, J.B., and Oliver, B.G., "Lead Contamination of Snow." Water Res., Vol. 7, No. 8 (1973) pp. 1215-1218.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Austis Florida, With Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." Water-Resources Invest. 36-74, Tallahassee, Fla., U.S. Geological Survey (Dec. 1974) p. 61.

Lanyon, R.F., "Impact of Highways on Surface Waterways." Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago (July 14, 1972) p. 21.

Laxen, D.P.H., and Harrison, R.M., "The Highway as a Source of Water Pollution: An Appraisal with the Heavy Metal Lead." Water Res., Vol. II, No. 1 (1977) pp. 1-11.

Mackenzie, M.J., and Hunter, J.V., "Sources and Fates of Aromatic Compounds in Urban Storm Water Runoff." Environ. Sci. Technol., Vol. 13, No. 2 (1979) pp. 179-183.

Malina, J., "Determination of Quantities of Certain Fuels, Oils and Tars in Storm Runoff." Texas University, Center for Highway Research, Study No. 3-8-76-16 (Aug. 1976).

Mar, B.W., Ferguson, J.F., and Welch, E.B., "Tear 3-Runoff Water Quality, August 1979 - August 1980." University of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 7 (1981).

Mar, B.W., Ferguson, J.F., Spyridakis, D.E., Welch, E.B., and Horner, R. R., "Year 4-Runoff Water Quality, August 1980-August 1981." University of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 13 (1981).

Mattraw, H.C., Jr., "Quality and Quantity of Storm-Water Runoff from Three Land-Use Areas, Broward County, Florida." International Symposium on Urban Storm-Water Management, University of Kentucky (July 24-29, 1978).

Meersman, J.J., and Ortolano, L., "Environmental Considerations in Highway Planning." ASCE J. Transp. Eng., Vol. 106, No. 4 (July 1980) p. 471.

Miller, T.L., Rinella, J.F., Mckenzie, S.W., and Parmenter, J., "Analysis of Street Sweepings, Portland, Oregon." U.S. Geological Survey, Oklahoma City, Water Resources Div. Open-File Report (1977) p. 16.

Murray, D.M. and Ernst, U.F.W., "An Economic Analysis of the Environmental Impact of Highways Deicing." EPA-600/2-76/105 (1976) p. 138

Novotny, V., and Chesters, G., Handbook of Nonpoint Pollution, Sources and Management. Van Nostraud Reinhold Company, N.Y. (1981) p. 322.

Oliver, B.G., et al., "Chloride and Lead in Urban Snow." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 46 (1974) p. 766.

Patenaude, R., "Investigation of Road Salt Content of Soil, Water and Vegetation Adjacent to Highways in Wisconsin." Soils Unit, Materials Section, Wisconsin Division of Highways and Transportation Facilities, Progress Report III (1979) p. 126.

Piddle, J.R., "Environmental Considerations in Snow Removal, Mowing and Spraying of Roadsides." Proc., Ohio Highway Engineering Conference (April 1972) pp. 265-270.

Pitt, R.E., and Amy, G., "Toxic Materials Analysis of Street Surface Contaminants." EPA-R2-73-283 (1973) p. 133.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek. Phase I - Preliminary Survey." EPA-600/2-80-104 (1980) p. 85.

Polls, I., and Lanyon, R., "Pollutant Concentrations from Homogenous Land Uses." ASCE J. Env. Eng. Div., Vol. 106, No. EEI (1980) pp. 69-80.

Pope, W., Graham, N.J.D., and Young, R.J., "Urban Runoff from a Road Surface - A Water Quality Study." Progr. Water Tech., Vol. 10, No. 5/6 (1978) p. 533.

Porcella, D.B., and Sorensen, D.L., "Characteristics of Nonpoint Source Urban Runoff and its Effects on Stream Ecosystems." Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-600/3-80-032 (1980) p. 112.

Pratt, J.M., and Coler, R.A., "Ecological Effects of Urban Stormwater Runoff on Benthic Macroinvertebrates Inhabiting the Green River, Massachusetts." OWRT-A-094-Mass., Office of Water Res. and Tech., Wash., D.C. (1979) p. 82.

Pravoshinsky, N.A., and Gatillo, P.D., "Determination of the Pollutional Effect of Surface Runoff." Advances in Water Pollution Research, Pergamon Press, London (1969) pp. 187-195.

Rothstein, M., "Freeway Storm Runoff Will be Clarified." Public Works, Vol. 106, No. 11 (Nov. 1975) p. 65

Sartor, J.D., Boyd, G.B., and Agardy, F.J., "Water Pollution Aspects of Street Surface Contaminants." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 46, No. 3 (1974) pp. 458-467.

Sartor, J.D., and Boyd, G.B., "Water Pollution Aspects of Street Surface Contaminants." Environmental Protection Agency, Technology Services Report, EPA-R2-72-081 (1972) p. 236.

Schneider, W., and Golwer, A., "Contamination of Soil and Ground Water with Inorganic Trace Element in the Vicinity of Highways." Gas and Wasserfach, Vol. 120 (1979) pp. 461-467.

Shaheen, D.G., "Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution." EPA Report 600/2-75-004 (1975) p. 118.

Sharp, R.W., "Road Salt as a Polluting Element." U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Special Environmental Release No. 3 (1970).

Shirley, E.C., Howell, R.B., and Kerri, K.D., "Water Quality Manual - Volume I: Planning, Conducting, Analyzing and Reporting Water Quality Studies for Transportation Projects." Federal Highway Administration, Implementation Package 77-1, Vol. 1 (1976) p. 149.

Shukla, S.S., and Leland, H.V., "Heavy Metals: A Review of Lead." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 45, No. 6 (1973) pp. 1319-1331.

Stoeckeler, J.H., "Wetland Road Crossing: Drainage Problems and Timber Damage." USDA For. Serv. Res. Note NC-27, North Central For. Exp. Sta., St. Paul, Minn. (1967) p. 4.

Struzeski, E., "Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing." Water Pollution Control Research Series 11040 GKK (1971).

Sylvester, R.O. and Dewalle, F.B., "Character and Significance of Higway Runoff Waters." Washington State Highway Department, Research Report y-1441 (1972) p. 97.

Van Hassel, J.H., et al., "Seasonal Variations in the Heavy Metal Concentrations of Sediments Influenced by Highways of Different Traffic Volumes." Bull. Env. Contam. Tox., Vol. 23, No. 4-5 (1979) pp. 592-596.

Wang, T.S., Spyridakis, D.E., Horner, R.R., and Mar., B.W., "Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff." University of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 10 (1982).

Wanielista, M.P., Gennaro, R.N., Bell, J.H., and Johnson, J.W., "Shallow-Water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." Florida Department of Transportation Report, FL-ER-3-78 (1978) p. 75.

Weibel, S.R., "Urban Drainage as a Factor in Eutrophication." Eutrophication: Causes, Consequences, Correctives, National Academy of Sciences (1969) pp. 383-403.

Wilber, W.G., "The Influence of Urbanization on the Aqueous Transport and Distribution of Heavy Metals in the Saddle River." Ph.D. Thesis, Rutgers University (1978) p. 356.

Wilson, D.G., "Estimates of Pollution from U.S. Nonfreight Highway Transportation." International J. of Environmental Studies, Vol. 6, No. 1 (1974) p. 35.

Winters, G.R., and Gidley, J.L., "Effects of Roadway Runoff on Algae." Final Rept., Office of Trans. Lab., Cal. State Dept. of Trans., Sacramento (1980) p. 244.

Zawlocki, K.R., Ferguson, J.F., and Mar, B.W., "A Survey of Trace Organics in Highway Runoff in Seattle, Washington." University of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 9 (1981).

Zirkle, J.D., "State of the Art Highway Related Water Quality." Proc., Western Assn. of State Highway and Transp. Off. (June 1974) p. 13.

D. STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Bureau of Land Management, "Wetland - Riparian Area Protection and Management: Policy and Protection Procedures; Final Guidelines." Dept. of Interior; Fed. Reg., Vol. 45, No. 25 (Feb. 5, 1980) pp. 7889-7895.

Carter, J., "Protection of Wetlands." Executive Order 11990, U.S. Govt. Print. Office, Washington, D.C. (1977) p. 2.

Chasis, S., "Problems and Prospects of Coastal Zone Management: An Environmental Viewpoint." Coastal Zone Manage. J., Vol. 6, No. 4 (1979) p. 273.

"Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972." Environmental Reporter, Vol. 71 (Feb. 20, 1981) pp. 27-44.

Dept. of Agriculture, "Statement on Land Use Policy." Secretary's Memorandum #1827 Revised (Oct. 1978) p. 10.

Environmental Protection Agency, "Protection of Nations Wetlands - Policy Statement." Federal Register, Vol. 38, No. 84 (May 2, 1973) p. 10834.

"Guide to Federal Wetlands - Related Programs." National Wetlands Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Jan. 1979) pp. 9-11.

King, K., "A History of Drainage Law in Minnesota with Special Emphasis on the Legal Status of Wet Lands." Water Resources Res. Center, Minneapolis, Minn., WRRC/BULL-106 (Nov. 1980) p. 56.

Klein, S.B., "Select State Inland Wetland Protection Laws: A Review of State Programs and their Natural Resource Data Requirements." Natural Resource Information Systems Project, National Conference of State Legislatives (Nov. 1980) p. 104.

Kusler, J.A., "Strengthening State Wetland Regulations." U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Report No. FWS/OBS-78/98 (Nov. 1978) p. 147.

Kusler, J.A., "Water Quality Protection for Inland Lakes in Wisconsin: A Comprehensive Approach to Water Pollution." Wis. Law Rev., Vol. 1970 (1970) pp. 35-78.

Miller, H.C., "Federal Policies in Barrier Island Developement." *Oceanus*, Vol. 23, No. 4 (1980-81).

Myhrum, C.B., "Federal Protection of Wetlands Through Legal Process." *Boston Coll. Env. Affairs Law Review*, Vol. 7, No. 4 (1979) p. 567.

Rosenbaum, N., "Statutory Structure and Policy Implementation: The Case of Wetlands Regulation." *Policy Studies J.*, Vol. 8, No. 4 (1980) p. 575.

Soil Conservation Service, Dept. of Agriculture, 7 CFR Part 650, "Support Activities; Compliance with NEPA, Proposed Rule Modification for Compliance with Executive Orders 11990 and 11988 and USDA Secretary's Memorandum 1827." *Federal Register*, Vol. 46, No. 206 (Oct. 26, 1981) pp. 52119-52121.

Stepien, W.P. and Fernandez, S.J., "Wetlands Related Legislation in the United States." University of Miama, *Sea Grant Special Report No. 11* (May 1977) p. 76.

U.S. Cong., 91st, The Water Bank Act, P.L. 96-182 - Preservation, Restoration and Improvement of Wetland (Amendment - 1980), 1970.

E. WETLAND CREATION

Allen, H.H., Clairain, E.J., Jr., Diaz, R.J., Ford, A.W., Hunt, L.J., and Wells, B. R., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Bolivar Peninsula Marsh and Upland Habital Development Site, Galveston Bay, Texas. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, *Technical Report D-78-15* (1978).

Anderson, C.M., and Treshow, M., "A Review of Environmental and Genetic Factors that Affect Height of *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel." *Estuaries*, Vol. 3, No. 3 (1980) pp. 168-176.

Barko, J.W., and Smart, R.M., "Estabilshment and Growth of Selected Freshwater and Coastal Marsh Plants in Relation to Characteristics of Dredge Sediments." *Proc.*, WODCON VII, Syncon Publishing Co. (1976).

Bergstrom, K.L., Dommel, P.R., Moulton, J.C., and Rogers, W.E., "Enhancement of Ecological and Aesthetic Values of Water Associated with Interstate Highways." Univ. Massachusetts, Water Resour. Res. Cent., *Publ. No. 19* (1971) p. 114.

Beule, J.D., "Control and Management of Cattails in Southeastern Wisconsin Wetlands." *Dept. of Nat. Res. Technical Bull. 112* (1979).

Bradley, B.O., and Cook, A.H., "Small Marsh Development in New York. *Trans. North Am. Wildl. Conf.*, Vol. 16 (1951) pp. 251-265.

Breedveld, J.V., "Transplanting of Seagrasses with Emphasis on the Importance of Substrate." *Florida Mar. Res. Publ. 126* (1976) pp. 26.

Brown, L.R., et al., "Evaluation of the Ecological Role and Techniques for the Management of Tidal Marshes on the Mississippi and Alabama Gulf Coast." Miss. - Ala. Sea Grant (1978).

Brumsted, H.B., and Hewitt, O.H., "Early Investigations on Artificial Marsh Development." *Trans. North Am. Wildl. Conf.*, Vol. 17 (1952) pp. 259-268.

Carlozzi, C.A., "Enhancement of Ecologic and Aesthetic Values of Water Associated with Interstate Highways." Water Resources Res. Center, Uni. of Mass., Amherst, Mass., *Publ. No. 19* (1964).

Carlstom, S., "Use of Detention Basins and Wetlands to Treat Urban Runoff." Office of Environmental Services, Minnesota Dept. of Transp. (Dec. 1981) p. 43.

Carlton, J.M., and Williams, Z., "Vegetation Estabishment, Fontainbleu State Park, Louisiana." *Proc.*, 7th Ann. Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).

Carpenter, N.R., and Adams, M.S., "Macrophyte Tissue Nutrient Pool of a Hardwate Eutrophic Lake: Implications for Macrophyte Harvesting." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 239-255.

Carr, W.W., and Ballard, T.M., "Effects of Fertilizer Salt Concentration on Viability of Seed and Rhizobium used for Hydroseeding." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 7 (1979) p. 701-704.

Chan, E., Bursztynsky, T A., and Hantzsche, N., "Use of Wetlands for Urban Stormwater Pollution Control." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Grant No. R-806357 (Draft) p. 212.

Clairain, E.J., Jr., Cole, R.A., Diaz, R.J., Ford, A.W., Huffman, R.T., Hunt, L.J., and Wells, B.R., "Habital Development Field Investigations, Miller Sands Marsh and Upland Habital Development Site, Columbia River, Oregon. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-77-38 (1978).

Cole, R.A., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Buttermilk Sound Marsh Development Site, Georgia Intracoastal Waterway, Georgia. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-78-26 (1978).

Cook, A.H., and Powers, C.F., "Early Biochemical Changes in the Soils and Waters of Artifically Created Marshes in New York." New York Fish Game J., Vol. 5, No. 1 (1958) p. 9-65.

Coultas, C.L., "Transplanting Needelrush (Juncus roemerianus)." Proc., 7th Annual Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).

Crawford, S.A., "Farm Pond Restoration Using Chara Vulgaris Vegetation." Hydrobiologia, Vol. 62 (1979) pp. 17-31.

Dane, C.W., "Succession of Aquatic Plants in Small Artificial Marshes in New York State." New York Fish Game J., Vol. 6 (1959) pp. 57-76.

Demgen, F.C., and Nute, J.W., "Wetlands Creation Using Secondary Treated Wastewater." AAWA Res. Foundation/et al. Water Reuse Symp., Washington, D.C. (1979) pp. 727-740.

Diefmeyer, J.E., and Zieman, J.C., "Germination Enhancement and Inhibition of Distichlis Spicata and Scirpus Robustus Seeds from Virginia." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1979) pp. 16-21.

Dietert, M.F., and Shontz, J.P., "Germination Ecology of a Maryland Population of Saltmarsh Bulrush (Scirpus robustus)." Estuaries, Vol. 1, No. 3 (1978) pp. 164-170.

Dinges, R., Natural Systems for Water Pollution Control. Van Nostrand Reinhold (1982) p. 252.

Drooz, A.T., "The Larch Sawfly - Its Biology and Control." USDA Forest Service Tech. Bull., Vol. 1212 (1960) pp. 1-52.

Dykyjova, D., Ondok, P.J., and Hradecka, D., "Growth Rate and Development of The Root/Shoot Ratio in Reedswamp Macrophytes Grown in Winter Hydroponic Cultures." Fol. Geobot. Phytotax, Praha, Vol. 7 (1972) pp. 259-268.

Emerson, F.B., Jr., "Experimental Estabishment of Food and Cover Plants in Marshes Created for Wildlife in New York State." N.Y. Fish Game J., Vol. 8, No. 2 (1961) p. 130.

Environmental Laboratory, "Wetland Habitat Development with Dredged Material: Engineering and Plant Propagation." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experimentation Technical Report DS-78-16 (1978).

Evans, R.K., "Techniques and Seasonal Growth Rate of Transplanted White Mangroves." Proc., 4th Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1977).

Falinska, K., "Experimental Studies of the Reproductive Strategy of Caltha Palustric L. Populations." Ekol. Polska, Vol. 27, No. 4 (1979) pp. 527-543.

Federal Highway Administration, "Environmental Considerations in Highway Design, Location, Construction and Operation." Vol. 3. Washington, D.C. (March 20, 1972) p. 106.

Federal Highway Administration, "Federally Coordinated Program of Research and Development in Highway Transportation." Vol. 3, Environmental Considerations in Highway Design, Location, Construction and Operation, FHWA/RD-FCP-004, Washington, D.C. (Jan. 1975) p. 185.

Fetter, C.W., Sloey, W.E., and Spangler, F.L., "Potential Replacement of Septic Tank Drain Fields by Artificial Marsh Wastewater Treatment Ssytems." Ground Water, Vol. 14, No. 6 (1976).

Frost, T.P., Turner, H.J., Towne, R.E., and Estabrook, R.H., "The Effectiveness of Duckweed Harvesting as a Nutrient Reduction Measure in Stabilization Ponds." New Hampshire Water Supply and Pollution Control Commission, Report No. 80 (1976).

Gallagher, J.L., "Salt Marsh Soil Development." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., FWS-OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 28-34.

Garbisch, E.W., "Recent and Planned Marsh Establishment Work Throughout the Contiguous United States - As Survey and Basic Guidelines." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Report D-77-3 (1977) p. 42.

Garbisch, E.W., Jr., "Wetland Rehabilitation." Proc., National Wetland Protection Symposium, June 6-8, 1977, Reston, Va., U.S. Dept. Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Office of Biol. Services, Wash., D.C., FWS/OBS-78/97 (1978) pp. 217-219.

Gardner, W.S., "Salt Marsh Creation: Impact of Heavy Metals." Proc., Rehabilitation and Creation of Selected Coastal Habitats, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program (1980) pp. 126-131.

Gerloff, G.C., "Nutritional Ecology of Nuisance Aquatic Plants." Natl. Environmental Research Center, Corvalis, EPA-660/3-75-027 (1975).

Gilbert, T., King, T., and Hord, L., "An Assessment of Wetland Establishment Techniques at a Florida Phosphate Mine Site." Proc., 7th Ann. Conf. on Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).

Cleason, M.L., Elmer, D.A., and Pien, N.C., "Effects of Stem Density upon Sediment Retention by Salt Marsh Cordgrass, Spartina alterniflora Loisel." Estuaries, Vol. 2, No. 4 (1979) pp. 271-273.

Greij, E.D., "The Effects of a Marsh on Water Quality." Inst. of Water Res., Mich. State University, East Lansing, Mich., OWRT-A-77-Mich(1) (Feb. 1976) p. 24.

Gucinski, H., "A Note on the Relation of Size to Ecological Value of Some Wetlands." Estuaries, Vol. 1 (1978) pp. 151-156.

Haag, R. W., "The Ecological Significance of Dormancy in Some Rooted Aquatic Plants." J. Ecol., Vol. 67 (1979) pp. 727-738.

Haeger, J.S., and Bidlingmayer, W.L., "Ten Years of Crowing Mangroves and Transplanting Other Desirable Plants of the Coastal Sand Dunes of Florida's Lower Atlantic East Coast." Proc., 1st. Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).

Harris, S.W., and Marshall, W.H., "Ecology of Water-Level Manipulations on a Northern Marsh." Ecology, Vol. 44, No. 2 (1963) pp. 331-343.

Hasted, S.S., "Growth, Sedimentation/Erosion, Water Quality in Two Marsh Restoration Projects in Clinton and Stratford, CT." Proc., 7th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetland (1980) pp. 81-115.

Hickok, E.A., Hannaman, M.C., and Wenck, N.C., "Urban Runoff Treatment Methods. Vol. I. Non-Structural Wetland Treatment." U.S. EPA Report 600/2-77-217 (1977).

Hill, K.R., "I-29 Chain of Lakes." Iowa Conserv., Vol. 34, No. 6 (1975) p. 4.

Hunt, L.J., "Principles of Marsh Vegetation Eatablishment." Proc., 6th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1979).

Hutchiss, M.L., "Evaluation of a Pollution Susceptibility Parameter as a Tool for Coastal Planning in Maine." Land and Water Resources Center, Univ. of Maine, Orono, Maine (March 1980).

Iowa Dept. of Transportation, "Deicing Practices in Iowa: An Overview of Social, Economic and Environmental Implications." (1980).

Jackson, J.A., "Highways and Wildlife: Some Challenges and Opportunities for Management." Amer. Fish. Soc./et al. Mitig. Symp., Ford Collins, Colorado (1979) pp. 566-572.

Kadlec, J.A., and Wentz, W.A., "State-of-the-Art Survey and Evaluation of Marsh Plant Establishment Techniques: Induced and Natural. Volume 1, Report of Research." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station (1974) p. 231.

Kenworthy, W.J., Fonseca, M.S., Homziak, J., and Thayer, G.W., "Development of a Transplanted Seagrass (Zostera marina L.) Meadow in a Back Sound, Carteret County, North Carolina." Proc., 7th Ann. Conf. on the Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980) pp. 175-193.

Kruczynski, W.L., Huffman, R.T., and Vincent, M.K., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Apalachicola Bay Marsh Development Site, Apalachicola Bay, Florida. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-78-32 (1978).

Lahti, T., "Restoration of a Small Suburban Southern Wisconsin Wetland." Proc., Waubesa Conference on Wetlands, Madison, Wis. (June 2-5, 1977) pp. 136-164.

Larson, J.S., Loucks, D.L., and Clark, J., "Programs and Priorities for Wetlands Research Developed by the National Wetlands Technical Council." Proc., National Protection Sym., June 6-8, 1977, Reston, Va., U.S. Dept. Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Off. of Biol. Services, Wash., D.C., FWS/OBS-78/97 (1978) pp. 243-244.

Lathwell, D.J., Bouldin, D.R., and Goyette, E.A., "Growth and Chemical Composition of Aquatic Plants in Twenty Artificial Wildlife Marshes." N.Y. Fish Game J., Vol. 20, No. 2 (1973) p. 108.

Leedy, D.L., "Highway-Wildlife Relationships. Vol. 1. A State-of-the-Art Report." Federal Highway Admin. Report, FHWA-RD-76-4 (1975) p. 139.

Leedy, D.L., "Highways and Wildlife: Implications for Management." Classifiction, Inventory and Analysis of Fish and Wildlife Habitat, Fish and Wildlife Service Report, FWS/OBS-78/76 (1978).

Lewis, R.R., and Lewis, C.S., "Tidal Marsh Creation on Dredged Material in Tampa Bay, Florida." Proc., 4th Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1977).

Linde, A.F., "Techniques for Wetland Management." Res. Rept. 45, Wis. Dept. Nat. Resources (1969) p. 156.

Linde, A.F., Janisch, T., and Smith, D., "Cattail - The Significance of its Growth, Phenology and Carbohydrate Storage to its Control and Management." Wis. Dept. Nat. Resources Technical Bull. 94 (1976) p. 27.

Lunz, J.D., Zeigler, T.W., Huffman, R.T., Wells, B.R., Diaz, R.J., Chairain, E.J., Jr., and Hunt, L.J., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Windmill Point Marsh Development Site, James River, Virginia. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-77-23 (1978).

Mason, H.L., "Techniques for Creating Salt Marshes Along the California Coast." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Pub. FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 23-24.

Millar, J.B., "Vegetation Changes in Shallow Marsh Wetlands Under Improving Moisture Regime." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 51 (1973) pp. 1443-1457.

Morris, J.H., Newcombe, C.L., Huffman, R.T., and Wilson, J.S., "Habitat Development Field Invetigations, Salt Pond No. 3 Marsh Development Site, South San Francisco Bay, California. Summary Report." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-78-57 (1978).

Murkin, H.R., and Ward, P., "Early Spring Cutting to Control Cattail in a Northern Marsh." Bull. Wildl. Soc., Vol. 8, No. 3 (1980) pp. 254-256.

O'Brien, W.J., "Engineering Assessment: Use of Aquatic Plants for Wastewater Treatment." Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment; An Engineering Assessment, EPA-430/9-80/007 (1980) pp. 63-80.

Onut, O.P., Quammen, M.L, Shaffer, G.P., Peterson, C.H., Chapman, J.W., Cermak, J., and Holmes, R.W., "An Analysis of the Values of Central and Southern California Coastal Wetlands." Wetland Function and Values: The State of our Understanding, American Water Resources Assn., Minneapolis, Minn. (1979).

Oviatt, C.A., et al. "Variation and Evaluation of Coastal Salt Marshes." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 1 (1977) pp. 201-211.

Park, W.M., and Batie, S.S., "Methodological Issues Associated with Estimation of the Economic Value of Coastal Wetlands in Improving Water Quality." 1979).

Peterka, J.J., "Effects of Wetlands on Water Quality in the Devils Lake Basin, North Dakota." (1979).

Petersen, S.A., and Randolph, K.K., "Management of Bottom Sediments Containing Toxic Substances." Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 600/3-79-102 (1979) p. 394.

Phillips, R.C., "Creation of Seagrass Beds." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 91-104.

Reimold, R.J., "Marsh Creation: Impact of Pesticides on the Fauna, Use of Infrared Photography, Ditching and Diking." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 132-135.

Reimhold, R.J., Hardisky, M.A., and Adams, P.C., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Buttermilk Sound Marsh Development Site, Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Georgia. Appendix A" Propagation of Marsh Plants and Postpropagation Monitoring." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-78-26 (1978).

Rieckhoff, J., "Build a Duck Marsh." Wisconsin Conserv. Bull., Vol. 30, No. 1 (1965) pp. 14-16.

Rogosin, A., "Experimental Growth of Wild Rice in Relation to Water Levels, Seeding Densities, and Fertilizer Applications." Minnesota Academy Sci. 25-26, p. 95.

Seneca, E.D., "Techniques for Creating Salt Marshes Along the East Coast." U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 1-5.

Seneca, E.D., Woodhouse, W.W., Jr., and Broome, S.W., "Salt-Water Marsh Creation." Etuarine Res., Vol. 2 (1975) pp. 427-437.

Sculthorpe, C.D., The Biology of Aquatic Valcular Plants. Edward Arnold Ltd. (1967) p. 610.

Shebeko, V.F., and Ivanov, K.E., "Methods and Results of Water Budget Calculations: Their Use for Design of Drainage and Irrigation Systems in the Temperate Zone (Review Report)." Proc., Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas of Minsk Intl. Symposium 1972, Paris, UNESCO Press (1975).

Shuey, A.G., and Swanson, L.J., Jr., "Creation of Freshwater Marshes in West Central Florida." Proc., 6th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1979).

Sifton, H.B., "The Germination of Light-Sensitive Seeds of Typha latifolia L." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 37 (1959) pp. 719-739.

Simpson, G.M., " A Study of Germination in the Seed of Wild Rice (Zizania aquatica)." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 44, No. 1 (1966) pp. 1-9.

Smart, R.M., and Barko, J.W., "Nitrogen Nutrition and Salinity Tolerance of Distichlis spicata and Spartina alterniflora." Ecology, Vol. 61, No. 3 (1980) pp. 630-638.

Stout, J.P., de la Cruz, A.A., and Hackney, C.T., "The Effects of Harvesting on the Productivity of Selected Gulf Coast Marsh Species." Evaluation of the Ecological Role and Technique for the Management of Tidal Marshes on the Mississippi and Alabama Gulf Coast. Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Report MASGP-78-004 (1978).

Sutherland, J.C., and Bevis, F.B., "Reuse of Municipal Wastewater by Volunteer Freshwater Wetlands." AWWA Research Foundation/et al. Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (1979) p. 762.

Swanson, L.J., Jr., Shuey, A.G., "Freshwater Marsh Reclamation in West Central Florida." Proc., 7th Ann. Conf. Restoration and Creation of Wetlands (1980).

Teas, H.J., "Mangrove Swamp Creation." U.S. Fish Widl. Serv., FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 63-90.

Teas, H., "Mangrove Planting in South Florida." Proc., 1st Ann. Conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).

Ternyik, W.E., "Salt Marsh Creation in the Pacific Northwest: Criteria, Planting Techniques, and Costs." U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-80/27 (1980) pp. 25-27.

Thayer, G.W., Wolfe, D.A., and Williams, R.B., "The Impact of Man on Seagrass Systems." Am. Sci., Vol. 63 (1975) pp. 288-296.

Thorhaug, A., "Transplantation of the Seagrass Thalassia testudinum Konig." Aquaculture, Vol. 4 (1974) pp. 177-183.

Thorhaug, A., and Austin, B., "Restoration of Seagrasses with Economic Analysis." Env. Conserv., Vol. 3 (1976) pp. 259-267.

Timmons, F.L., Bruns, V.F., Lee, W.O., Yeo, R.R., Hodson, J.M., Weldon, L.W., and Comes, R.D., "Studies on the Control of Common Cattail in Drainage Channels and Ditches." U.S.D.A. Tech. Bull. 1286 (1963).

Toth, L., "Reeds Control Eutrophication of Balatom Lake." Water Res., Vol. 6 (1972) pp. 15337-39.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Management of Bottom Sediments Containing Toxic Substances." Proc., 6th U.S./Japan Experts Meeting Held at Tokyo, Japan, February 16-18, 1981 (March 1982) p. 410.

Vadas, R.L., "Harrington Salt Marsh Study Interim Report." Maine Dept. Trans. Mater. Res. Div., Bangor, Maine, Tech. Pap. 78-77 (1978) p. 37.

Vadas, R.L., "Harrington Salt Marsh Study." Maine Dept. Transportation Materials and Research Div., Technical Paper 79-7 (1979).

Virginia Institute of Marine Science, "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Windmill Point Marsh Development Site, James River, Virginia. Appendix D: Environmental Impacts of Marsh Development with Dredged Material: Botany, Soils, Aquatic Biology, and Wildlife." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-77-23 (1978).

Water Resources Research Center, Proc., Conference on Inland Lake Renewal and Shoreland Management, Minneapolis, Minn. (1972).

Wharton, C.H., Odum, H.T., Ewel, K., Duever, M., Lugo, A., Boyt, R., Bartholomew, J., DeBellevue, E., Brown, S., Brown, M., and Duever, L., "Forested Wetlands of Florida - Their Manaement and Use." Florida Div. State Planning Report, DSP-BCP-19-77 (1977).

Weaver, S.E., and Cavers, P.B., "The Effect of Date of Emergence and Emergence Order on Seedling Survival Rates in Rumex crispus and R. obtusifolius." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 7 (1979) pp. 730-738.

Webb, J.W., Dodd, J.D., Cain, B.W., Leavens, W.R., Hossner, L.R., Lindau, C., Stickney, R.R., and Williamson, H., "Habitat Development Field Investigations, Bolivar Peninsula Marsh and Upland Habitat Development Site, Galveston Bay, Texas. Appendix D: Propagation of Vascular Plants and Postpropagation Monitoring of Botanical Soil, Aquatic Biota, and Wildlife Resources." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report D-78-15 (1978).

Whigham, D.F., "The Distribution of Seeds, Seedlings, and Estabilshed Plants of Arrow Arum (Peltandra virginica (L.) Kunth.) in a Freshwater Tidal Wetland." Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, Vol. 106, No. 3 (1979) pp. 193-199.

Widyanto, L.S., Susilo, H., and Sutikno, I., "Water Hyacinth (Eichhornia crassipes) as Bioagent to Absorb Heavy Metals and Nitrogen in Polluted Water." Proc., FAOB Symp., Vol. 1 (1974) pp. 189-196.

Wile, I., Palmateer, G., and Miller, G., "Use of Artificial Wetlands for Wastewater Treatment." Proc., Midwest Conference on Wetland Values and Management, St. Paul (1981) pp. 255-272.

Wolverton, B.C., "Engineering Design Data for Small Vascular Aquatic Plant Wastewater Treatment Systems." Proc., Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment (1979) pp. 179-192.

Woodhouse, W.W., "Propagation of Spartina alterniflora for Stabilization and Salt Marsh Development." Proc., 1st Ann. conf. Restoration of Coastal Vegetation in Florida (1974).

Woodhouse, W.W., Seneca, E.D., and Broome, S.W., "Marsh Building with Dredge Spoil in North Carolina." North Carolina State Univ., Agr. Exp. Sta., Bull. 445 (1972) p. 28.

F. WETLAND MONITORING

American Society for Testing and Materials, "Biological Data in Water Pollution Assessment: Quantitative and Statistical Analyses." (1978) p. 193.

American Society for Testing and Materials, "Biological Monitoring of Water and Effluent Quality." (1976) p. 242.

Anderson, R.R., Carter, V., and McGinnis, J., "Application of ERTS Data to Coastal Wetland Ecology with Special Reference to Plant Community Mapping and Typing and Impact of Man." Proc., Third Earth Resources Technology Satellite - 1 Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (1973) pp. 1225-1242.

Baker, J.M., "The Effects of Oil Pollution and Cleaning on Salt Marsh Ecology." Annual Rept., Field Studies Council, Oil Pollution Res. Unit, Orielton Field Centre, Pembroke, Eng. (1969) pp. 3-26.

Baker, J.M., "Seasonal Effects of Oil Pollution on Salt Marsh Vegetation." Oikos, Vol. 22, No. 1 (1971) pp. 106-110.

Baker, J.M., "Responses of Salt Marsh Vegetation to Oil Spills and Refinery Effluents." British Ecol. Soc./et al., European Ecological 1st Symp., England (Sept. 12-16, 1977) p. 529.

Baker, J., Addy, J., Dicks, B., Hainsworth, S., and Levell, D., "Ecological Effects of Marine Pollution." Rapports et Proces - Verdeaux des Reunions, Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, Vol. 171 (1977) pp. 196-261.

Barker, J.W., "Establishment and Growth of Selected Freshwater and Coastal Marsh Plants in Relation to Characteristics of Dredged Sediments." Environ. Effects Lab., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Sta., (March 1977).

Barszaz, C., et al., "Chronic Effects of Three Crude Oils on Oysters Suspended in Estuarine Ponds." J. Environ. Path. Toxicol., Vol. 1 (1978) p. 879.

Bartlett, D.S., and Klemas, V., "Quantitative Assessment of Emergent Biomass and Species Composition in Tidal Wetlands Using Remote Sensing." Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modelling: Workshop Report and Recommendations (Sept. 1980).

Bartlett, D.S., and Klemas, V., "Quantitative Assessment of Tidal Wetlands Using Remote Sensing." Env. Management, Vol. 4 (July 1980) pp. 337-345.

Bates, D., "Systems Analysis in Urban Water Quality Planning." EPA Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. (Sept. 1975).

Bengtsson, L., and Berggren, H., "The Bottom Fauna in an Oil-Contaminated Lake." *Ambio*, Vol. 1, No. 4 (1972) pp. 141-144.

Benson-Evans, K., and Williams, P.F., "Transplanting Aquatic Bryophytes to Assess River Pollution." *J. Bryol.*, Vol. 9 (1976) pp. 81-89.

Bergman, R.D., Howard, R.L., Abraham, K.F., and Weller, M.W., "Water Birds and Their Wetland Resources in Relation to Oil Development at Storkerson Point, Alaska." Resource Publ. No. 129, Fish and Wildlife Serv., Dept. of Interior (1977) p. 38.

Berk, S.G., et al., "Effects of Ingesting Mercury-Containing Bacteria on Mercury Tolerances and Growth Rates of Ciliates." *Microbiol. Ecol.*, Vol. 4 (1978) p. 319.

Birge, W.J., Black, J.A., and Kuehne, R.A., "Effects of Organic Compounds on Amphibian Reproduction." *Rept. No. 121*, Water Resources Res. Inst., Univ. of Kentucky (1980).

Birge, W.J., Black, J.A., and Westerman, A.G., "Effects of Polychlorinated Biphenyl Compounds and Proposed PCB-Replacement Products on Embryo-Larval Stages of Fish and Amphibians." *Rept. No. 118*, Water Resources Res. Inst., Univ. of Kentucky (1978).

Bittaker, H.F., "A Comparative Study of the Phytoplankton and Benthic Macrophyte Primary Productivity in a Polluted vs. an Unpolluted Coastal Area." M.S. Thesis, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla. (1975) p. 174.

Birge, W.J., Black, J.A., Westerman, A.G., Francis, P.C., and Hudson, J.E., "Embryopathic Effects of Waterborne and Sediment Accumulated Cd, Hg, and Zn, on Reproduction and Survival of Fish and Amphibian Populations in Kentucky." *Rept. No. 100*, Water Resources Res. Inst., Univ. of Kentucky (1977).

Black, J.A., and Birge, W.J., "An Avoidance Response Bioassay for Aquatic Pollutants." *Rept. No. 123*, Water Resources Res. Inst., Univ. of Kentucky (1980).

Boesch, D.S., "Biological Effects of Chronic Oil Pollution on Coastal Ecosystems." Background Papers for a Workshop on Inputs, Fates, and Effects of Petroleum in the Marine Environment, Vol. II (May 1973) pp. 603-618.

Bradshaw, A.D., McNeilly, T.S., and Gregory, R.P.S., "Industrialization, Evolution and the Development of Heavy Metal Tolerance in Plants." *Ecology and the Industrial Society*, Oxford Uni. Press (1965) pp. 327-343.

Brightman, R.S., and Fox, J.L., "The Response of Benthic Invertebrate Populations to Sewage Addition." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Florida Univ., Center for Wetlands, Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 295-308.

Brookman, G.T., "Sampling and Modelling of Non-Point Sources at a Coal-Fired Utility." *EPA/600/2-77/199* (1977) p. 276.

Brown, B.T., and Rattigan, B.M., "Toxicity of Soluble Cu and Other Metal Ions to *Elodea Canadensis*." *Environ. Pollut.*, Vol. 20, No. 4 (Dec. 1979) p. 303.

Brown, R.J., "Sewage Effects in Marine and Estuarine Environments." (June 1980).

Bultot, F., and Dupriez, G.L., "Conceptual Hydrological Model for an Average-Sized Catchment Area, I. Concepts and Relationships." *J. Hydrol.*, Vol. 29, No. 3/4 (April 1976) p. 361.

Burk, C.J., "A Four-Year Analysis of Vegetation Following an Oil Spill in a Fresh Water Marsh." *J. Appl. Ecol.*, Vol. 14, No. 2 (Aug. 1977) pp. 515-522.

Burke, R., et al., "Seepage in Salt Marsh Soils." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Burton, D.T., et al., "Effects of O_2 Reduction Rate and Constant Low Dissolved O_2 Concentration on Two Estuarine Fishes." *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.*, Vol. 109, No. 5 (1980).

Cairns, J., Jr., "Review Paper: Biological Monitoring, Part VI - Future Needs." *Water Research*, Vol. 15 (1981) pp. 941-951.

Caldwell, R.S., et al., "Toxicity of the Herbicides 2, 4-D, DEF, Propanil and Trifluralin to the Dungeness Crab, *Cancer Magistar*, *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*" Vol. 8 (1979) p. 383.

Chem, C.L., "Urban Storm Runoff Inlet Hydrograph Study, Volume I, Computer Analysis of Runoff from Urban Highway Watersheds Under Time and Space-Varying Rainstorms." *FHWA-RD-76-116* (March 1976) p. 273.

Chock, D.P., "An Advection-Diffusion Model for Pollutant Dispersion Near Roadways." *J. Appl. Meteorol.*, Vol. 17, No. 7 (July 1978) p. 876.

Christensen, E.R., *Trace Metals in Urban Runoff and Their Influence on Phytoplankton Growth in the Receiving Waters*. Ph.D. Thesis, Dept. of Civil Eng., Univ. of Calif., Irvine (1977) p. 206.

Christian, R.R., Bancroft, K., and Wiebe, W.J., "Resistance of the Microbial Community Within Salt Marsh Soils to Selected Perturbations." Ecology, Vol. 59 (1978) pp. 1200-1210.

Clark, J., "Rookery Bay: Ecological Constraints on Coastal Development." Partial Completion Rept. - Rookery Bay Land Use Studies, Conservation Found., Wash., D.C. (Dec. 1974) p. 91.

Claus, G., "Life and Pollution in Great South Bay." Underwater Natur., Vol. 7, No. 1 (1971) pp. 11-16.

Cowardin, L.M., and Meyers, V.I., "Remote Sensing for Identification and Classification of Wetland Vegetation." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 38, No. 2 (1974) pp. 308-314.

Crumley, S.C., Stober, Q.L., and Dinnel, P.A., "Evaluation of Factors Affecting the Toxicity of Chlorine to Aquatic Organisms." NUREG/CR-1350 (March 1980) p. 84.

Custer, T.W., and Albeis, P.H., "Responses of Captive Breeding Mallards to Oiled Water." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 44, No. 4 (1980).

Dale, H.M., and Miller G.F., "Changes in the Aquatic Macrophyte Flora of Whitewater Lake Near Sudbury, Ontario From 1947 to 1977." Can. Field - Natur., Vol. 92, No. 3 (July - Sept. 1978) pp. 264-270.

Darnell, R.M., "Impact of Human Modification on the Dynamics of Wetland System." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis, Minn. (1979) pp. 200-209.

Davidson, B., "Transient Analysis of Estuarine Water Quality." Toxicol. Res. Projects Directory, Vol. 4, No. 2 (1979).

Davis, C.J., and Brinson, M.M., "Responses of Suberged Vascular Plant Communities to Environmental Change: Summary." FWS/OBS-80/42, Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Serv., Wash., D.C. (Aug. 1980) p. 22.

Davis, H.C., and Hidu, H., "Effects of Turbidity Producing Substances in Sea Water on Eggs and Larvae of Three Genera of Bivalve Mollusks." Veliger, Vol. II, No. 4 (1969) pp. 316-323.

Davis, P.B., and Humphrys, C.R., "Summary of Study Findings, Phase II Report: Ecological Effects of Highway Construction Upon Michigan Woodlots and Wetlands." Dept. of Resource Development, Mich. State Univ., East Lansing, Mich., Journal Article No. 8208 (1975) p. 63.

Davies, A.G., and Sleep, J.A., "Photosynthesis in Some British Coastal Waters May be Inhibited by Zn Pollution." Nature, Vol. 277 (1979) p. 292.

DeCaprariss, P., Park, R.A., Haimes, R., Albanese, J.R., Collins, C.M., Desormeau, C.J., Groden, T., Leung, D.K., and Youngberg, B.A., "Utility of the Complex Ecosystem Model Ms. Cleaner." Proc., Int. Conf. Cybernetics Soc. (1977) pp. 87-89.

Delaune, R.D., Patrick, W.H., Jr., and Buresh, R.J., "Sedimentation Rates Determined by CS-137 Dating in a Rapidly Accreting Salt Marsh." Nature, Vol. 225 (1978) pp. 532-533.

Dickman, M.D., and Gochnauer, M.B., "Impact of Sodium Chloride on the Microbiota of a Small Stream." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 17, No. 2 (1978) pp. 109-126.

Digiano, F.A., and Coler, R.A., "Definition of Procedures for Study of River Pollution by Non-Point Urban Sources." OWRR A-066-Mass (1) (June 1974) p. 20.

Dill, D.C., McCarty, W.M., Alexander, H.C., and Bartlett, E.A., "Toxicity of 1, 1-Dichloroethylene (Vinylidene Chloride) to Aquatic Organisms." EPA-600/3-80-057 (1980) p. 27.

Dixon, K.R., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." Ph.D Thesis, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan (1974).

East Central Florida Regional Planning Council, "The Relationship of Water Quality to Land Around Lakes." ECFRPC Report 73-7 (1973) p. 3.

Edwards, B.J., and Woodland, F.E., "A Simple Pollution Vulnerability Index for Preliminary Coastal Water Quality Management Planning." University of Maine, Ocono Land and Water Resources Center Completion Report for Project A-047-ME (Oct. 1979) p. 26.

Eisler, R., "Acute Toxicities of Insecticides to Marine Decapod Crustaceans." Crustaceana, Vol., 16 (1969) p. 302.

Emergy, R.M., "Initial Responses of Phytoplankton and Related Factors in Lake Sammonish Following Nutrient Diversion." Ph.D Thesis, Univ. of Washington, Seattle (1972) p. 244.

Environmental Protection Agency, "Methods for Identifying and Evaluating the Extent of Non-Point Sources of Pollutants." EPA Report, EPA-43019-73-014 (1973) p. 261.

Eriksen, C.H., "A Method for Obtaining Interstitial Water from Shallow Aquatic Substrates and Determining Their Oxygen Concentration." Ecology, Vol. 44 (1963) pp. 141-193.

Erkenbrecher, C.W., "Sediment Bacteria as a Water Quality Indicator in the Lynnhaven Estuary." Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Water Resources Research Center, Bulletin, p. 118.

Ernst, W.H.O., and Van der Werff, M.M., "Aquatic Angiosperms as Indicators of Copper Contamination." Arch. Hydrobiol., Vol. 83, No. 3 (1978) pp. 356-365.

Everett, L.G., "Monitoring in the Zone of Esturation." Ground Water Monitoring Rev., Vol. 1, No. 1 (1981) pp. 38-41.

Ewel, K.C., "Seasonal Changes in the Distribution of Water Fern and Duckweed in Cypress Domes Receiving Sewage." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Univ., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 164-170.

Extence, C.A., "Effects of Monitoring Construction on an Urban Stream." Environmental Pollution, Vol. 17, No. 4 (1978) pp. 245-252.

Farago, M.F., Mullen, W.A., Cole, M.M., and Smith, R.F., "A Study of Armeria Maritima (Mill) Willdenow Growing in a Copper Impregnated Bog." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 21, No. 3 (1980).

Federal Highway Administration, "Florida, Project No. I-75-6 (1-375), Interstate Route 75, Manatee County." Draft Environ. Impact Statement, Tallahassee, Fla. (1971) p. 8.

Fingerman, S.W., et al., "Increased Spontaneous Locomotor Activity in the Fiddler Crab, Uca Pugilator, After Exposure to a Sublethal Concentration of DDT." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 11.

Ford, S.G., "Water Quality Aspects of Highway Runoff for Wildlife Use." Office of Environ. Planning, Calif. Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento (June 1980).

Foy, C.D., Chaney, R.L., and White, M.C., "The Physiology of Metal Toxicity in Plants." Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol., Vol. 29 (1978) p. 511.

Frank, P.M., and Robertson, P.B., "The Influence of Salinity on Toxicity of Cadmiuim and Cr to the Blue Crab, Callinectes Sapidus." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 74.

Fritz, W.R., and Helle, S.C., "Tertiary Treatment of Wastewater Using Flow-Through Wetland Systems, Status Report 3." Boyle Eng. Corp., Orlando, Fla. (July 1980) p. 79.

Gadd, G.M., and Griffiths, A.J., "Microorganisms and Heavy Metal Toxicity." Microbiol. Ecol., Vol. 4 (1978) p. 303.

Galloway, G.E., Jr., "Assessing Man's Impact on Wetlands." NTIS PB-298-736 (Dec. 1978).

Garber, M.S., and Koopman, F.C., "Methods of Measuring Water Levels in Deep Wells." Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS, Book 8 (1968) Chapter A1.

Gardner, R.H., Huff, D.D., O'Neil, R.V., Mankin, J.B., Carney, J., and Jones, J., "Application of Error Analysis to a Marsh Hydrology Model." Water Resour. Res., Vol. 16, No. 4 (1980) p. 659.

Gebhart, J.L., and Chabreck, R.H., "Effects of Various Levels of Crude Oil on Olney Bulrush (Scirpus Olnexi) and Marshhay Cordgrass (Spartina Patens)." Proc., 29th Ann. Conf., Southeastern Assn. of Game and Fish Commissioners, St. Louis (Oct. 1975) pp. 567-577.

Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources, "The Environmental Impact of Freshwater Wetland Alterations on Coastal Estuaries." Conf. Report, Tech. Planning Seminar, Savannah, Ga., June 23, 1976; Office of Planning and Research, Atlanta, Ga., p. 85.

Ghiasuddin, S.M., and Matsumura, F., "DDT Inhibition of Ca-AT Pase of the Peripheral Nerves of the American Lobster." Pestic Biochem. Physiol., Vol. 10 (1979) p. 151.

Gledhill, C., Cole, C., and Martin, C., "Influence of Waste Residuals in Estuarine Waters on Development, Behavior and Survival of Soft-Shell Clam Larvae." Water Resources Res. Center, Amherst, Mass. (Dec. 1978).

Godfrey, J.S., "A Numerical Model of the James River Estuary." Estuar. Coast-Mar. Sci., Vol. II, No. 3 (1980).

Goulder, R., et al., "Inhibition of Estuarine Bacteria by Metal Refinery Effluent." Mar. Pollut. Bull., (G. B.), Vol. 10 (1979) p. 170.

Graham, P.H., Costello, L.S., and Mallon, H.J., "Estimation of Imperviousness and Specific Curb Length for Forecasting Stormwater Quality and Quantity." J. Water Poll. Control Fed., Vol. 46, No. 4, (April 1974) p. 717.

Green, R.H., and Vascotto, G.L., "A Method for the Analysis of Environmental Factors Controlling Patterns of Species Composition in Aquatic Communities." Water Res., Vol. 12 (1978) pp. 583-590.

Gupta, M.K., et al., "Constituents of Highway Runoff - Volume II, Procedural Manual for Monitoring of Highway Runoff." DOT Report, FHWA/RD-81/043 (1981) p. 121.

Hall, C.A.S., "Migration and Metabolism in a Temperate Streat Ecosystem." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972).

Hall, R.J., Likens, G.E., and Fiance, S.B., "Experimental Acidification of a Stream in the Hubbard Brook Experimental Forest, New Hampshire." Ecology, Vol. 61, No. 4 (1980) pp. 976-989.

Hall, R.W., Jr., Plumb, R.H., Thornton, K.W., Eley, R.L., and Lessem. A. S., "Arcadia Lake Water - Quality Evaluation." NTIS AD-A039492 (1979) p. 315.

Haller, W.T., Sutton, D.L., and Barlowe, W.C., "Effects of Salinity on Growth of Several Aquatic Macrophytes." Ecology, Vol. 55, No. 4 (1974).

Hamilton, P., "Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling; Workshop Report and Recommendations." WES/MP/EL-80-3 (1980) p. 123.

Hampson, G.R., and Moul, E.T., "No. 2 Fuel Oil Spill in Bourne, Massachusetts: Immediate Assessment of the Effects on Marine Invertebrates and a 3-Year Study of Growth and Recovery of a Salt Marsh." J. Fish. Res. Board Can., Vol. 35, No. 5 (1978) pp. 731-744.

Harris, R.C., et al., "Sources and Export of Detrital Particulates from Coastal Wetland Ecosystems." Workshop Rept. and Recommendations, Mar. Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Heck, K.L., Jr., "Community Structure and the Effects of Pollution in Sea-Grass Meadows and Adjacent Habitats." Mar. Biol., Vol. 35 (1976) pp. 345-357.

Hershner, C., and Lake, J., "Effects of Chronic Oil Pollution on a Salt-Marsh Grass Community." Mar. Biol., Vol. 56, No. 2 (1980).

Hoese, H.D., "Effect of Higher Than Normal Salinities on Salt Marshes." Contrib. Mar. Sci., Univ. of Texas, Marine Sci. Inst., Vol. 12 (1967) pp. 249-261.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling the Relationship Between Development and Storm Water and Nutrient Runoff." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4 (1980) p. 315.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Envir. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) p. 325.

Horne, A.J., Dillard, J.E., Fujita, D.K., and Goldman, C.R., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, California, 2, Synoptic Studies on the Autumn Anabaena Bloom." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 17, No. 5 (1972) pp. 693-703.

Horne, A.J., Sandusky, J.C., and Carmiggelt, C.J.W., "Nitrogen Fixation in Clear Lake, California, 3. Repetitive Synoptic Sampling of the Spring Aphanizomenon Blooms." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) pp. 316-328.

Hubbs, C., "Some Thermal Consequences of Environmental Manipulations of Water." Biol. Conserv., Vol. 4, No. 3 (1972) pp. 185-188.

Humm, H.J., Levine, I.A., Gallogher, S.B., and Kelley, D.J., "A Study of the Effects of Roadwork on the Marine Environment Along the Sunshine Skyway Over Tampa Bay." Florida Department of Transportation, FL-ER-6-79 (1979) p. 107.

Hurlbert, S.H., "Secondary Effects of Pesticides on Aquatic Ecosystems." Residue Rev., Vol. 58 (1975) pp. 81-148.

Hutchinson, T.C., and Czyrska, H., "Heavy Metal Toxicity and Synergism to Floating Aquatic Weeds." Proc., Int. Assoc. Theor. Appl. Limnol., Vol. 19, No. 3 (1975) p. 2102.

Jensen, P.A., and Rola, A.C., "Tidal Wetlands and Estuarine Coliform Bacteria." Workshop Rept. and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling, June 18-20, 1980 (Sept. 1980).

Johnson, W.C., II, and Schneider, E.D., "The Effect of Subtle Temperature Changes on Individual Species and Community Diversity." U.S. EPA Rept. 600/3-76-079 (1976) pp. 77-94.

Johnson, W.W., and Julin, A.M., "Acute Toxicity of Toxaphene to Fathead Minnows, Channel Catfish, and Bluegills." U.S. EPA Rept. 600/3-80-005 (Jan. 1980) p. 32.

Jones, R.D., and Hoad, M.A., "Effectg of Temperature, pH, Salinity, and Inorganic Nitrogen on the Rate of Ammonium Oxidation by Nitrifiers Isolated in Wetland Environments." Microb. Ecol., Vol. 6, No. 4 (1980).

Kennard, W.C., et al., "False-color Infrared Aerial Photography as an Aid in Evaluating Environmental Impacts on Inland Wetlands by Proposed Highway in Connecticut: A Feasibility Study." University of Connecticut School of Engineering, Report No. JHR 78-120 (Sept. 1978) p. 75.

Kennard, W.C., et al., "Identification of Inland Wetlands for Transportation Planning Using Color Infrared Aerial Photography." University of Connecticut School of Engineering, Report No. JHR 80-132 (May 1980) p. 104.

Kerri, K.D., "Revision of Water Quality Manuals (Volumes I thru IV)." Federal Highways Admin. Dept. of Transp., Washington, D.C. (1978).

Klooster, S.A., and Scherz, J.P., "Water Quality by Photographic Analysis." Photogramm. Eng., Vol. 40, No. 8 (Aug. 1974) pp. 927-935.

Korn, S., and Earnest, R., "Acute Toxicity of Twenty Insecticides to Striped Bass Morone Saxatilis." Cal. Fish Game, Vol. 60 (1974) p. 128.

Kusler, J.A., Wetland Protection: "Is Science Meeting the Challenge." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis (1979) pp. 31-42.

Kuenzler, E.J., "Observation on Productivity of Swamp Streams in Eastern North Carolina." Proc., Conf., The Environmental Impact of Freshwater Wetland Alterations on Coastal Estuaries, Savannah, Ga., Dept. of Environmental Sci. and Eng., Chapel Hill, N.C. (June 23, 1976) pp. 34-45.

Kuenzler, E.J., Chestnut, A.F., and Weiss, C.M., "Structure and Functioning of Estuarine Ecosystems Exposed to Treated Sewage Wastes, III, 1971-1972." Sea Grant Pub. UNC-SG-73-10, Inst. Mar. Sci., N.C. Univ., Morehead City, N.C. (March 1973) p. 225.

Kumaraguru, A.K., Selvi, D., and Venugopalan, "Copper Toxicity to an Estuarine Clam." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 24, No. 6 (1980).

Lahti, T., "Restoration of a Small Suburban Southern Wisconsin Wetland." Proc., Waubesa Conf. on Wetlands (June 2-5, 1977).

Lake, J.L., The Effects of Petroleum on the Salt Marsh Ecosystem. Ph.D Dissertation, Dept. Mar. Sci., College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va. (1977) p. 137.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Austis Florida, With Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." Water-Resources Invest. 36-74, Tallahassee, Fla. U.S. Geological Survey (Dec. 1974) p. 61.

Larson, C.L., "Hydrology of Small Watersheds." Dept. of Agric., Minnesota Cooperative State Res. Serv. (June 1978).

Laughlin, R.A., Cripe, C.R., and Livingston, R.J., "Field and Laboratory Avoidance Reactions by Blue Crabs (Callinectes Sapidus) to Storm Water Runoff." Trans. Am. Fish. Soc., Vol. 107, No. 1 (1978) pp. 78-86.

Lassiter, R.R., Baughman, G.L., and Burns, L.A., "Fate of Toxic Organic Substances in the Aquatic Environment." J. State-of-the-Art in Ecol. Model., Vol. 7 (1978) p. 219.

Lee, J.J., Tietjen, J.H., and Stone, R.J., "Effects of Environmental Stress on the Community Structure, Productivity Energy Flow, and Mineral Cycling in Salt Marsh Epiphytic Communities." AEC Report, NYO-3995-18 (1970) p. 31.

Lehmkuhl, D.M., and Anderson, N.H., "Microdistribution and Density as Factors Affecting the Downstream Drift of Mayfiles." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972).

Linde, A.F., "Techniques for Wetland Management." Wisc. Dept. Nat. Res., Report No. 45, Madison (1969).

Lingarajra, T., and Venugopalan, V.K., "Pesticide Induced Physiological and Behavioral Changes in an Estuarine Teleost Therapon Jarbug (Forsk)." Fish. Technol., Vol. 15 (1978) p. 115.

Lingaraja, T., et al., "DDT Induced Ethological Changes in Estuarine Fish." Environ. Biol. Fish., Vol. 4 (1979) p. 83.

Little, P., and Martin, M.H., "Biological Monitoring of Heavy Metal Pollution." J. Env. Pollut., Vol. 6 (1974) pp. 1-19.

Lo, C.P., "Photographic Analysis of Water Quality Changes." Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, Vol. 42, No. 3 (March 1976) pp. 309-315.

Long, E.T., and Cooke, G.D., "Phosphorus Availability in Three Streams During Storm Events: Chemical Analysis vs. Algal Assay." Symposium: Experimental Use of Algal Cultures in Limnology, Sandefjord, Norway (1978) pp. 441-452.

Longstreth, D.J., and Strain, B.R., "Effects of Salinity and Illumination on Photosynthesis and Water Balance of Spartina Alterniflora Loisel, Oecologia." Vol. 31, No. 2 (1977) pp. 191-199.

Loucks, O.L., and Watson, V., "The Use of Models to Study Wetland Regulation of Nutrient Loading to Lake Mendoat." Wetlands, Ecology, Values and Impacts, Proc., Waubesa Conference on Wetland, held in Madison, Wisconsin (1977) pp. 242-252.

Mackie, G.L., "Effects of Pollutants on Natality of Musculium Securis (Bivalvia: Pisidiidac)." Nautilus, Vol. 92, No. 1 (1978) pp. 25-33.

Macko, S.A., and King, S.M., "Weathered Oil - Effect on Hatchability of Heron and Gull Eggs." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 25, No. 2 (1980).

Maine State Planning Office, "Maine's Coastal Program." NOAA-80061111, Augusta, Maine (1978).

Martin, J.L.M., "Scheme of Lethal Action of Copper on Mussels." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 808.

Martz, D., et al., "Effects of Three Oil Spill Dispersants on Marine Bacterial Populations, I, Preliminary Studies - Quantitative Evolution of Aerobes." Mar. Pollut. Bull. (G.B.), Vol. 10 (1979) p. 285.

McGreer, E.R., "Sublethal Effects of Heavy Metal Contaminated Sediments on Bivalve Macoma Ballhica (L.)." Mar. Pollut. Bull., (G.B.), Vol. 10 (1979) p. 259.

McMahan, E.A., Knight, R.L., and Camp, A.R., "A Comparison of Microarthropod Populations in Sewage-Exposed and Sewage-Free Spartina Salt Marshes." Environ. Entomol., Vol. 1, No. 2 (1972) pp. 244-252.

Mock, C.R., "Natural and Altered Estuarine Habitats of Penacid Shrimp." Proc., Gulf and Carib. Fish. Inst., Vol. 19 (1966) pp. 86-98.

Moore, W., et al., "Comparative Effects of Sediment and Water Contamination on Benthic Invertebrates in Four Lakes." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 23, No. 6 (1979) p. 840.

Nadeau, R.J., and Roush, T.H., "A Salt Marsh Microosm: An Experimental Unit for Marine Pollution Studies." Proc., Joint Conf. on Prevention and Control of Oil Spills, Washington, D.C. (1973) pp. 671-683.

Nelson-Smith, A., "Effects of the Oil Industry on Shore Life in Estuaries." Proc. Royal Soc. London, Series B, Vol. 180, No. 1061 (March 1972) pp. 487-496.

Neufeld, G.J., and Pritchard, J.B., "Osmoregulation and Gill Na, K-ATPase in the Rock Crab, Cancer Inoratus, Response to DDT." Comp. Biochem. Physiol., Vol. 62C (1979) p. 765.

O'Brien, W.J., and DeNoyelles, F., Jr., "Photosynthetically Elevated pH as a Factor in Zooplankton Mortality in Nutrient Enriched Ponds." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972).

Okorie, P.E., "Effect of Sewage Effluent in Cypress Ponds on Surrounding Soil Moisture and Nutrient Content and on Growth of Pine Trees (Summary of M.S. Thesis)." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Univ., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 470-503.

Okorie, P.E., "Effect of Sewage Effluent in Cypress Ponds on Growth of Surrounding Pine Seedlings and Trees." Third Ann. Rept. on Cypress Wetlands, Center for Wetlands, Florida Univ., Gainesville, Fla. (1976) pp. 504-509.

Onuf, C.P., "An Analysis of the Main Scientific Papers Dealing with Long Term Low Level Effects of Oil Pollution." Background Papers for Workshop on Inputs, Fates, and Effects of Petroleum in the Marine Environ., Vol. II (May 1973) pp. 655-670.

Ornes, W.H., and Steward, K.K., "Effect of Phosphorus and Potassium on Phytoplankton Populations in Field Enclosures." Ecol. Rept. No. DI-SFEP-74-07, Agr. Res. Serv., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. (May 1973) p. 14.

Pallotti, B.L., "The Effect of Several Physical and Chemical Factors Upon Distribution of Benthic Macroinvertebrates in Dunham Pond, Connecticut." OWRT A-054-CONN (6), Univ. of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn. (1976) p. 62.

Phleger, C.F., "Effect of Salinity on Growth of a Salt Marsh Grass." Ecology, Vol. 52, No. 5 (1971) pp. 908-911.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek, Phase I - Preliminary Survey." EPA-600/2-80-104 (1980) p. 85.

Poche, D., and Hensley, B.E., "An Ecological Assessment of a Bridge Demolition." VHTRC 75-R54, Virginia Highway and Transportation Res. Council, Univ. Sta., Charlottesville, Va. (May 1975) p. 9.

Powers, C.D., et al., "DDF Inhibition of Marine Algal Cell Division and Photosynthesis Per Cell." Pestic. Biochem. Physiol., Vol. 10 (1979) p. 306.

Pratt, J.M., "Effects of Unrecorded Pollution From Urban Stormwater Runoff on Benthic Macroinvertebrates of the Green River, Massachusetts." Ph.D Thesis, Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass. (1977) p. 202.

Pratt, J.M., and Coler, R.A., "A Procedure for the Routine Biological Evaluation of Urban Runoff in Small Rivers." Water Res., Vol. 10, No. II (1976) pp. 1019-1025.

Pratt, J.M., and Coler, R.A., "Ecological Effects of Urban Stormwater Runoff on Benthic Macroinvertebrates Inhabiting the Green River, Massachusetts." OWRT-A-094-Mass., Off. of Water Res. and Tech., Wash., D.C. (1979) p. 82.

Read, P.A., et al., "Pollution Effects on Intertidal Macrobenthic Communities." J. Appl. Ecol. (G. B.), Vol. 15 (1978) p. 15.

Reeburgh, W.S., and Erickson, R.E., "A 'Dipstick' Sampler for Rapid Continuous Chemical Profiles in Sediments." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 27, No. 3 (1982) pp. 556-559.

Reimold, R.J., et al., "Remote Sensing of Tidal Marsh." Photogrammetric Engineering (1973) pp. 477-488.

Reimold, R.J., Linthurst, R.A., "Use of Remote Sensing for Mapping Wetlands." Transp. Eng. J., Vol. 101, No. TE2 (1975) pp. 189-198.

Rosenberg, D.M., and Wiens, A.P., "Effects of Sediment Addition on Macrobenthic Invertebrates in a Northern Canadian River." Water Res., Vol. 12, No. 10 (1978) pp. 753-764.

Rozema, J., and Blom, B., "Effects of Salinity and Inundation on the Growth of Agrostis Stolonifera and Juncus Gerardii." J. Ecol., Vol. 65 (1977) pp. 213-222.

Russell, O., et al., "Aerial Multiband Wetlands Mapping." (1975) pp. 1188-1189.

Say, P.J., Harding, J.P.C., and Whitton, B.A., "Aquatic Mosses as Monitors of Heavy Metal Contamination in the River Etherow, Great Britain." Environmental Pollution (Series B), Vol. 2 (1981) p. 295, 307.

Schuller, R.M., et al., "Recommended Sampling Procedures for Groundwater Wells." Groundwater Monitoring Rev., Vol. 1, No. 1 (1981) pp. 42-47.

Seagle, H.H., Jr., Hendricks, A.C., and Cairns, J., Jr., "Does Improved Waste Treatment Have Demonstrable Biological Benefits?" Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 1 (1980) pp. 49-56.

Sheldon, R.B., and Boylen, C.W., "An Underwater Survey Method for Estimating Submerged Macrophyte Population Density and Biomass." Aquat. Bot., Vol. 4 (1978) pp. 65-72.

Sherk, J.A., O'Connor and Neumann, D.A., "Effects of Suspended Solids on Selected Estuarine Plankton." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Eng. Res. Center, Ft. Belvoir, Va., Misc. Rept. No. 76-1 (1976) p. 51.

Shih, S.F., Federico, A.C., Milleson, J.F., and Rosen, M., "Sampling Programs for Evaluating Upland Marsh to Improve Water Quality." Trans. Am. Soc. Agric. Eng., Vol. 22, No. 4 (1979) pp. 828-833.

Shirley, E.C., and Winters, G.R., "Study of Long Range Effect on Aquatic Ecosystems From Adjacent Highway Construction." Study No. A-8-15, Transportation Lab., Calif. Dept. Transportation, Sacramento (June 1980).

Simpson, K.W., "Abnormalities in the Trachael Gills of Aquatic Insects Collected from Streams Receiving Chlorinated or Crude Oil Wastes." Freshwater Biol., Vol. 10, No. 6 (1980).

Slauffer, D.F., and Best, L.B., "Habitat Selection by Birds of Riparian Communities: Evaluating Effects of Habitat Alteration." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 44, No. 1 (1980) p. 1.

Smart, P.L., and Laidlaw, I.M.S., "An Evaluation of Some Fluorescent Dyes for Water Tracing." Water Resources Res., Vol. 13, No. 1 (1977) p. 15.

Smith, C.J., Delaune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., "A Method for Determining Stress in Wetland Plant Communities Following an Oil Spill." Environ. Pollut. Ser. A., Vol. 26 (1981) pp. 297-304.

Stauffer, D.F., and Best, L.B., "Habital Selection by Birds of Riparian Communities: Evaluating Effects of Habitat Alterations." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol. 44, No. 1 (1980) pp. 1-15.

Stoeckeler, J.H., "Wetland Road Crossing: Drainage Problems and Timber Damage." USDA For. Serv. Res. Note NC-27, North Central For. Exp. Sta., St. Paul, Minn. (1967) p. 4.

Suckcharoen, S., "Ceratophyllum Demersum as an Indicator of Mercury Contamination in Thailand and Finland." Ann. Bot. Fenn., Vol. 16 (1979) pp. 173-175.

Teal, J.M., and Farrington, J.W., "A Comparison of Hydrocarbons in Animals and Their Habitats." Rapports et Proces-Verbeaux des Reunions Conseil International Pour L'Exploration de la Mer, Vol. 171 (1977) pp. 79-83.

Tomlinson, D.L., et al., "Problems in the Assessment of Heavy-Metal Levels in Estuaries and the Formation of a Pollution Index." Hegolander Meeresunters, Vol. 33 (1980) pp. 566-575.

Ungar, I.A., "Salinity, Temperature, and Growth Regulator Effects on Seed Germination of Salicornia Europaea L." Aquatic Bot., Vol. 3 (1977) pp. 329-335.

University of California, Berkely, "Methods of Detecting and Tracing the Movement of Groundwater." Annual Progress Report No. 1 - Canal Seepage Research (July 15, 1955).

Uttormark, P.D., Chapin, J.D., and Green, K.M., "Estimating Nutrient Loadings of Lakes from Non-point Sources." Environmental Protection Agency, Ecological Research Series Report, EPA-660/3-74-020 (1974) p. 112.

Valiela, I.M., Teal, M., and Sass, W.J., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Experimental Treatment with Sewage Sludge: Biomass, Production and Species Composition." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 12 (1975) pp. 973-982.

Van der Valk, A.A., and Davis, C.B., "The Impact of a Natural Drawdown on the Growth of Four Emergent Species in a Prairie Glacial Marsh." Mar. Biol., Vol. 9, No. 4 (1980).

Walker, J.D., Seesman, P.A., and Colwell, R.R., "Effects of Petroleum on Estuarine Bacteria." Mar. Pollut. Bull., Vol. 5, No. 12 (1974) pp. 186-188.

Walker, R.A., "Wetlands Preservation and Management in Chesapeake Bay." Coast. Zone Mgmt. J., Vol. 1 (1974) pp. 75-101.

Ward, R.C., "Data Acquisition System in Water Quality Management." EPA-P5-73-014 (May 1973) p. 260.

Weiss, C.M., et al., "Stream Monitoring for Heavy Metals by Analysis of Aquatic Insect Larvae." University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Report No. UNC-WRRI-81-162 (1981) p. 140.

Westlake, D., "Methods Used to Determine the Annual Production of Reedswamp Plants with Extensive Rhizomes." Methods of Productivity Studies in Root Systems and Rhizosphere Organisms, IBP Root Symposium, Nauka, Moscow (1968).

Wharton, C.H., Odum, H.T., Ewel, K., and Duever, M., "Forested Wetlands of Florida - Their Management and Use." Final Report to Division of State Planning, DSP-BCP-19-77 (1977) p. 348.

White, D.H., et al., "Effects of No. 2 Fuel Oil on Hatchability of Marine and Estuarine Bird Eggs." Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., Vol. 21 (1979) p. 7.

Whitlaw, T.H., and Harriss, R.W., "Flood Tolerance in Plants: A State-of-the-Art Review." Dept. Environ. Hort., Univ. of California, Davis, Calif. (Aug. 1979).

Widderus, J., Phelps, D.K., and Gallaway, W., "Measurement of Physiological Condition of Mussels Transplanted Along a Pollution Gradient in Narragansett Bay." Mar. Environ. Res., Vol. 4, No. 3 (1981).

Wilber, C.G., The Biological Aspects of Pollution, Charles C. Thomas Publ. Co., Springfield, Ill. (1969).

Wilson, L.G., "Monitoring in the Vadose Zone: Part II." Ground Water Monitoring Rev., Vol. 2, No. 1 (1982) pp. 31-42.

Winters, G.R., and Gidley, J.L., "Effects of Roadway Runoff on Algae." Final Rept., Office of Trans. Lab., Calif. State Dept. of Trans., Sacramento (1980) p. 244.

Wood, W.W., "Guidelines for Collection and Field Analysis of Groundwater Samples for Selected Unstable Constituents." Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS, Book 1 (1976) Chapter D2.

Yazicigil, H., and Sendlein, V.A., "Surface Geophysical Techniques in Groundwater Monitoring." Part II, Groundwater Monitoring Rev., Vol. 2, No. 1 (1982) p. 56.

Zohdy, A.A.R., et al., "Application of Surface Geophysics to Groundwater Investigations." Techniques of Water Resources Investigations of USGS, Book 2 (1974) Chapter D1.

G. ASSESSING THE INTERACTIONS OF HIGHWAY RUNOFF AND WETLANDS

Ahlert, R.C., et al., "Dispersion in the Upper Delaware Estuary." Rutgers, New Jersey Water Resources Research Institute, Technical Completion Report OWRT A-044-NJ (June 1979) p. 13.

Aron, G., and Lakatos, D.F., "Penn State Urban Runoff Model - User's Manual." Office of Water Research and Technology, OWRT-B-076-PA, Washington, D.C. (1976) p. 76.

AASHTO Hydraulic Task Force, "Guidelines for Evaluating Highway Impacts on Surface Water Environments." Fourth Draft (1980) p. 111.

Avco Economic Systems Corporation, "Storm Water Pollution from Urban Land Activity." Report to the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration by Avco Economic Systems Corporation, Washington, D.C., Prog. No. 11034 FKL (1970).

Blumer, K., "Use of Wetlands for Treating Wastes: Wisdom in Diversity." Brookhaven Natl. Laboratory Special Report (1978).

Bras, R.L., and Perkins, F.E., "Effects of Urbanization on Catchment Response." ASCE J. Hydraulics Division, Vol. 101, No. HY3 (1975) p. 451.

Brown, S.L., "A Comparison of Cypress Ecosystem in the Landscape of Florida." Ph.D Dissertation, Univ. of Florida, Gainsville, Fla. (1978) p. 569.

Browne, F.X., and Grizzard, T.J., "Non-Point Sources." J. Water Poll. Control Fed., Vol. 51 (1979) pp. 1428-1444.

Chen, C.W., "Concepts and Utilities of an Ecological Model." J. San Eng. Div., Vol. 96 (1970) pp. 1085-1097.

Chui, T.W.D., "Highway Runoff in the State of Washington: Model Validation and Statistical Analysis." Masters Thesis, University of Washington (1951) p. 121.

Chui, T.W.D., Mar, B.W., and Horner, R.R., "Highway Runoff in Washington State, Model Validation and Statistical Analysis." Report Prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Project, Report No. 12 (1981) p. 43.

Dixon, K.R., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan (1974).

Dixon, K.R., and Kudlec, J.A., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." National Science Foundation, NSF-RA-E-75-128 (1975) p. 77.

Doehring, D.O., and Smith, M.E., "Modelling the Dynamic Response of Floodplains to Urbanization in Eastern New England." Environmental Resources Center, Colo. State Univ., Fort Collins, Colo. (1978) p. 102.

Donigian, A.S., Jr., and Crawford, N.H., "Simulation of Agricultural Runoff." Environmental Modeling and Simulation, EPA 600/9-76-016, (1976) p. 861.

Durbin, T.J., "Digital Simulation of the Effects of Urbanization on Runoff in the Upper Santa Ana Valley, California." NTIS PB231-303/AS (Feb. 1974) p. 44.

Eley, R.L., Falco, J.W., and Kirby, C.J., "The Role of Physical Modeling in Marsh-Estuarine Mineral-Cycling Research." Proc., Mineral Cycling in Southeastern Ecosystems (1975) pp. 166-178.

Erickson, P.A., Camougis, G., and Miner, N.H., "Highways and Wetlands Volume II, Impact Assessment, Mitigation and Enhancement Measures." FHWA-IP-80-11 (1980) p. 171.

Erickson, P.A., Camougis, G., and Robbins, E.J., "Highways and Ecology: Impact Assessment and Mitigation." FHWA-RWE/OEP-78-2 (1978).

Feigner, K.D., and Harris, H.S., "Documentation Report FWQA Dynamics Estuary Model." Federal Water Quality Admin. (1970).

Galloway, G.E., Jr., "Assessing Man's Impact on Wetlands." NTIS PB-298-736 (Dec. 1978).

Gardner, R.H., Huff, D.D., O'Neil, R.V., Mankin, J.B., Carney, J., and Jones, J., "Applications of Error Analysis to a Marsh Hydrology Model." Water Resources Res., Vol. 16, No. 4 (1980) pp. 659-664.

Georgia Dept. of Natural Resources, "The Environmental Impact of Freshwater Wetland Alterations on Coastal Estuaries." Conf. Report, Tech. Planning Seminar, Savannah, Ga., Office of Planning and Research, Atlanta, Ga. (June 23, 1976) p. 85.

Graham, P.H., Costello, L.S., and Mallon, H.J., "Estimation of Imperviousness and Specific Curb Length for Forecasting Stormwater Quality and Quantity." J. Water Poll. Control Fed., Vol. 46, No. 4 (1974) p. 717.

Gupta, M.K., Agnew, R.W., and Meinholz, T. L., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume II, Procedural Manual for Monitoring of Highway Runoff." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, Report No. FHWA/RD-81/043 (1981) p. 115.

Hall, R.W., Jr., "Evaluation of Marsh/Estuarine Water Quality and Ecological Models: An Interim Guide." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, WES/MP/EL-82-1 (1982) p. 28.

Hall, R W., Jr., Plumb, R.H., Thornton, K.W., Eley, R.L., and Lessem, A.S., "Arcadia Lake Water - Quality Evaluation." NTIS AD-A039492 (1979) p. 315.

Hamilton, P., "Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling; Workshop Report and Recommendations." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Miscellaneous Paper EL-80-3 (1980) p. 123.

Hamilton, P., "Survey of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecological Problems in Corps of Engineers Field Offices." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Miscellaneous Paper EL-80-2 (1980) p. 23.

Hamilton, P., and Fucik, K., "Literature Review of Marine Wetland and Estuarine Water Quality and Ecosystem Models." U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Exp. Sta., Vicksburg, Technical Report EL-80-5 (1980) p. 51.

Harris, R.C., et al., "Sources and Export of Detrital Particulates from Coastal Wetland Ecosystems." Workshop Rept. and Recommendations, Mar. Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Hauk, L.M., and Ward, G.H., "Hydrodynamic-Mass Transfer Model for Deltaic Systems." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1979 (Sept. 1980).

Henry, J.P., Huber, W.C., and Nix, J.J., "Storm Water Management Model, Level I, Preliminary Screening Procedures." EPA-600/2-76-275 (1976).

Hinwood, J.B., and Wallis, I.G., "Classification of Models of Tidal Waters." ASCE J. Hydraulics Div., Vol. 101, No. HY 10 (1975) pp. 1315-1331.

Heaney, J.P., et al., "Nationwide Assessment of Urban Stormwater Impacts on Receiving Water Bodies." Presented at the U.S. EPA National Conference on Urban Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflow Impact on Receiving Water Bodies, Orlando, Fla. (Nov. 26-28, 1979).

Hirsch, R.M., "The Interaction of Channel Size and Flood Discharges for Basins Undergoing Urbanization." Proc., Symposium Effects of Urbanization and Industrialization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality, Amsterdam, Int. Assn. Hydrological Sci. Pub. No. 123 (Oct. 1977) pp. 83-92.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325-335.

Hopkinson, C.S., Jr., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Modeling Hydrology and Eutrophication in a Louisiana Swamp Forest Ecosystem." Environ. Mgmt., Vol. 4, No. 4 (1980) pp. 325-335.

Horner, R.R., and Mar., B.W., "Guide for Water Quality Impact Assessment of Highway Operations and Maintenance." Report prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Project, Report No. 14 (1982) p. 80.

Howell, R.B., Racine, J., and Winters, G.R., "Development of the Caltrans Pavement Runoff Water Quality Model CALPROM-1 for Environmental Investigations." Paper presented at the 61st Annual TRB Meeting, Washington, D.C. (Jan. 1982) p. 12.

Huff, D.D., Koonce, J.F., Ivanson, W.N., Weiler, P.R., Dettmann, E.H., and Harris, R.F., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow Eutrophic Lake." Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Processes, Water Research Laboratory, Utah State University (1973) pp. 33-35.

Huff, D.D., and Young, H.L., "The Effect of a Marsh on Runoff: I. A Water-Budget Model." J. Environmental Quality, Vol. 9 (1980) pp. 633-640.

Ingram, H.A.P., "Problems of Hydrology and Plant Distribution in Mires." J. Ecol., Vol. 55 (1967) p. 711.

Janardan, K.G., and Schaeffer, D.J., "Methods for Estimating the Number of Identifiable Organic Pollutants in the Aquatic Environment." Water Resources Research, Vol. 17, No. 1 (1981).

Jaworski, N.A., and Villa, O., Jr., "A Suggested Approach for Developing Estuarine Water Quality Criteria for Management of Eutrophication." EPA-600/J-81-567 (1981) p. 20.

Jorgensen, S.E., "Modeling the Distribution and Effects of Heavy Metals in an Aquatic Ecosystem." Ecol. Modeling, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 199-222.

Killworth, P.D., and Carmack, E.C., "A Filling-Box Model fo River Dominated Lases." Limnol. Oceanogr., Vol. 24, No. 2 (1979) pp. 201-217.

Kobriger, N.P., Meinholz, T.L., Gupta, M.K., and Agnew, R.W., "Constituents of Highway Runoff: Volume III, Predictive Procedure for Determining Pollutant Characteristics in Highway Runoff." Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research and Development, FHWA/-RD-81/044 (1981) p. 205.

Kuo, A., Nichols, M., and Lewis, J., "Modelling Sediment Movement in the Turbidity Maximum of an Estuary." Virginia Water Resources Res. Center (June 1978).

Larson, C., "Hydrologic Effects of Modifying Small Watersheds - Is Prediction by Hydrologic Modeling Possible?" Trans. Am. Soc. Agr. Eng., Vol. 16, No. 3 (1973) pp. 560-568.

Larson, C.L., "Hydrology of Small Watersheds." Dept. of Agric., Minnesota Cooperative State Res. Serv. (June 1978).

Larson, J.S., (Ed.), "Models for Assessment of Freshwater Wetlands." Water Resources Research Center, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Publication No. 32 (1976) p. 91.

Larson, J.S., Mueller, A.J., and MacConnell, W.P., "A Model of Natural and Man-Induced Changes in Open Freshwater Wetlands on the Massachusetts Coastal Plain." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 17 (1980) pp. 667-673.

Lassiter, R.R., Baughman, G.L., and Burns, L.A., "Fate of Toxic Organic Substances in the Aquatic Environment." EPA 600/J-78-164 (1978) p. 31.

Lassiter, R.R., Baughman, G.L., and Burns, L.A., "Fate of Toxic Organic Substances in the Aquatic Environment." J. State-of-the-Art in Ecol. Model., Vol. 7 (1978) p. 219.

Lee, T.N., and Rooth, C., "Water Movements in Shallow Coastal Bays and Estuaries." Sea Grant Coastal Zone Management Bulletin #3 (1973) p. 19.

Littlejohn, C.B., "An Analysis of the Role of Natural Wetlands in Regional Water Management." Ecosystem Modelling in Theory and Practice, John Witey and Sons, N.Y. (1971) pp. 451-476.

Loucks, O.L., and Watson, V., "The Use of Models to Study Wetland Regulation of Nutrient Loading to Lake Mendota." Proc., Wetlands, Ecology, Valves, and Impacts, Waubesa Conference on Wetlands held in Madison, Wis. (1977) pp. 242-252.

Luoma, S.N., and Bryan, G.W., "Trace Metal Bioavoilability: Modeling Chemical and Biological Interactions of Sediment-Bound Zinc." ACS Symposium Series, No. 93 (1979) pp. 577-609.

McElroy, A.D., Chiu, S.Y., Nebgen, J.W., Aleti., A., and Bennett, F.W., Interim Report on Loading Functions for Assessment of Water Pollution From Nonpoint Sources." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Project No. 68-01-2293 (1975) p. 444.

Mitsch, W.J., Day, J.W., Jr., Taylor, J.R., and Madden, C., "Models of North American Freshwater Wetlands - A Review." Paper presented at Workshop on "Dynamics of Continental Wetlands and Water Bodies, July 12-26, Minsk and Tskhaltabo (Georgia), U.S.S.R. (1981). Also, Ecol. Modeling (In press).

McHugh, G.F., "Development of a Two Dimensional Hydrodynamic Numerical Model for Use in a Shallow, Well-Mixed Estuary." (1976).

Molz, F.J., "Models of Water Transport in the Soil-Plant System: A Review." Water Resources Research, Vol. 17, No. 5 (1981) pp. 1245-1260.

Moreau, D.H., "Net Effect of Wind on Recreational Tidal Streams in Florida." Florida Water Resources Research Center Publication No. 7 (Oct. 1967) p. 11.

Murray, S.P., "Currents and Circulation in the Coastal Waters of Louisiana." Pub. No. LSU-T-76-003, Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La. (June 1976) p. 39.

Najorian, T.O., and Taft, J.L., "Nitrogen-Cycle Model for Aquatic Systems-Analysis." Environmental Engineering Division, Proc., American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 107, No. 6 (1981) pp. 1141-1156.

Nicholas, H.N., "Protection of Wetlands - The Section 404 Permit Program." Presented at the 12th Regional/Planning Conference, Areawide Water Quality Management Plan Implementation Sponsored by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Brookfield, Wis. (Jan. 31, 1980).

Olufeagba, B.J., and Flake, R.H., "Modeling and Control of Dissolved Oxygen in an Estuary." Ecol. Modeling, Vol. 14, Nos. 1-2 (1981) pp. 79-84.

Omernik, M.J., "Non-Point Source-Stream Nutrient Level Relationships: A Nationwide Survey." EPA-600/3-77-105 (1977).

Overton, D.E., Schlossnagle, G.W., and Siebert, M.G., "Air Force Runoff Model (AFRUM) User Manual Demonstration." AFESC/ESC-TR-80-29 (1980) p. 81.

Paulson, O.L., Jr., "Hydrologic and Biologic Characteristics of Natural Channels in Coastal Marsh of Mississippi." (1977).

Park, R.A., Connolly, C.I., Albanese, J.R., Clesceri, L.S., and Heintzman, G.W., "Modeling the Fate of Toxic Organic Materials in Aquatic Environments." EPA-600/3-82-020 (1982) p. 180.

Reese, D.L., "Urban Stormwater Runoff Guide, Boise Valley, Idaho." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla, Walla, Wash. (1976).

Rykiel, E.J., Jr., "Toward Simulation and Systems Analysis of Nutrient Cycling in the Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia." USDI/OWRT Project No. A-060-GA (1977) p. 137.

Sander, J.E., "An Electric Analog Approach to Bog Hydrology." Ground Water, Vol. 14, No. 1 (1976) pp. 30-35.

Schuytema, G.J., "A Review of Aquatic Habitat Assessment Methods." EPA-600/3-82-002 (1982) p. 41.

Sebetich, M.J., "Phosphorus Kinetics of Freshwater Microscreens." Ecology, Vol. 56, No. 6 (1975) pp. 1262-1280.

Seip, K.L., "A Mathematical Model for the Uptake of Heavy Metals in Benthic Algae." Ecol. Modeling, Vol. 6 (1979) pp. 183-197.

Sengupta, S., et al., "Three-Dimensional Numerical Investigations of Tide and Wind-Induced Transport Processes in Biscayne Bay." Sea Grant Technical Bulletin No. 39 (July 1978) p. 130.

Sinton, J.M., and Sternberg, Y.M., "Maryland Highway Drainage Study. Volume VIII. A Physical Simulation Model of Runoff into Highway Cracks." Maryland State Highway Admin. Bureau of Research, AW074-073-046-8 (1974) p. 221.

Shaheen, D.G., "Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution." EPA Report 600/2-75-004 (1975) p. 118.

Smith, P.F., and Ward, R.E., "Using Coastal Zone Models to Predict Environmental Impact." Under Sea Tech., Vol. 13, No. 14 (April 1972) pp. 30-32.

Smith, R., and Eilers, R.G., "Stream Models for Calculating Pollutant Effects of Stormwater Runoff." EPA/600/2-78/148 (1978) p. 78.

Smith, R. and Eilers, R.G., "Effect of Stormwater on Stream Dissolved Oxygen." J. Envir. Eng. Div. Am. Soc. Civil Eng., Vol. 104, No. EF4 (Aug. 1978) p. 549.

Sposito, G., and Bingham, F.T., "Computer Modeling of Trace Metal Speciation in Soil Solutions: Correlation with Trace Metal Uptake by Higher Plants." J. of Plant Nutrition, Vol. 3, Nos. 1-4 (1981).

Takahasi, Y., Mushiake, K., and Hashimoto, T., "Effects of Movement of Precipitation Area Upon Runoff Phenomena." Proc., Systems Approach to Hydrology: First Bilateral U.S. - Japan Seminar in Hydrology (1971) pp. 279-294.

True, H.A., "Planning Models for Non-Point Runoff Assessment." Environmental Modeling and Simulation, EPA 600/9-76-016 (1976) p. 861.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Environmental Management for the Metropolitan Areas, Cedar-Green River Basins, Washington." Part II, Urban Drainage U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District (1974) Appendix C.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Storage, Treatment, Overflow, Runoff Model STORM - User's Manual." Hydrologic Engineering Center, 723-58-L7520 (1976) p. 46.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Criteria." EPA-R2-73-033 (1973) p. 256.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Management Planning for Urban Runoff." U.S. EPA, Office of Water Planning and Standards, EPA 440/9-75-004 (1974) p. 236.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Quality Criteria for Water." EPA 400/9-76-02 (1976) p. 256.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Guidelines for Review of EIS's Subject to Section 1424 (e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act." EPA Contact No. 68-01-4476, Curran Associates, Inc., Draft Report (1977).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Guidelines for Review of Environmental Impact Statements - Volume I, Highway Projects." EPA Office of Federal Activities, Draft Report (1978).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Water Quality Criteria Documents; Availability." Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 231 (1980) pp. 79318-79379.

Wallis, I.G., "Lagrangian Box Models of Waste Transport in Tidal Waters." Inst. Eng. (Austrailia), Civil Eng. Trans., Vol. 19, No. 1 (1977) p. 101.

Wanielista, M.P., Stormwater Management, Quantity and Quality, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich. (1978).

Wanielista, M.P., Gennaro, R.N., Bell, J.H., and Johnson, J.W., "Shallow-Water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." Florida Department of Transportation Research Report, FL-ER-3-78 (1978) p. 75.

Wiebel, J.R., Anderson, R.J., and Woodward, R.L., "Urban Land Runoff as a Factor in Stream Pollution." J. Water Poll. Con., Fed., Vol. 36, (1964) pp. 914-924.

Wiegert, R.G., "Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling: Workshop Report and Recommendations." University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. (1980).

Wolanski, E., "The Fate of Storm Water and Stormwater Pollution in the Parramatta Estuary, Sydney." Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., Vol. 28, No. 1 (Feb. 1977) pp. 67-73.

Zisson, S.W., Mills, W.B., Deimer, D., and Chan, C.W., "Rates, Constants, and Kinetics Formulations in Surface Water Quality Modeling." Report prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Ga. (1978) p. 317.

H. WETLAND VEGETATION AND CLASSIFICATION

1. Systems

Adams, D.A., "Factors Influencing Vascular Plant Zonation in North Carolina Salt Marshes." Ecology, Vol. 44, No. 3 (1963) pp. 445-456.

Anderson, R.C., and White, J., "A Cypress Swamp Outlier in Southern Illinois." Illinois State Acad. Sci., Vol. 63, No. 1 (1969) pp. 6-13.

Bliss, L.C., "Vascular Plant Vegetation of the Southern Circumpolar Region in Relation to Antarctic, Alpine, and Arctic Vegetation." Can. J. Botany, Vol. 57, No. 20 (1979) pp. 2167-2178.

Brewer, R., "Vegetation of Two Bogs in Southwestern Michigan." Michigan Botan., Vol. 5 (1966) pp. 36-46.

Conner, W.H., and Day, J.W., Jr., "Productivity and Composition of a Bald Cypress-Water Tupelo Site and a Bottomland Hardwood Site in a Louisiana Swamp." Am. J. Bot., Vol. 63 (1976) pp. 1354-1364.

Cowardin, L.M., Carter, V., Golet, F.C., and LaRoe, E.T., "Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States." FWC/OBS-79/31 (1979) p. 103.

Cowardin, L.M., and Myers, V.I., "Remote Sensing for Identification and Classification of Wetland Vegetation." J. Wildl. Mgmt., Vol 38, No. 2 (1974) p. 308.

Crow, G.E., "Species of Vascular Plants of Pennfield Bog, Calhoun County, Michigan." Michigan Bot., Vol. 8 (1969) pp. 131-136.

del Moral, R., "High Elevation Vegetation of the Enchantment Lakes Basin, Washington," Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 10 (1979) pp. 1111-1130.

Eilers, H.P., "The Ecological Biogeography of an Oregon Coastal Salt Marsh." Yearbk. Ann. Pac. Coast Geogr., Vol. 38 (1976) pp. 19-32.

Frederick, C.M., "A Natural History Study of the Vascular Flora of Cedar Bog, Champaign County, Ohio." Ohio J. Sci., Vol. 74, No. 2 (1974) pp. 65-116.

Friesner, R.C., and Potzger, J.E., "The Cabin Creek Raised Bog, Randolph County, Indiana." Butler Univ. Bot. Stud., Vol. 8 (1946) pp. 24-43.

Gosselink, J.G., Hopkinson, C.S., and Parrondo, R.T., "Common Marsh Plant Species of the Gulf Coast Area. Volume II: Growth Dynamics." U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Dredged Material Res. Prog. Tech. Rept. D-77-44 (1977).

Grant, M.L. and Thorne, R.F., "Discovery and Description of a Sphagnum Bog in Iowa, with Notes on the Distribution of Bog Plants in the State." Iowa Acad. Sci., Vol. 62 (1955) pp. 197-210.

Grittenger, T.F., "String Bog in Southern Wisconsin." Ecology, Vol. 51, No. 5 (1970) pp. 928-930.

Heinselman, M.L., "String Bogs and Other Patterned Organic Terrain Near Seney, Upper Michigan." Ecology, Vol. 46, No. 1 (1965) pp. 185-188.

Heinselman, M.L., "Landscape Evolution, Pestland Types, and the Environment in the Lake Agassiz Peatlands Natural Area, Minnesota." Ecol. Monogr., Vol. 40 (1970) pp. 235-261.

Hill, K. R., "I-29 Chain of Lakes." Iowa Conserv., Vol. 34, No. 6 (1975) p. 4.

Hitchcock, C.L., Cronquist, A., Ownbey, M., and Thompson, J. W., Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. Univ. Washington Press (1969).

Horton, D.G., Vitt, D.H., and Slack, N.G., "Habitats of Circumboreal-Subarctic Sphagna: I. A Quantitative analysis and Review of Species in the Caribou Mountains, North Alberta." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 57, No. 20 (1979) pp. 2283-2317.

Hutchinson, G.H., A Treatise on Limnology. III. Aquatic Macrophytes and Attached Algae. John Wiley and Sons (1975).

Kratz, T.K., Friedman, R.M., and DeWitt, C.B., "A Spatial Simulation Model of Lake-Edge Wetland Formation." Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, Inst. for Environ. Studies Report 07 (1979) p. 59.

Mason, W.T., and Flynn, K.C., "The Potomac Estuary Biological Resources: Trends and Options." Proc., Symposium Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin (1976) p. 140.

Motts, W.S., and O'Brien, A.L., "Geology and Hydrology of Wetlands in Massachusetts." Water Resources Research Center, Univ. of Massachusetts at Amherst, Publ. 123 (1981).

Murray, S.N., and Littler, M.M., "Biogeographical Analysis of Intertidal Macrophyte Floras of Southern California." J. Biogeography, Vol. 8 (1981) pp. 339-351.

Pollett, F.C., and Bridgewater, P.B., "Phytosociology of Peatlands in Central Newfoundland." Can. J. For. Res., Vol. 3, No. 3 (1973) pp. 433-442.

Rawinsky, T., Malecki, R., and Madrak, L., "A Guide to Plants Commonly Found in the Freshwater Wetlands of New York State." New York Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit (1979).

Reimold, R.J., and Linthurst, R.A., "Use of Remote Sensing for Mapping Wetlands." Transp. Eng. J., Vol. 101, No. TE2 (May 1975) pp. 189-198.

Rhodes, D.G., "Wetland and Transitional Zone Vegetation of the Mississippi Delta, Exclusive of Coastal Marshes." Louisiana Tech. Univ., Ruston, La. (1977).

Ringius, G.S., "Vegetation Survey of a James Bay Coastal Marsh." Can. Field Nat., Vol. 94 (1980) pp. 110-120.

Russel, O., and Wobber, F.J., "Aerial Multiband Wetland Mapping." Photogramm Eng., Vol. 38, No. 12 (1972) p. 1188.

Silberhorn, G.M., Dawes, G.M., and Barnard, T.A., Jr., "Coastal Wetlands of Virginia. Guidelines for Activities Affecting Virginia Wetlands." Virginia Inst. Mar. Sci. Interim Report 3 (1974).

Soil Conservation Service, "Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys." U.S. Soil Cons. Serv. Agric. Handbook 436 (1975) p. 754.

Su, K.L., and Staba, E.J., "Aquatic Plants from Minnesota. Part I. Chemical Survey." Water Resources Res. Center, Univ. of Minensota (1972).

Vitts, D.H., and Slack, N.G., "An Analysis of the Vegetation of Sphagnum-Dominated Kettle-Hole Bogs in Relation to Environmental Gradients." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 53 (1975) pp. 332-359.

2. Species Identification

Bartlett, D.S., and Klemas, V., "Quantitative Assessment of Emergent Biomass and Species Composition in Tidal Wetlands Using Remote Sensing." Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes asnd Water Quality Modelling: Workshop Report and Recommendations (Sept. 1980).

Fassett, N.C., A Manual of Aquatic Plants, Univ. of Wisconsin Press (1957) p. 405.

Gleason, H.A., The New Britton and Brown Illustrated Flora of the Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada. New York Botanical Garden and Lancaster Press (1952).

Godfrey, R.K., and Wooten, J.W., Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southeastern United States, Monocotyledons. University of Georgia Press (1980).

Godfrey, R.K., and Wooten, J.W. Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southeastern United States, Dicotyledons. University of Georgia Press (1981) p. 933.

Hutchinson, G.H., A Treatise on Limnology. III. Aquatic Macrophytes and Attached Algae. John Wiley and Sons (1975).

Jensen, S., "Classification of Lakes in Southern Sweden on the Basis of their Macrophyte Composition by Means of Multivariate Methods. Vegetatio, Vol. 39, No. 3 (1979) pp. 129-146.

Lyon, J.C., "Remote Sensing Analyses of Coastal Wetland Characteristics: The St. Clair Flats, Michigan." Proc.., Remote Sensing of Envir. 13th Intl. Symp. Ann Arbor, Mich., Vol. 2 (1979) pp. 1117-1128.

Marshburn, S.J., Sharitz, R., R., and Smith, M.H., "Genetic Variation Among Typha Populations of the Southeastern United States." Evolution, Vol. 32, No. 3 (1977) pp. 681-685.

Reimold, R.J., Gallagher, J.L., and Thompson, D.E., "Remote Sensing of Tidal Marsh." Photogramm. Eng., Vol. 39, No. 5 (1973) p. 477.

I. CASE STUDIES

1. Highway Runoff

Bayly, I.L., and O'Neil, T.A., "Seasonal Ionic Fluctuations in a Typha Glauca Community." Ecology, Vol. 53, No. 4 (1972) pp. 714-719.

Beaven, T.R., and McPherson, B.F., "Water Quality in Borrow Ponds near Major Dade County Florida HIghway Interchange, October-November 1977." U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resorces Investigation Open File, Tallahassee, Fla. (1978) p. 28.

Burk, C.J., "A Four Year Analysis of Vegetation Following an Oil Spill in a Freshwater Marsh." J. of Applied Ecology, Vol. 14 (1977).

Crowther, R.A., and Hynes, H.B.N., "Effect of Road Deicing Salt on the Drift of Stream Benthos." Environ. Pollut., Vol. 14, No. 2 (Oct. 1977) pp. 113-126.

Federal Highway Administration. "Florida, Project No. I-75-6 (I-375), Interstate Route 75, Manatee County." Draft Environ. Impact Statement. Tallahassee, Fla. (1971) p. 8.

Goldman, C.R., and Hoffman, R.W., "A Study of the Influence of Highway Deicing Agents on the Aquatic Environment in the Lake Tahoe Basin and Drainages Along Interstate 80." CA-DOT-TD-7153-1-75-27-19-4134 (1975).

Hoffman, R.W., Goldman, C.R., Paulson, S., and Winters, G.R., "Aquatic Impacts of Deicing Salts in the Central Sierra Nevada Mountains, California." Water Resources Bulletin, Vol. 17, No. 2 (1981) pp. 280-285.

Hutchinson, F.E., "The Influence of Salts Applied to Highways on the Levels of Sodium and Chloride Ions Present in Water and Soil Samples." Proc., TRB 1981 Summer Meeting in Maine, Landscape and Environmental Design (1981) pp. 67-87.

Knap, T.H., et al., "Contribution of Volatile Petroleum Hydrocarbons to the Organic Carbon Budget of an Estuary." Nature (London), Vol. 279 (1979) p. 517.

Knight, K.B., Anderson, R.J., and Fortney, R.H., "Meadow River Wetland Wildlife and Vegetation Study Along the Proposed Interstate Highway I-64-4(13), Dawson to Sam Black Church - Volume I." Div. of Wildl. Resources, West Virginia Dept. of Natural Resources, Draft Final Report (1982) p. 50.

Patenaude, R., "Investigation of Road Salt Content of Soil, Water and Vegetation Adjacent to Highways in Wisconsin." Soils Unit, Materials Section, Wisconsin Division of Highways and Transportation Facilities, Progress Report III (1979) p. 126.

Portele, G.J., Mar. B.W., Horney, R.R., and Welch, E.B., "Effects of Seattle Area Highway Stormwater Runoff on Aquatic Biota." Report prepared for the Washington State Dept. of Transportation, Highway Runoff Water Quality Research Project, Report No. 11 (1982) p. 45.

Smalley, A.E., and Thien, L.B., "Effects of Environmental Changes on Marsh Vegetation with Special Reference to Salinity." NASA-CR-147585 (Feb. 1976).

Yosef, Y.A., et al. "Metals Accumulations in Sediments Due to Stormwater Runoff from Highway Bridges." Presented at the 61st Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board (1982) p. 28.

Van Hassel, J.H., Ney, J.J., and Garling, D.L., "Seasonal Variations in the Heavy Metal Concentrations of Sediments Influenced by Highways of Different Traffic Volumes." Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 23 (1979) pp. 592-596.

Wang, T.S., Spyridakis, D.E., Mar, B.W., and Horner, R.R., "Transport, Deposition and Control of Heavy Metals in Highway Runoff." Univ. of Washington, Highway Runoff Water Quality Report No. 10 (1981) p. 33.

Wanielista, M.P., Gennaro, R.N., Bell, J.H., and Johnson, J.W., "Shallow-water Roadside Ditches for Stormwater Purification." Florida Dept. of Transportation, Report FL-ER-3-78 (1978) p. 75.

Winters, G.R., and Gidley, J.L., "Effects of Roadway Runoff on Algae." Report No. FHWA/CA/TL-80/24 (1980) p. 230.

2. Urban Runoff

Association of Bay Area Governments, "Treatment of Stormwater Runoff by a Marsh/Flood Basin." Interim Report to EPA (Aug. 1979).

Dale, H.M., and Miller, G.F., "Changes in the Aquatic Macrophyte Flora of Whitewater Lake Near Sudbury, Ontario From 1947 to 1977." Can. Field - Natur., Vol. 92, No. 3 (1978) pp. 264-270.

Emery, R.M., Moon, C.E., and Welch, E.B., "Enriching Effects of Urban Runoff on the Productivity of a Mesotrophic Lake." Water Res., Vol. 7, No. 10 (Oct. 1973) pp. 1505-1576.

Heck, K.L., Jr., "Community Structure and the Effects of Pollution in Sea-Grass Meadows and Adjacent Habitats." Mar. Biol., Vol. 35 (1976) pp. 345-357.

Hickok, E.A., Hannaman, M.C., and Wenck, N.C., "Urban Runoff Treatment Methods Volume I - Non-Structural Wetland Treatment." EPA-600/2-77-217 (1977) p. 121.

Huff, D.D., Koonce, J.F., Ivarson, W.R., and Weiler, P.R., "Simulation of Urban Runoff, Nutrient Loading, and Biotic Response of a Shallow Eutrophic Lake." Proc., Workshop on Modeling the Eutrophication Process, Logan, Utah (1973) pp. 33-35.

Lamonds, A.G., "Chemical and Biological Quality of Lake Dicie at Austis Florida, With Emphasis on the Effects of Storm Runoff." U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Invest. 36-74, Tallahassee, Fla. (Dec. 1974) p. 61.

Lynard, W.G., Finnemore, E.J., Loop, J.A., and Finn, R.M., "Urban Stormwater Management and Technology: Case Histories." EPA-600/8-80-035 (Aug. 1980).

Morris, F.A., Morris, M.K., Michand, T.S., and Williams, L.R., "Meadowland Natural Treatment Processes in the Lake Taho Basin: A Field Investigation." EPA-600/4-81-026 (1981) p. 180.

Peterka, J.J., "Effects of Wetlands on Water Quality in the Devils Lake Basin, North Dakota." OWRT Project No. A-052-NDAK (1979) p. 18.

Pitt, R., and Bozeman, M., "Water Quality and Biological Effects of Urban Runoff on Coyote Creek, Phase I - Preliminary Survey." EPA-600/2-80-104 (1980) p. 85.

Pratt, J.M., and Coler, R.A., "Ecological Effects of Urban Stormwater Runoff on Benthic Macroinvertebrates Inhabiting the Green River, Massachusetts." OWRT-A-094-Mass., Off. of Water Res. and Tech., Washington, D.C. (1979) p. 82.

Wolanski, E., "The Fate of Storm Water and Stormwater Pollution in the Parramatta Estuary, Sydney." Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res., Vol. 28, No. 1 (Feb. 1977) pp. 67-73.

3. Wastewater Treatment

Bastian, R.K., and Reed, S.C., "Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment: Seminar Proceedings and Engineering Assessment." EPA 430/9-80-006 (1979) p. 485.

Bender, M.E., and Correll, D.L., "The Use of Wetlands as Nutrient Removal Systems." Chesapake Res. Consort. Rep. No. 29 (1974) p. 14.

Bernard, J.M., and Solsky, B.A., "Nutrient Cycling in A Carex Lacustris Wetland." Can. J. Bot., Vol. 55 (1977) pp. 630-638.

Bogaert, R.M., "Nocturnal Dissolved Oxygen and Un-ionized Ammonia Cycles in the Wastewater Fed. Marshes at Mt. View Sanitary District." Proc., Water Reuse Symposium II, Vol. 2 (1981) pp. 1668-1692.

Boyt, F.L., Bayley, S.E., and Zoltek, J., Jr., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Wastewater by Wetland Vegetation." Journal WPCF (1977) pp. 789-799.

Cederquist, N.W., and Roche, W.M., "Reclamation and Reuse of Wastewater in the Suisan Marsh, California." AWWA Research Foundation/et al., Water Reuse Sym., Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (March 25-30, 1979) p. 685.

De Jong, J., "The Purification of Wastewater With the Aid of Rush or Reed Ponds." Biological Control of Water Pollution, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia (1976).

DeLaune, R.D., and Patrick, W.H., "Sedimentation and Nutrient Cycling in a Louisiana Salt Marsh." Report and Recommendations, Marine Wetland and Estuarine Processes and Water Quality Modeling Workshop, June 18-20, 1980, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, La. (Sept. 1980).

Demgen, F.C., and Nute, J.W., "Wetlands Creation Using Secondary Treated Wastewater." Proc., Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (March 1979).

Dixon, K.R., and Kadlec, J.A., "A Model for Predicting the Effects of Sewage Effluent on Wetland Ecosystems." NTIS PB-273 024 (Feb. 1975) p. 66

Duffer, W.R., and Harlin, C.C., "Potential of Aquaculture for Reclamation of Municipal Wastewater." Proc., American Water Works Association Research Foundation Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (1979) pp. 740-746.

Engler, R.M., and Patrick, W.H., Jr., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Wastewater by Wetland Vegetation." Journal WPCF, Vol. 49 (1977) pp. 789-799.

Fetter, C.W., Sloey, W.E., and Spangler, F.L., "Use of Natural Marsh for Wastewater Polishing." J. Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 50, No. 2 (1978) pp. 290-307.

Fritz, W.R., and Helle, S.C., "Tertiary Treatment of Wastewater Using Cypress Wetlands, Final Report." National Science Foundation, 0-N04-100-50 (1978) p. 95.

Fritz, W.R., and Helle, J.C., "Cypress Wetland: A Natural Tertiary Treatment Alternative." Water and Sewage Works (April 1979).

Grant, R.R., Jr. and Patrick, R., "Tinicum Marsh as a Water Purifier." Two Studies of Tinicum Marsh, Conservation Foundation (1970) pp. 105-123.

Hartland-Rowe, R.C.B., and Wright, P.B., "Swamplands for Sewage Effluents." Final Report, Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Report No. 74.4, Information Canada Cat. No. R72-13174-Q5-1553-000-E-A1, Canada (May 1974).

Heimburg, K., "Use of Florida Cypress Domes as Tertiary Treatment Facilities." Proc., Waubesa Conference on Wetlands (June 1977) pp. 166-177.

Hutchins, M.L., Gould, L.W., Jr., and Woodland, F.E., "The Feasibility of Classifying the Capability of Maine's Marine Waters to Receive Waste Discharges." Environmental Studies Center, Univ. of Maine, Orono, Maine (1976) p. 37.

Kadlec, R.H., "Wetlands for Tertiary Treatment." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis (1979) pp. 490-504.

Kadlec, R.H., Hammer, D.E., and Tilton, D.C., "Wetland Utilization for Management of Community Wastewater, Status Report." NSF/RA-780687 (1978) p. 36.

Kadlec, R.H., and Hammer, D.E., "Wetland Utilization for Management of Community Wastewater, Operations Summary, 1979, Houghton Lake Wetland Treatment Project." Wetlands Ecosyst. Res. Group, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, NSF/RA-800026 (Feb. 1980) p. 83.

Kadlec, R.H., and Tilton, D.L., "The Use of Freshwater Wetlands as a Tertiary Wastewater Treatment Alternative." Critical Reviews in Env. Control, Vol. 9, No. 2 (1979) p. 185.

Kadlec, R.H., Tilton, D.L., and Kadlec, J.A., "Feasibility of Utilization of Wetland Ecosystems for Nutrient Removal from Secondary Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent." Semi-Annual Report No. 5, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor (1977).

Kadlec, R.H., Tilton, D.L., and Schwegler, B.R., "Wetlands for Tertiary Treatment - A Three Year Summary of Pilot Scale Operations at Houghton Lake." University of Michigan, NSF-RANN Grant AEN 75-08855 (1979) p. 96.

Kanjas, P., "Wastewater and Wetlandscape: Wetlands Capacity to Accept Runoff Water in Southwest Florida." University of Florida Center for Wetlands (1977) p. 59.

Kosek, S.R., "Elodea Nuttallii As a Component of a Managed Wastewater Treatment System." Institute of Water Research, Michigan State University, MSU-IWR-TR-72-0025 (1972) p. 41.

Kuenzler, E.J., and Chestnut, A.F., "Structure and Functioning of Estuarine Ecosystems Exposed to Treated Sewage Wastes." National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA-71051801 (1971) p. 346.

Kuenzler, E.J., Chestnut, A.F., and Weiss, C.M., "Structure and Functioning of Estuarine Ecosystems Exposed to Treated Sewage Waste, III." National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOAA-73052907 (1973) p. 228.

McMahan, E.A., "Relative Abundance of Three Marsh-Floor Organisms in a Sewage-Affected Marsh and in a Sewage-Free Marsh." J. El Mitchell Sci. Sco., Vol. 88, No. 2 (1972) p. 61.

McPherson, B.F., Waller, B.G., and Mettraw, H.C., "Nitrogen and Phosphorus Uptake in the Everglades Conservation Areas, Florida with Special Reference to the Effects of Backpumping Runoff." U.S. Geol. Survey Water-Resources Investigation 76-29 (1976) p. 120.

Meeks, G., Jr., "A Louisiana Swamp Story." Planning - APA, Vol. 46, No. 2 (Feb. 1980) p. 12.

Mitsch, W.J., Dorge, C.L,, and Wiemhoff, J.R., "Forested Wetlands for Water Resource Management in Southern Illinois." University of Illinois Water Resources Center, UILU-WRC-77-0132 (1977) p. 275.

Mitsch, W.J., Odum. H.T., and Eivel, K.C., "Ecological Engineering Through the Disposal of Wastewater into Cypress Wetlands in Florida." National Conference on Environmental Engineering Research Development and Design, University of Washington, Seattle (1976).

Mudroch, A., and Capobiance, J.A., "Effects of Treated Effluent on a Natural Marsh." J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., Vol. 51, No. 9 (Sept. 1979) pp. 2243-2256.

Nichols, D.S., "Nutrient Removal from Wastewater by Wetlands." Proc., 6th Int. Peat Congress, Duluth, Minn. (1980) pp. 638-642.

Pope, R.R., "Wastewater Treatment by Rooted Aquatic Plants in Sand and Gravel Trenches." Project Summary, EPA-600/52-81-091 (1981) p. 6.

Reed, S.C., and Bastian, R.K., "Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment: An Engineering Assessment." EPA 430/9-80-007 (1980) p. 127.

Richardson, C.J., Kadlec, J.A., Wentz, W.A., Chamie, J.P.M., and Kadlec, R.H., "Background Ecology and the Effects of Nutrient Additions and Central Michigan Wetland." Univ. of Michigan School of Nat. Res., Wetl. Ecosyst. Res. Group, Publ. No. 4 (1975) p. 52.

Ryther, J.H., DeBusk, T.A., Hanisak, M.D., and Williams, L.D., "Freshwater Macrophytes for Energy and Wastewater Treatment." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, America Water Resources Association, Minneapolis (1978) pp. 652-660.

Sanville, W.D., "Productivity Response of an Alaskan USA Wetland Plant Community to Nutrient Enrichment." Proc., Alaska Sci. Conf., Vol. 30 (1979) p. 137.

Shih, S.F., Federico, A.C., Milleson, J.F., and Rosen, M., "Sampling Programs for Evaluating Upland Marsh To Improve Water Quality." American Society of Agricultural Engineers, 0001-2351/79/2204-0828502 (1979).

Small, M.M., "Data Report - Marsh/Pond System." Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL 50600 (1976) p. 28.

Small, M.M., "Brookhaven's Two Sewage Treatment Systems." Compost Science, Vol. 16, No. 5 (1975) p. 7.

Spangler, F.L., Sloey, W.E., and Fetter, C.W., "Wastewater Treatment by Natural And Artificial Marshes." EPA-600/2-76-207 (1976).

Stanlick, H.T., "Treatment of Secondary Effluent Using a Peat Bed." Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Disposal, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor (1976) pp. 241-255.

Steward, K.K., and Ornes, W.H., "Assessing the Capability of the Everglades Marsh Environment for Renovating Wastewater." U.S. Dept. of the Interior, DI-SFEP-74-06 (1973) p. 15.

Steward, K.K., and Ornes, W.H., "Assessing a Marsh Environment for Wastewater Renovation." Journal WPCF, Vol. 7 (1975) pp. 1880-1891.

Sutherland, J.C., "Investigation of the Feasibility of Tertiary Treatment of Municipal Wastewater Stabilization Pond Effluent Using River Wetlands in Michigan." National Science Foundation, NSF/RA-770222 (1977) p. 39.

Sutherland, J.C., and Bevis, F.B., "Reuse of Municipal Wastewater by Volunteer Freshwater Wetlands." Proc., Water Reuse Symposium, Washington, D.C., Vol. 1 (March 1979).

Tilton, D.L. and Kadlec, R.H., "The Utilization of a Freshwater Wetland for Nutrient Removal from Secondarily - Treated Wastewater Effluent." J. Environ. Qual., Vol. 8, No. 3 (1979) pp. 328-334.

Turner, R.E., et al., "Aspects of Land - Treated Waste Applications in Louisiana Wetlands." Proc., National Symposium on Freshwater Wetlands and Sewage Effluent Disposal, Ann Arbor, Mich. (1976) pp. 147-167.

Valiela, I.M., Teal, M., and Sass, W.J., "Production and Dynamics of Salt Marsh Vegetation and the Effects of Experimental Treatment with Sewage Sludge: Biomass, Production and Species Composition." J. Appl. Ecol., Vol. 12 (1975) pp. 973-982.

Vanderborgh, N.E., and Buyers, A.G., "Phosphate Removal by Algal Systems." Journal WPCF, Vol. 46, No. 4 (1974) pp. 726-734.

Vander Valk, A.G., Davis, C.B., Baker, J.L., and Beer, C.E., "Natural Freshwater Wetlands as Nitrogen and Phosphorus Traps for Land Runoff." Wetland Functions and Values: The State of Our Understanding, American Water Resources Association, Minneapolis (1978) pp. 457-467.

Yonika, D., and Lowry, D., "Feasibility Study of Wetland Disposal of Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent." Commonwealth of Massachusetts Water Resources Commission, Research Report 78-104 (1979).

Whitney, D.E., Woodwell, G.M., and Howarth, R.W., "Nitrogen Fixation in Flax Pond: A Long Island Saltmarsh." Limnol Oceanogr., Vol. 20 (1975) pp. 640-643.

Wile, I., Palmateer, G., and Miller, G., "Use of Aritificial Wetlands for Wastewater Treatment." Proc., Midwest Conference on Wetland Values and Management, St. Paul, Minn. (1981) pp. 255-272.

Williams and Works, "Reuse of Municipal Wastewater by Volunteer Fresh-Water Wetlands." NSF/CEE-81010 (1981) p. 15.

Wolverton, B.C., "Engineering Design Data for Small Vascular Aquatic Plant Wastewater Treatment Systems." Proc., Aquaculture Systems for Wastewater Treatment (1979) pp. 179-192.

Wolverton, B.C., and McDonald, R.C., "Upgrading Facultative Wastewater Lagoons with Vascular Aquatic Plants." Journal WPCF, Vol. 51, No. 2 (1979) pp. 305-313.

Woodwell, G.M., Ballard, J.T., Clinton, J., and Pecan, E.V., "Nutrients, Toxins, and Water in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems Treated with Sewage Plant Effluents." Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL 50513 (1976) p. 39.

Woodwell, G.M., and Whitney, D.E., "Flax Pond Ecosystem Study: Exchange of Phosphorus Between a Salt Marsh and Coastal Waters of Long Island Sound." Mar. Biol., Vol. 41 (1977) p. 1.

Zoltek, J., Jr., et al., "Removal of Nutrients from Treated Municipal Wastewater by Freshwater Marshes." University of Florida Center for Wetlands (1979) p. 325.

THE TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD is an agency of the National Research Council, which serves the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering. The Board's purpose is to stimulate research concerning the nature and performance of transportation systems, to disseminate information that the research produces, and to encourage the application of appropriate research findings. The Board's program is carried out by more than 270 committees, task forces, and panels composed of more than 3,300 administrators, engineers, social scientists, attorneys, educators, and others concerned with transportation; they serve without compensation. The program is supported by state transportation and highway departments, the modal administrations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Association of American Railroads, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, and other organizations and individuals interested in the development of transportation.

The Transportation Research Board operates within the National Research Council. The National Research Council was established by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and of advising the Federal Government. The Council operates in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy under the authority of its congressional charter of 1863, which establishes the Academy as a private, nonprofit, self-governing membership corporation. The Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in the conduct of their services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. It is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine.

The National Academy of Sciences was established in 1863 by Act of Congress as a private, nonprofit, self-governing membership corporation for the furtherance of science and technology, and to advise the Federal Government upon request within its fields of competence. Under its corporate charter the Academy established the National Research Council in 1916, the National Academy of Engineering in 1964, and the Institute of Medicine in 1970.

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD
National Research Council
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20418

ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED

NON-PROFIT ORG.
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
WASHINGTON, D.C.
PERMIT NO. 42970

000015M001
JAMES W HILL
RESEARCH SUPERVISOR

IDAHO TRANS DEPT DIV OF HWYS
P O BOX 7129 3311 W STATE ST
BOISE ID 83707